

Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part I



Configuration Overview | 1.0.0 / 2023.05




Model / Weight	Sensor Type	Sensor Size	Dynamic Range	Frame Rate	Recording Formats
 ALEXA 35 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102 x 0.757" Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337"	17 stops EI 160 to EI 6400 EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES	0,75 - 120 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ MXF/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
 ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005" Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 90 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ MXF/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
 ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005" Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 150 fps	ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 4444
 AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585" Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT MPEG-2 HD
 AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585" Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT MPEG-2 HD
 ALEXA SXT W 7,3 kg / 16,1 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3424 x 2202 28.25 x 18.17 mm 1.112 x 0.715" Ø 33.59 mm / 1.322"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 120 fps	ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT MPEG-2 HD
 ALEXA Mini 2,3 kg / 5 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3424 x 2202 28.25 x 18.17 mm 1.112 x 0.715" Ø 33.59 mm / 1.322"	14+ stops EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount

Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part II



Configuration Overview | 1.0.1 / 2023.10

Model / Weight	Viewfinder/Monitor	Recording Media	Power Input	Lens Mounts	
 ALEXA 35 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC) 1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose) ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x LEMO 8pin (11-34 V DC)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
 ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1 with 235 eyepiece Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2 with ARRICAM eyepiece	SXR Capture Drives SxS PRO+ Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (18.5-34 V DC) 1x On-board battery interface (19.5-34 V DC)	LPL lens mount ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	PL lens mount
 AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (10.5-34 V DC) 1x On-board battery interface (10.5-34 V DC)	ARRI PL (Hirose) EF lens mount B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x LEMO 8pin (10.5-34 V DC) 12.0 V to 17.0 V DC via Lemo 2-pin on FCA	ARRI PL (Hirose) EF lens mount B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 ALEXA SXT W 7,3 kg / 16,1 lbs (1)	Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1 with 235 eyepiece	SXR Capture Drives XR Capture Drives SxS PRO+ Cards CFast 2.0 Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (10.5-34 V DC) 1x On-board battery interface (10.5-34 V DC)	LPL lens mount ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	PL lens mount
 ALEXA Mini 2,3 kg / 5 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x LEMO 8pin (10.5-34 V DC)	Titanium PL (LBUS) ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL (Hirose) ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)	EF lens mount B4 (Hirose) Leitz M Mount for ARRI ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount

ALEXA 35 - Production Sets

ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), [K0.0048869](#)

- includes:
- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0023447 1x CODEX Compact Drive 2TB (CB16-2048)



or and

ALEXA 35 Production Set (15mm Studio), [K0.0048868](#)

- includes:
- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0023447 1x CODEX Compact Drive 2TB (CB16-2048)



ALEXA 35 Lightweight Expansion Set, [KK.0041530](#)

- includes:
- K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
 - K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
 - K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
 - K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
 - K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
 - K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe



ALEXA 35 - compatible products



- CODEX Compact Drive 2TB)**
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
[K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
[KK.0040353](#)



- CODEX Compact Drive 1TB**
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
[K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
[KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
[K0.0048298](#)



- Codex Compact Drive Reader (USB-C),** [K2.0024134](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001005)



- CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3),** [K2.0034320](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001007)



- Transcend JF890S USB Flash Drive 64GB,**
K2.0043663
(spare, incl. with camera)



- Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked,** [K2.0037280](#)



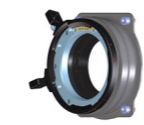
- Audio Extension Module AEM-1**
[K2.0023750](#)



- Power Distribution Module PDM-1**
[K2.0024101](#)



- ARRI EF Mount (LBUS),**
[K2.0019965](#)



- ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)**
K2.0042651



- ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)**
K2.0042652



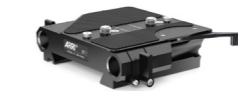
- Center Camera Handle CCH-2,** [K2.73002.0](#)



- Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-2** [K2.0036623](#)



- Bridge Plate BP-8**
19 mm, [K2.0031436](#)



- Bridge Plate BP-9**
15 mm, [K2.0031435](#)



- Bottom Dovetail Plate**
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)



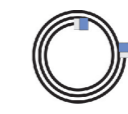
- ALEXA Mini LF Audio connector with cable,**
[K2.0023988](#)



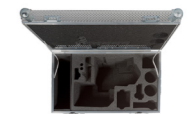
- ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1,** [K2.0006140](#)



- ARRI Power Supply Light 24V,** [K2.0034493](#)



- Ethernet Cable 3m KC-153-S,**
[K2.72021.0](#)



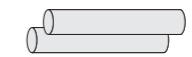
- Case for ALEXA 35,**
[K2.0040234](#)



- CCM-1 Screen Protector Clear (3 pieces, spare),**
[K2.0048986](#)



- CCM-1 Foldable Sunhood (Spare),** [K2.0048983](#)



19 mm Studio Rods

- 540 mm, [K2.72028.0](#) stainless steel
- 440 mm, [K2.0001022](#) stainless steel
- 340 mm, [K2.66269.0](#) stainless steel, lightweight
- 240 mm, [K2.66270.0](#) stainless steel, lightweight
- 150 mm, [K2.0016090](#) stainless steel, lightweight
- 90 mm, [K2.0016088](#) stainless steel, lightweight

- Single Support Rods 540 mm, [K2.0014959](#), carbon fibre, black
- Single Support Rods 340 mm, [K2.0014954](#), carbon fibre, black

ALEXA 35 - Lightweight Sets

ALEXA 35 Lightweight Set, [K0.0048867](#)

- includes:
- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - KK.0041537 1x Lightweight Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041538 1x Lightweight Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041539 1x Lightweight Support Set - Bottom
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0023447 1x CODEX Compact Drive 2TB (CB16-2048)



and

ALEXA 35 Production Expansion Set (15mm), [K0.0043085](#) ALEXA 35 Production Expansion Set (19mm), [K0.0043086](#)

- includes:
- K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
 - K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
 - K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 - K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 - K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1
 - either K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - or K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in



and

Production Sets

Top Accessory Set Production, [KK.0041533](#)

- includes:
- K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
 - K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
 - K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
 - K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 - K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5



Production Support Set - Side, [KK.0041534](#)

- includes:
- K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
 - K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
 - K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
 - K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
 - K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1



Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), [KK.0041535](#)

- includes:
- K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), [KK.0041536](#)

- includes:
- K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in



Lightweighth Sets

Lightweight Support Set - Top, [KK.0041537](#)

- includes:
- K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
 - K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
 - K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
 - K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
 - K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe



Lightweight Support Set - Side, [KK.0041538](#)

- includes:
- K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
 - K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
 - K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
 - K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7



Lightweight Support Set - Bottom, [KK.0041539](#)

- includes:
- K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
 - K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2



ALEXA 35 Body & ARRI LPL Mount Set, K0.0041724, includes:

- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
- 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter



ALEXA 35 Body & ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Set, K0.0042900, includes:

- K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
- 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
- K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K2.0042651 1x ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899

- includes:
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)



Viewfinder Mounting Set Cross Pipe, [KK.0013311](#)

- includes:
- K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, [KK.0034527](#)

- includes:
- K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 - K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2

ALEXA 35 - Single Component Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.2 / 2024.01

Camera & Electronic Components



ALEXA 35 camera body,
[K1.0039373](#)



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
[K2.0018983](#)



ARRI EF Mount (LBUS),
[K2.0019965](#)



ARRI PL Mount (LBUS),
K2.0042651



ARRI PL Mount (Hirose),
K2.0042652



ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)



Power Distribution Module
PDM-1, [K2.0024101](#)



Audio Extension Module
AEM-1, [K2.0023750](#)



External Power Adapter
EPA-1, [K2.0034205](#)



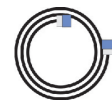
Battery Adapter Back BAB-
LF, [K2.0034204](#)



B-Mount Battery Adapter,
[K2.0023751](#)



Multi Viewfinder MVF-2,
[K2.0020916](#)



Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft), K2.0042857
Cable VF (2m/6.5ft), [K2.0023944](#)
Cable VF (10m/33ft), K2.0023945



Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set,
[KK.0048851](#), includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood,
Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

Components Top



Center Camera Handle
CCH-5, [K2.0023519](#)



Lightweight Camera
Handle LCH-1, [K2.0024066](#)



Universal Adapter Plate
UAP-3, [K2.0034179](#)



Top Extension Bracket
TEB-1, [K2.0024062](#)



Low Mode Support LMS-4,
[K2.0034178](#)



Adjustable Top Plate
for MöVI, [K2.0024181](#)



Balance Harness Adapter
BHA-1, [K2.0034554](#)



Lightweight Support
LWS-6, [K2.0023948](#)



Viewfinder Mounting
Bracket VMB-5, [K2.0033859](#)



Viewfinder Cross Pipe,
[K2.0013302](#)



Vertical Top Plate,
[K2.0043666](#)



Square Accessory Sleeve
SAS-2, [K2.0047906](#)



Monitor Arm for Camera
MAC-1, [K2.0048394](#)



Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4
[K2.0048510](#)

Components Side & Rear



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1R Extension, [K2.0034189](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1L, [K2.0033573](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-
1R, [K2.0033571](#)



Articulated Mounting Plate
AMP-1, [K2.0034182](#)



Rear Accessory Bracket
RAB-2, [K2.0034183](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket
RMB-7, [K2.0023907](#)

Storage Media



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 3x2TB, [K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 6x2TB, [KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 3x1TB, [K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 6x1TB, [KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive
set 12x1TB, [K0.0048298](#)



CODEX Compact Drive
Reader (USB-C)
[K2.0024134](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001005)



CODEX Compact Drive
Dock (TB3)
[K2.0034320](#)
(CODEX# CDX.0001007)



Transcend JF890S
USB Flash Drive 64GB,
K2.0043663

Components Bottom



Balance Utility Dovetail
BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#)



Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-
2, [K2.0024161](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-5 (19mm), [K2.0023549](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-6 (15mm), [K2.0023836](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter
BPA-6, [K2.0024745](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
[K2.0024508](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 355mm/14in,
[K2.0048425](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 450mm/18in,
[K2.0039405](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)



Vertical Format Baseplate,
[K2.0042610](#)



Vertical Format Set for ALE-
XA 35, [KK.0043836](#)

Case



Case for ALEXA 35,
[K2.0040234](#)

ALEXA 35 - Component Options Top



Configuration Overview | 1.1.3 / 2023.10

Top Components and Viewfinder

Top Accessory Set Production, [KK.0041533](#)

includes:
 K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
 K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
 K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
 K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5



Lightweight Support Set - Top, [KK.0041537](#)

includes:
 K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
 K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
 K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
 K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
 K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
 K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe



MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, [K0.0042899](#)

includes:
 K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)



Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, [KK.0034527](#)

includes:
 K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2

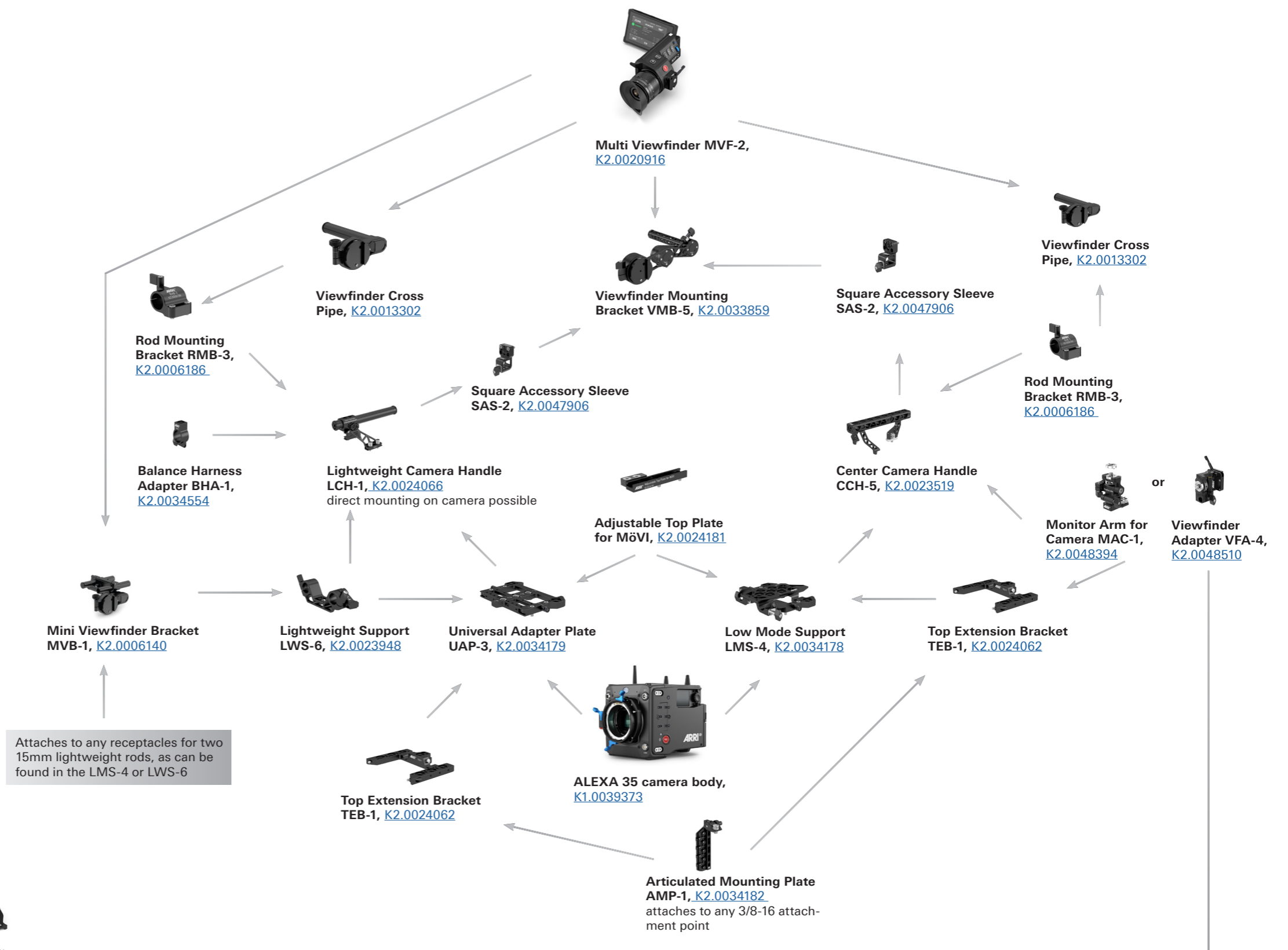


Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set, [KK.0048851](#), includes

K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
 K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
 K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)



Attaches to any receptacles for two 15mm lightweight rods, as can be found in the LMS-4 or LWS-6



ALEXA 35 - Component Options Side & Rear



Configuration Overview | 1.1.4 / 2023.10

Side Components

Production Support Set - Side, [KK.0041534](#)

- includes:
- K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
 - K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
 - K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
 - K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
 - K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1



Lightweight Support Set - Side, [KK.0041538](#)

- includes:
- K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
 - K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
 - K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
 - K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7

Vertical Format Set for ALEXA 35, [KK.0043836](#)

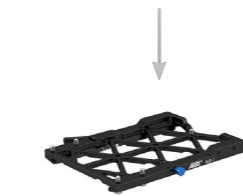
- includes:
- K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter
 - K2.0043666 1x Vertical Top Plate
 - K2.0042610 1x Vertical Format Baseplate



Top Extension Bracket
TEB-1, [K2.0024062](#)



ALEXA 35 camera body,
[K1.0039373](#)



Balance Utility Dovetail
BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#)



Rear Accessory Bracket
RAB-2, [K2.0034183](#)



Articulated Mounting Plate
AMP-1, [K2.0034182](#)

A large number of 3/8-16, 1/4-20 and M4 attachment points on a hinged chees plate allow various accessories to be attached



Rod Mounting Bracket
RMB-7, [K2.0023907](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension, [K2.0034189](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R, [K2.0033571](#)



Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L, [K2.0033573](#)

Bottom Components

Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), [KK.0041535](#)

includes:
K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in



Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), [KK.0041536](#)

includes:
K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in



Lightweight Support Set - Bottom , [KK.0041539](#)

includes:
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2



ALEXA 35 camera body,
[K1.0039373](#)



Balance Utility Dovetail
BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#)



Compact Shoulder Pad
CSP-2, [K2.0024161](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter
BPA-6, [K2.0024745](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
[K2.0024508](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 355mm/14in,
K2.0048425

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 450mm/18in,
[K2.0039405](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)

Unscrew
Touch 35
bottom to
use



Bridge Plate BP-8
19 mm, [K2.0031436](#)

Bridge Plate BP-9
15 mm, [K2.0031435](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-6 (15mm), [K2.0023836](#)



Compact Shoulder Pad
CSP-2, [K2.0024161](#)



Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-5 (19mm), [K2.0023549](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)

ALEXA 35 - Powered Component Options



Configuration Overview | 1.1.6 / 2024.01

Storage Media



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
[K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
[KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
[K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
[KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
[KK.0048298](#)

Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera

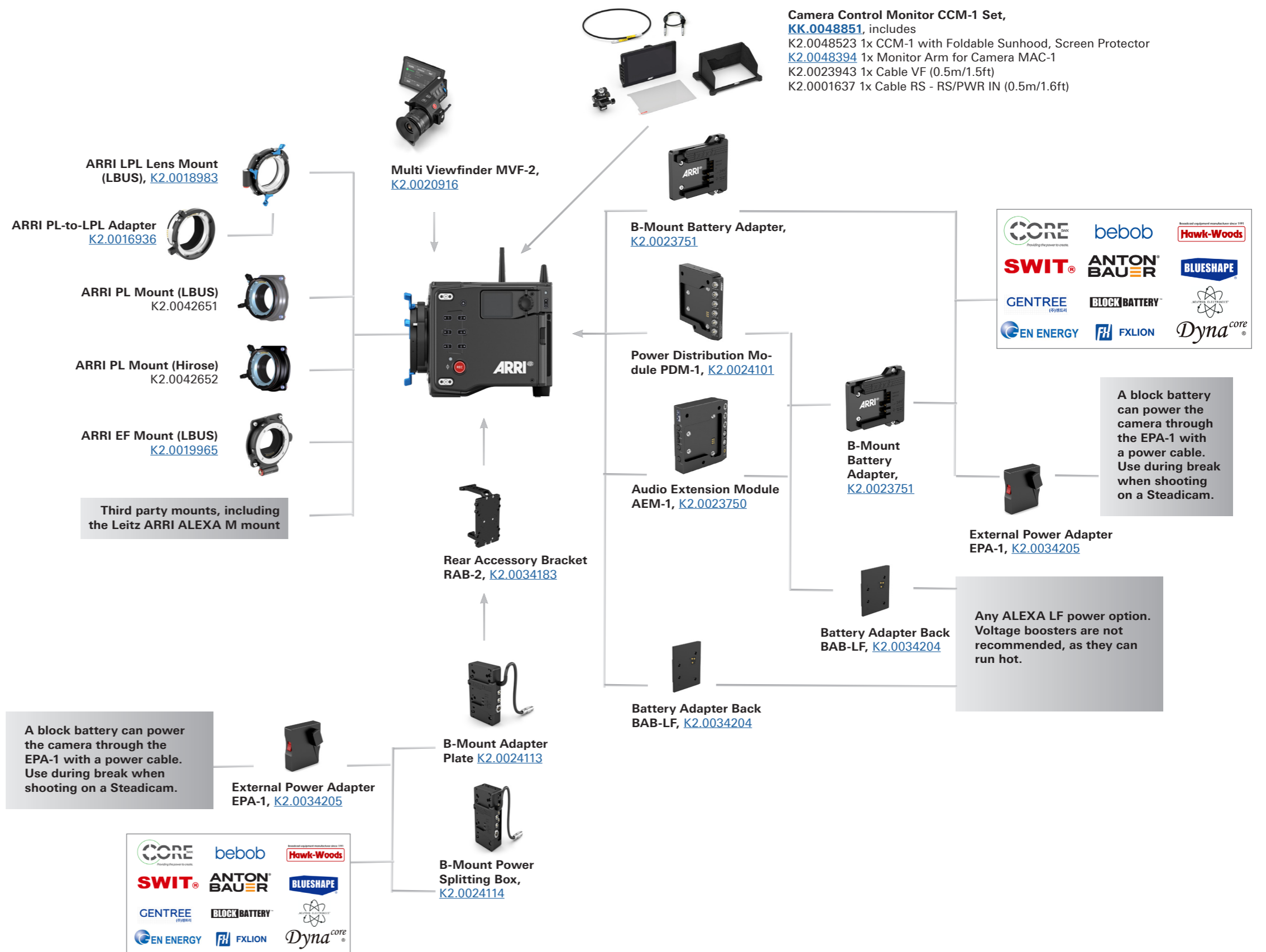


CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0034320](#) (Codex# CDX.0001007)



CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
[K2.0024134](#) (Codex# CDX.0001005)

Powered Components

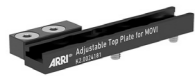


ALEXA 35 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM



Configuration Overview | 1.1.7 / 2024.01

MöVI M15
MöVI Pro



Adjustable Top Plate
[K2.0024181](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-5, [K2.0024572](#)

ARRI TRINITY Gen.1/2
ARRI MAXIMA
ARRI ARTEMIS 2



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
[K2.0024508](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 355mm/14in,
[K2.0048425](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-Zero, [K2.0041201](#)



Dovetail Utility Base
DUB-1, [K2.0039861](#)

The SAM-6 450mm/18in fits the ARRI TRINITY 1/2, MAXIMA and Artemis 2 stabilizers, however the 450mm plate is designed to support longer camera builds on SRH-3/360 and may compromise movements on body held stabilizers.

ARRI artemis 1
GPi PRO Stabilizers



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-7, [K2.0024511](#)

Tiffen Steadicam
M1, M2, Volt



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-8, [K2.0044479](#)



Dovetail Utility Base
DUB-2, [K2.0044813](#)

SAM-7 and SAM-8 have the same dovetail size. The SAM-8 is longer and features bottom safety stops optimized for Tiffen Steadicam units

ARRI SRH-360
ARRI SRH-3



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 450mm/18in,
[K2.0039405](#)



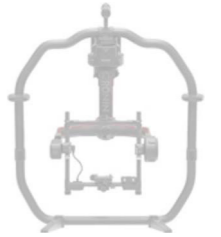
Stabilizer System Bracket
SSB-2 19mm, [K2.0038537](#)
Stabilizer System Bracket
SSB-2 15mm, [K2.0038618](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
[K2.0024508](#)

The long SAM-6 (450mm) supports long zooms, e.g. Signature Zoom 65-300mm, on the ARRI SRH heads.

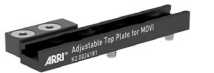
Dji Ronin 2



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-9, [K2.0041949](#)



Adapter Ronin 2 to Camera
Top Plate, [K2.0048854](#)



Adjustable Top Plate
[K2.0024181](#)

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, [K0.0024313](#) ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, [K0.0024312](#) ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, [K0.0024852](#)

- includes:
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- Set V:** K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII **OR**
Set G: K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II **OR**
Set B: K2.0024114 1x B-Mount Power Splitting Box

for further sets please see current price list

ALEXA Mini LF with MVF-2 Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - MVF-2, [K0.0049871](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 - 1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - MVF-2, [K0.0049869](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
 - 1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF with CCM-1 Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - CCM-1, [K0.0049870](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - CCM-1, [K0.0049868](#)

- includes:
- 1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - 1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
 - 1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
 - 3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - 1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
 - 1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - 1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
 - 1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
 - 1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
 - 1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
 - 1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - 1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - 1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
 - 1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
 - 1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
 - 1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
 - 1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini Expansion Sets



ALEXA Mini LF Lightweight Expansion Set, [K0.0049867](#)

- includes:
- 1x K2.0047697 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-4
 - 1x K2.0024066 Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
 - 1x K2.0034554 Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
 - 1x K2.0023948 Lightweight Support LWS-6
 - 1x K2.0024745 Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
 - 1x K2.0024161 Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2
 - 1x K2.0006186 Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - 1x K2.0013302 Viewfinder Cross Pipe



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Expansion Set, [K0.0024684](#)

- includes:
- 1x K2.0014981 Stabilizer Plate for CBP
 - 1x K2.0001017 Handle Extension Block long, HEB-3
 - 1x K2.0023942 Battery Adapter Plate BAP-2A
 - 1x K2.0014960 Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0014961 Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø19mm
 - 1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1



Antenna Video/ECS, [K2.0014568](#)

Configuration Overview | 1.2.1 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, [K0.0024313](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, [K0.0024312](#)

includes:

- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- Set V:** K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII
- Set G:** K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II

OR

for further sets please see current price list

Antenna Video/ECS, [K2.0014568](#)



ALEXA Mini LF Viewfinder

ALEXA Mini LF MVF-2 Set

- K0.0024311, includes:
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)



Heated Eycup, HE-7
 K2.0003898 (below 0°C)

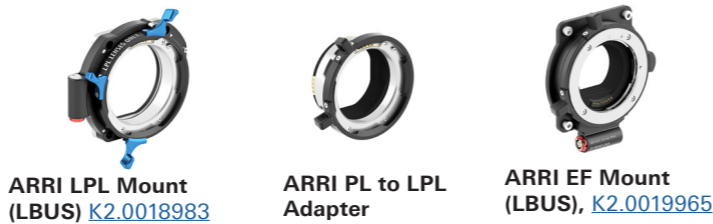
- Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft),** K2.0023915
- Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft),** K2.0023943
- Cable VF (2m/6.5ft),** K2.0023944
- Cable VF (10m/33ft),** K2.0023945

ALEXA Mini LF Media and Readers



For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) [K2.0018983](#)

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS), [K2.0019965](#)

CCM-1 Camera Control Monitor



Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set, [KK.0048851](#), includes
 K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
[K2.0048394](#) 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
 K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

Electronic Accessories



Transvideo Starlite HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor [K2.0006960](#)

Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, [K2.0008662](#)
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight, [K2.0008663](#)

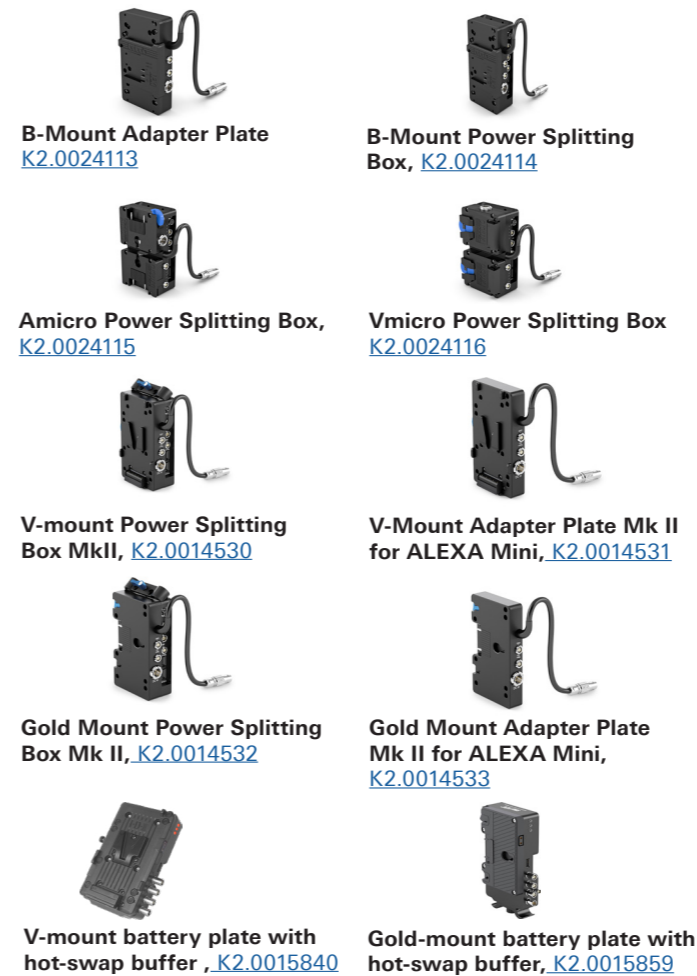
Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
[K2.0015243](#)

General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#) (cable incl.)

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
 K2.0008533

Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1,
[K2.0007736](#)

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates



B-Mount Adapter Plate
[K2.0024113](#)

B-Mount Power Splitting Box, [K2.0024114](#)

Amicro Power Splitting Box,
[K2.0024115](#)

Vmicro Power Splitting Box
[K2.0024116](#)

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, [K2.0014530](#)

V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0014531](#)

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, [K2.0014532](#)

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0014533](#)

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015840](#)

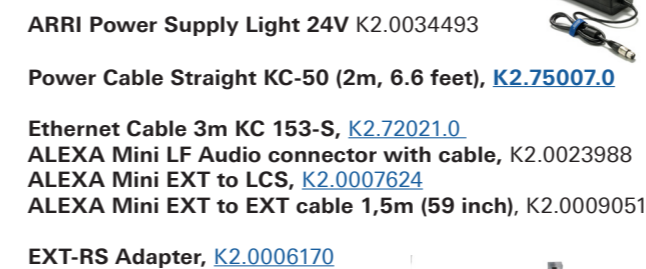
Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015859](#)

no pic available yet

Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 6' (1.85m), K2.0015861
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS
 K2.0015865

Cables & Power Supply



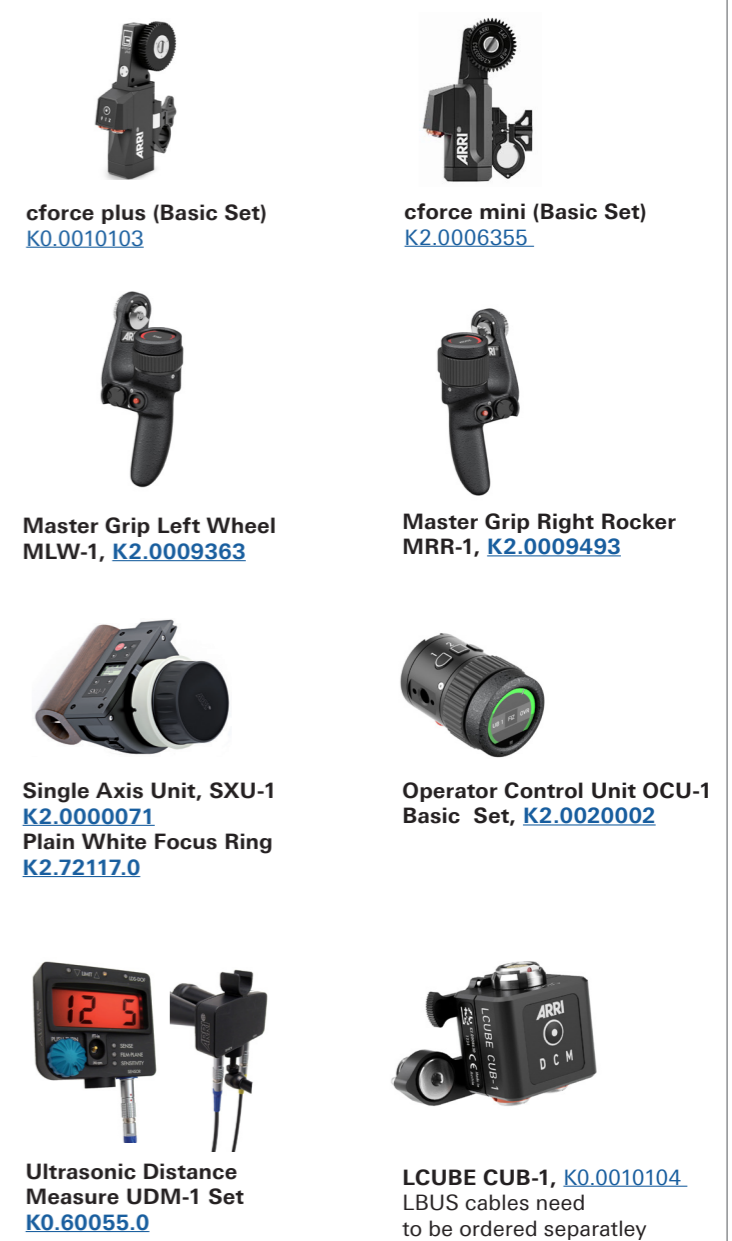
ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493

Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)
ALEXA Mini LF Audio connector with cable, K2.0023988
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, [K2.0007624](#)
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), K2.0009051

EXT-RS Adapter, [K2.0006170](#)

Electronic Control System



cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)

cforce mini (Basic Set)
[K2.0006355](#)

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, [K2.0009493](#)

Single Axis Unit, SXU-1 [K2.0000071](#)
Plain White Focus Ring
[K2.72117.0](#)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
[K0.60055.0](#)

LCUBE CUB-1, [K0.0010104](#)
 LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- LBUS 0.2m/8",** [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft,** [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft,** [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft,** [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft,** [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft,** [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft,** [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft,** [K2.0006756](#)

- Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft,** [K2.0006757](#)
- Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft,** [K2.0006758](#)
- Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft,** [K2.0006759](#)
- Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft,** [K2.0006760](#)

ALEXA Mini LF - Mechanical Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.2.2 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, [K0.0024310](#)

Includes:
 K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories



Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF

[KK.0024136](#) Includes:
 K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
 K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
 K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter



15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)



LBS-2 Handgrip Set
 without on/off
 K0.0000465

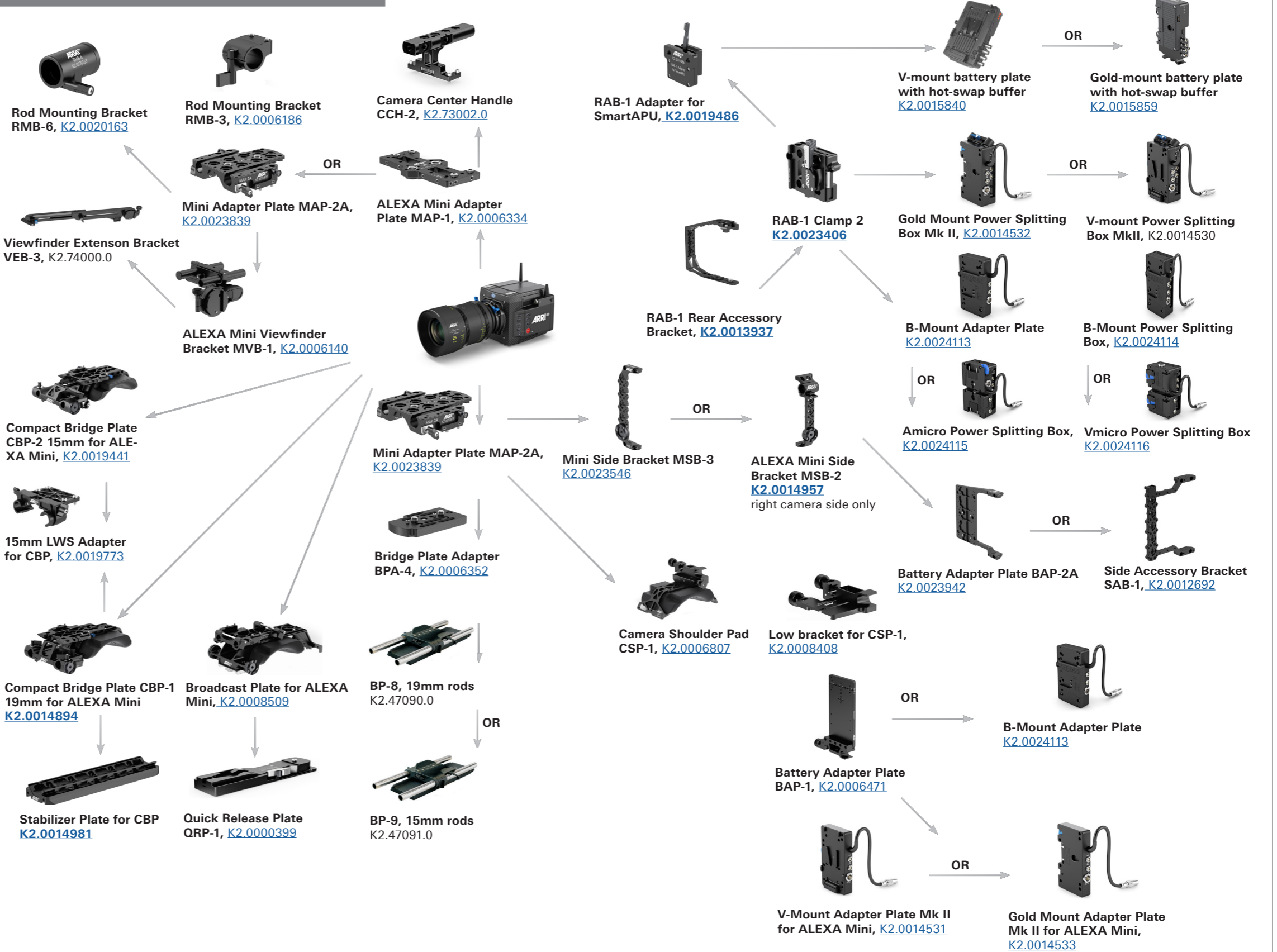


Camera and Accessory
 Case, [K2.0001241](#)



Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0010053](#)

ALEXA Mini LF Mechanical Accessories



ALEXA Mini LF - compatible Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35



Configuration Overview | 1.2.3 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, [K0.0024310](#)

Includes:
 K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories



Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF

[KK.0024136](#) Includes:
 K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
 K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
 K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter



15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)



LBS-2 Handgrip Set
 without on/off
 K0.0000465

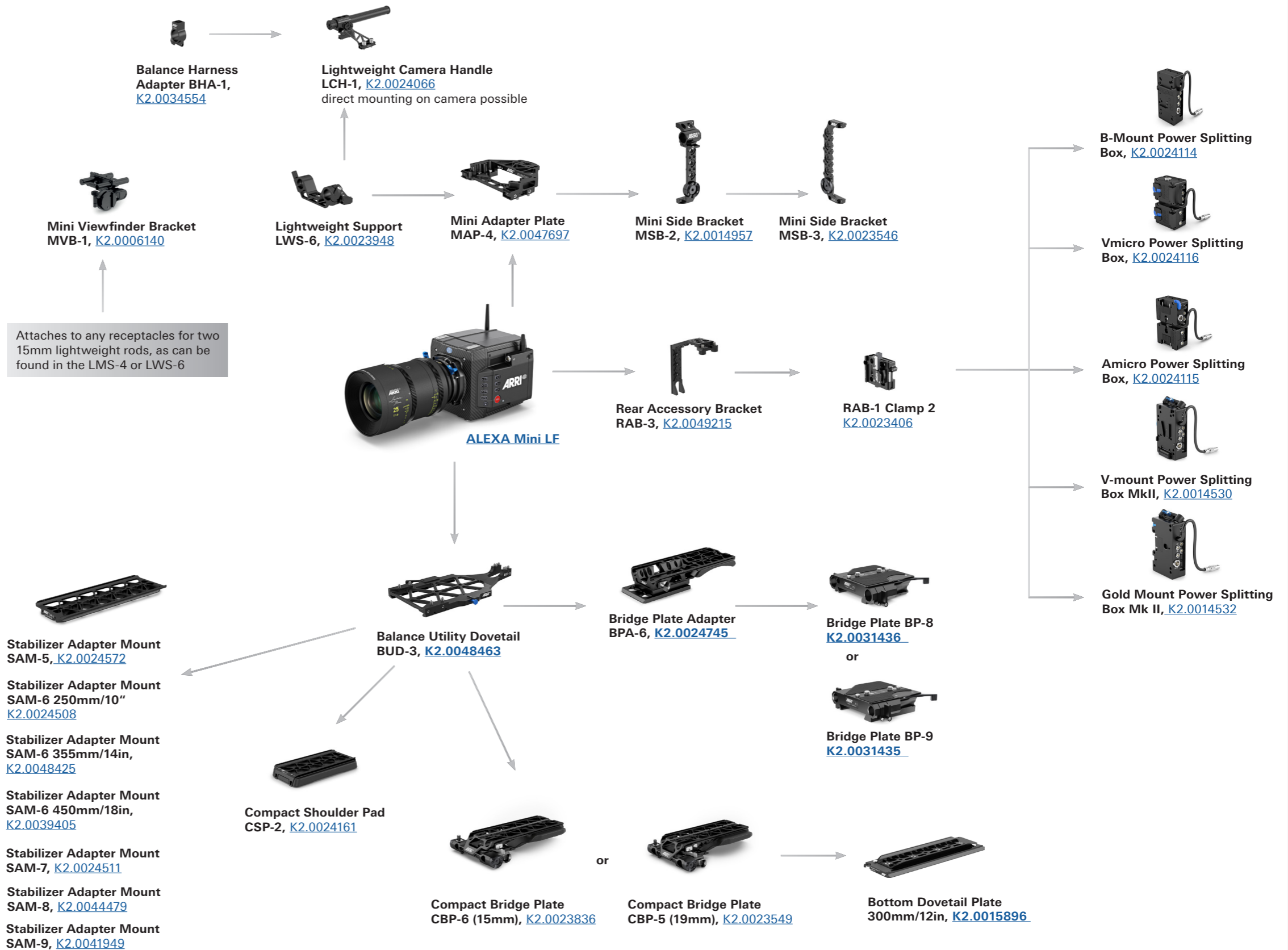


Camera and Accessory
 Case, [K2.0001241](#)



Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini LF,
[K2.0036013](#)

ALEXA Mini LF & Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35



ALEXA LF Camera Sets



ALEXA Pro Camera Sets contain an ALEXA camera, sufficient media and a number of must-have accessories to get you up and shooting quickly.

ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set, [K0.0019228](#)

- Includes:
- K1.0014861 1x ALEXA LF camera body
 - K2.0008429 1x Codex SXR Capture Drive Adapter
 - K2.0006338 1x Codex SxS to SXR Adapter
 - K2.72018.0 1x Transcend SD card
 - K2.72008.0 1x ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1
 - K2.74001.0 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3
 - K2.72012.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Short (0.35m/1.2ft) KC 150-S
 - K2.72007.0 1x Center Camera Handle (CCH-1)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - KK.0015010 1x Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Basic Set

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 1 TB, [KB.72010.D](#)

- Includes:
- K0.0018830 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (1 TB)
 - K2.0006942 4x SXR Capture Drive 1TB
 - K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
 - K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 2 TB, [KB.72020.D](#)

- Includes:
- K0.0018832 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (2 TB)
 - K2.0006157 4x Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB
 - K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
 - K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set (SxS Pro+ 256 GB), [KB.72030.D](#)

- Includes:
- K0.0018833 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set, SxS Pro+ 256 GB
 - K2.0014951 5x Sony SxS PRO+ Card 256GB
 - K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
 - K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF), [K0.71030.0](#)

- Includes:
- K2.72021.0 1x Cable ALEXA ETH/RJ45 (3.0m/9.8ft) KC 153-S
 - K2.72017.0 1x Leveling Block LB-1
 - K2.74000.0 1x Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3
 - K2.66172.0 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2
 - K2.72031.0 1x ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S
 - K2.72083.0 1x Shoulder Pad SP-4
 - K2.72013.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Medium (0.65m/2.1ft) KC 151-S
 - K2.72015.0 1x Handle Extension Block HEB-2

Note 1: Docks or on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.
 Note 2: For use with LF FSND filters, the included FSND shim has to be installed to assure proper flange focal depth.

Viewfinder System



ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2, K2.008397

- Viewfinder Cable
 35 cm, KC 150-S [K2.72012.0](#)
 65 cm, KC 151-S [K2.72013.0](#)



Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, [K2.74000.0](#)



Viewfinder Mounting Bracket, VMB-3 [K2.74001.0](#)



Heated Eycup, HE-7
 K2.0003898

LPL Mounts



ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA
[K2.0019072](#)



ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)

Media & Adapters



For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

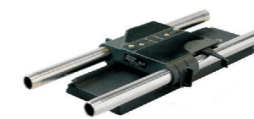
Accessories



Remote Control Unit RCU-4, K2.72036.0 (incl. ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S K2.72040.0)



Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
[K2.0015243](#)



Bridge Plate Set BP-8, 19mm rods, K2.47090.0
 BP-9, 15mm rods, K2.47091.0
 BPA-2 needed



Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2 (for BP-3, 5, 8 or 9)
[K2.66172.0](#)



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-1
[K2.72102.0](#)



Wedge Adapter, WA-1 (for Quick Release HD-Baseplate) [K2.72002.0](#) (spare)



Quick Release HD Baseplate
[K2.47796.0](#)



Shoulder Pad SP-4
[K2.72083.0](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB- 2, [KK.0005807](#)



Centre Camera Handle CCH-1, [K2.72007.0](#) (spare)



Side Camera Handle, SCH-1 [K2.72016.0](#)



Adjustable Center Grip tall, ACG-2, [K2.72022.0](#)



Handle Extension Block HEB-1 (without tape hook)
[K2.0001016](#)

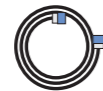


Handle Extension Block HEB-2 (with tape hock)
[K2.72015.0](#)



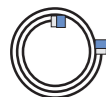
ALEXA Handgrip Set
 K0.71033.0

Cables



- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) - [K2.0007318](#)
- ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S, [K2.72031.0](#) (coiled)
- ALEXA Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)
- ALEXA EXT - EXT Cable 2m KC 155-S, [K2.72032.0](#)
- ALEXA Ethernet-Ethernet Cable 2M KC 156-S, [K2.72033.0](#)
- ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (1m/3.3ft) KC 158-S, [K2.72041.0](#)
- ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S, [K2.72040.0](#)

ALEXA Ethernet Extension Cable (15m/50ft) for RCU-4 KC 159-S, [K2.72043.0](#) (up to three KC-159-S for total length of 47m/154ft with [K2.72040.0](#) or 46m/151ft with [K2.72041.0](#))



- Power Cable KC-20 [K2.41966.0](#)
- KC-29 [K2.44693.0](#) (coiled)

Power Supply & Battery Adapter



Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HV V-mount for ALEXA LF [K2.0019453](#)



Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HG Gold-Mount for ALEXA LF, [K2.0019456](#)



Hawk-Woods RP-CFA1 Battery Adapter [K2.0019383](#)



B-Mount Adapter ALEXA BMM-24-ALEX [K2.0038613](#)



ARRI Power Supply Light 24V [K2.0034493](#)



Camera Handgrip Right, [K2.45886.0](#)



Extension for Handgrip [K2.47136.0](#)



Leveling Block LB-1, [K2.72017.0](#)



Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set [K0.60055.0](#)
 Cable UDM-ALEXA K2.65261.0



Ext Distribution Box EDB-1
 K2.72038.0



ALEXA LF/ALEXA SXT W Case
[K2.0015098](#)

Configuration Overview | 1.4.0 / 2024.01

AMIRA Camera Sets

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: [K0.0001090](#)

Features include HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 100 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT or 422 files with Rec 709 encoding; 3 Looks with image parameters for knee, gamma, saturation & other adjustable in the camera, focus and exposure control tools; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode.

AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License: [K0.0001091](#)

Advanced license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, or 422 HQ files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks without 3D LUT; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Features additional to basic AMIRA set: 100 - 200 fps recording; ProRes 422 HQ codec; Log C encoding; more look functions including import/export and ASC CDL in-camera grading; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; pre-recording function.

AMIRA Camera Set with Premium License - All Included: [K0.0014798](#)

Premium license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p or 2K (2048 x 1152) recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, 422 HQ, or 4444 files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks with or without custom 3D LUTs; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Pre-recording function; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode. Features additional to Advanced AMIRA set: 2K (2048 x 1152) recording; ProRes 4444 codec, Support for Looks including a custom 3D LUT.

includes new:

10.0014641 1x ARRI AMIRA Look Library License

10.0003723 1x AMIRA UHD License Key

K2.75004.0 1x AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1

K1.71700.0 1x AMIRA camera body, camera handle, viewfinder mount, viewfinder cables, USB stick

Note: CFast 2.0 cards, lens mount, battery adapter and camera base mount are not included need to be ordered separately or as part of an accessories bundle and/or lens mount bundle.

available in the ARRI license shop: [10.0003723](#) - 4K UHD support



Mechanical Accessories



Viewfinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1, [K2.0001297](#)



Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2, [K2.0001222](#)



Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, [K2.74000.0](#)



Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, [K2.0001223](#)



Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, [K2.0014088](#)



AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, [K2.75005.0](#)



Heated Eycup, HE-7, [K2.0003898](#)



GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, [K2.0008533](#)
(clamp console CLM-5/c-force K2.0006176 NOT incl.)



Handgrip Set right, [K0.0001249](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, [K2.0013007](#)



Camrade Raincover for AMIRA, [K2.0004025](#)



AMIRA Camera Case, [K2.0001239](#)



Accessories/ Camera Case, [K2.0001241](#)



AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace, [K2.0001240](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, [K2.75000.0](#)



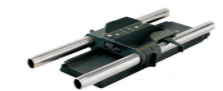
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, [K2.75006.0](#)
(compatible with BP-8)



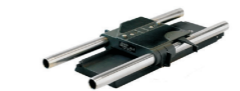
Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019580](#)



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019582](#)



BP-8, 19mm rods, [K2.47090.0](#)



BP-9, 15mm rods, [K2.47091.0](#)



Quick Release Plate QRP-1, [K2.0000399](#)



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, [K0.0001280](#)



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, [K2.0001221](#)

AMIRA Power Option



B-Mount Adapter BMM-AMIRA, [K2.0038614](#)



Gold Mount Battery Adapter, [K2.75001.0](#)



V-lock Battery Adapter, [K2.75002.0](#)



Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for Gold Mount AB batteries), [K2.0008762](#)



Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for V-lock batteries), [K2.0008763](#)

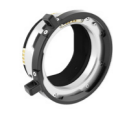


ARRI Power Supply Light 24V, [K2.0034493](#)

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS), [K2.0018983](#)



ARRI PL to LPL Adapter, [K2.0016936](#)



Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS connector, [K2.0003216](#)
LBUS connector not working on Amira



PL LDS Lens Mount, [K2.0001107](#)



B4 Lens Mount, [K2.0001237](#)



EF Lens Mount, [K2.0001103](#)



PL to B4 Lens Adapter, [K2.0001238](#)

Cables

AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Short (0.5m, 1.64 feet), [K2.0007750](#)

AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Medium (1m, 3,28 feet), [K2.0007751](#)

AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9,84 feet), [K2.0009003](#)

AMIRA 12/20pin Hirose ENG Lense Cable Short (0.25m, 0.8 feet), [K2.0001268](#)



AMIRA Audio XLR Cable

5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001269](#)

5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001270](#)

3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), [K2.0001271](#)

Electronic Accessories



Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, [K0.00010096](#)
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)



General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#)
(cable K2.000773)



AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set, [K2.0004024](#)

AMIRA Accessory Bundles

Accessory Bundle 1: [K0.0001244](#)

includes:

[K2.0001223](#) 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
[K2.0001240](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Micro. Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.0015640](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1

Accessory Bundle 2: [K0.0001245](#)

Includes:

[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
[K2.0016648](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0001223](#) 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
[K2.0000399](#) 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
[K2.0001240](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace

Accessory Bundle 3: [K0.0001246](#)

Includes:

[K2.75000.0](#) 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
[K2.75006.0](#) 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3
[K2.0016648](#) 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
[K2.0024245](#) 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
[K2.75005.0](#) 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
[K2.0001221](#) 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2
[K2.0001297](#) 1x Viewfinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1
[K2.72007.0](#) 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-1
[K2.0001222](#) 1x Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2
[K2.0000399](#) 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
[K2.0001239](#) 1x AMIRA Camera Case

Lens Mount Bundle: [K0.0001247](#)

Includes:

[K2.0001103](#) 1x EF lens mount
[K2.0001237](#) 1x B4 Lens Mount
[K2.0001107](#) 1x PL LDS Lens Mount

AMIRA - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 1.4.1 / 2024.01

Amira, License & Media

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: [K0.0001090](#)
 AMIRA Camera Set Advanced: [K0.0001091](#)
 AMIRA Camera Set Premium: [K0.0014798](#)

AMIRA UHD License Key
[10.0003723](#)

ARRI AMIRA Look Library License
[10.0014641](#)

Extended Warranty for AMIRA
 10.0006375

For Recording Media please see Config 1.9.0

Electronic Accessories



Camera Control Panel CCP-1 Set for AMIRA, [K0.0010097](#) (cable set and L-bracket incl.)



AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set, [K2.0004024](#)



General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#) (cable K2.0007736 incl.)



GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, K2.0008533 (clamp console CLM-5/c-force K2.0006176 NOT incl.)

Accessories



AMIRA Camera Case, [K2.0001239](#)



Camera and Accessories Case [K2.0001241](#)



AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace, [K2.0001240](#)

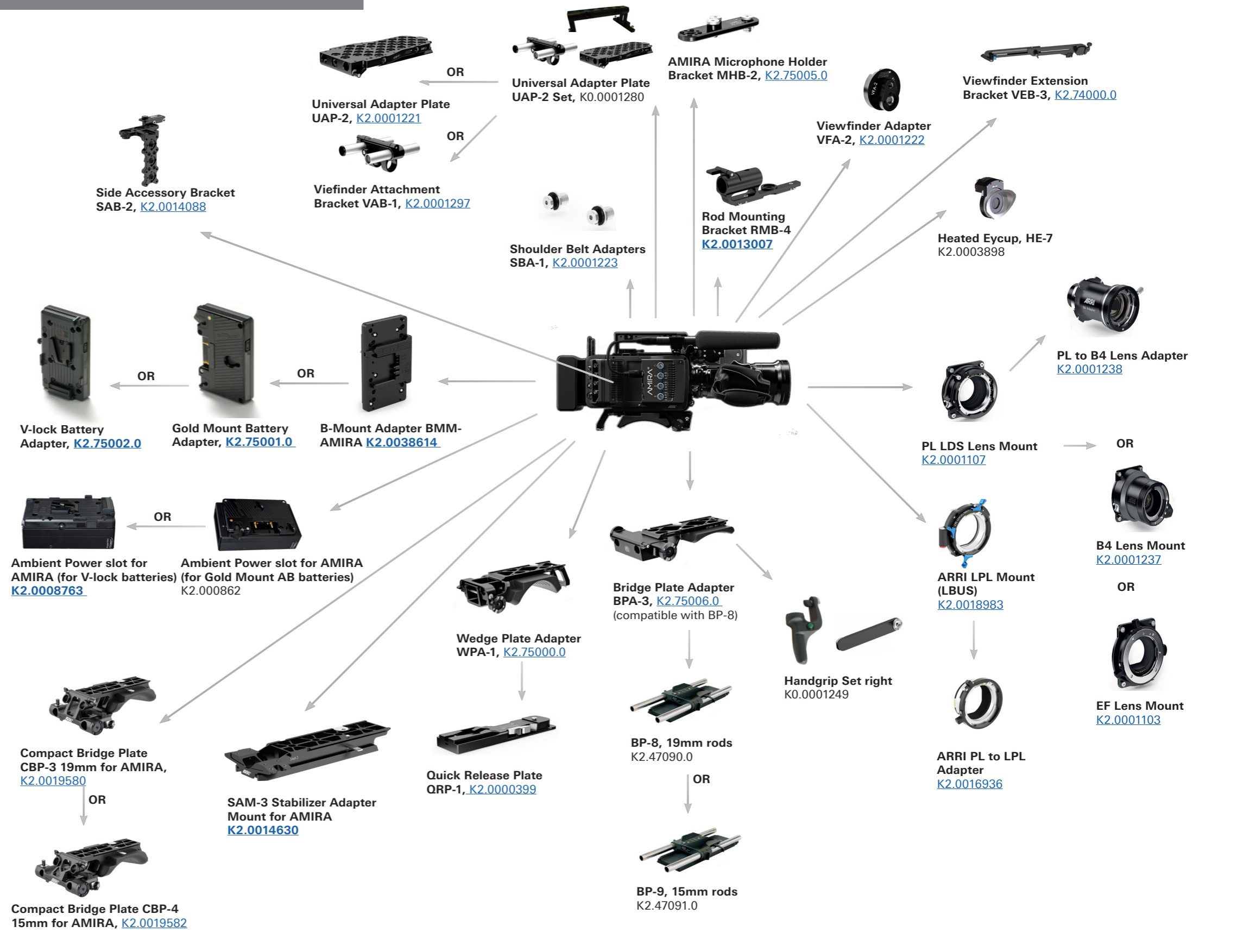


AMIRA Raincover [K2.0004025](#)



AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

Amira Mechanical Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.5.0 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini*



ALEXA Mini Body, [K0.0014799*](#)

includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, [K0.0014797*](#)

includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key

[10.0008148](#)

ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key

[10.0008147](#)

ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

10.0014640

Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini

[10.0007223](#)

* discontinued items
no stock available
anymore

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder



ALEXA Mini Viewfinder
MVF-1, [K2.0005861](#)
(cable K2.0008135 0,75m incl.)



ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.5m, [K2.0009367](#)
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.75m, [K2.0008135](#)
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 1.5m, [K2.0009169](#)

Lens Mounts and Adapter



ARRI LPL Mount
(LBUS)
[K2.0018983](#)

ARRI PL-to-
LPL Adapter
[K2.0016936](#)

ARRI EF
Mount
(LBUS)
[K2.0019965](#)

Titanium PL LDS
mount with LBUS
[K2.0003216](#)



PL LDS Lens
Mount
[K2.0001107](#)



B4 Lens
Mount
[K2.0001237](#)



EF Lens
Mount
[K2.0001103](#)



PL to B4 Lens
Adapter
[K2.0001238](#)

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder



Camera Control Panel CCP-1
for ALEXA Mini, K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)



ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable set, K0.0010044
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 0,5m (19"), K2.0009337
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,0m (29"), K2.0009336
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,5m (59"), K2.0009181

Monitor



Transvideo Starlite
HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor [K2.0006960](#)



Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, [K2.0008662](#)
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight, [K2.0008663](#)



Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
[K2.0015243](#)

General Purpose IO Box



General Purpose IO Box
GPB-1, [K2.0007642](#) (cable incl.)



GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533



Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1,
[K2.0007736](#)

ALEXA Mini Media and Readers



For details regarding
Recording Medias please see
Configuration Overview 1.9.0

EXT SYNC



EXT Distribution Box 2
(EDB-2) for ALEXA Mini [K2.0013145](#)



ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch)
[K2.0009051](#)

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates



V-mount Power Splitting
Box MkII, [K2.0014530](#)



V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II
for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0014531](#)



Gold Mount Power Splitting
Box Mk II, [K2.0014532](#)



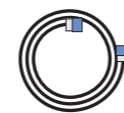
Gold Mount Adapter Plate
Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0014533](#)



V-mount battery plate with
hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015840](#)



Gold-mount battery plate with
hot-swap buffer, [K2.0015859](#)



Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini
6' (1.85m), K2.0015861
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini
2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini
(0.25m), K2.0015863

no pic available yet

Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS
K2.0015865

Cables & Power Supply

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493

Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), [K2.75007.0](#)

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, [K2.72021.0](#)

ALEXA Mini Audio connector with cable, [K2.0006171](#)

ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, [K2.0007624](#)

ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), [K2.0009051](#)

EXT-RS Adapter, [K2.0006170](#)



Electronic Control System



cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)



cforce mini (Basic Set)
[K2.0006355](#)



Master Grip Left Wheel
MLW-1, [K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker
MRR-1, [K2.0009493](#)



Single Axis Unit, SXU-1
[K2.0000071](#)
Plain White Focus Ring
[K2.72117.0](#)



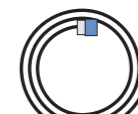
Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)



Ultrasonic Distance
Measure UDM-1 Set
[K0.60055.0](#)



LCUBE CUB-1, [K0.0010104](#)
LBUS cables need
to be ordered separately



LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, [K2.0006757](#)
Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006758](#)
Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006759](#)
Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006760](#)

ALEXA Mini* - Mechanical Accessories



Configuration Overview | 1.5.1 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini



ALEXA Mini Body, [K0.0014799*](#)

includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, [K0.0014797*](#)

includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key

10.0008148

ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key

10.0008147

ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

[10.0014640](#)

Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini

10.0006955

Accessories



Vertical Format Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini, [KK.0019829](#)

includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini



15 mm Reduction Insert
[K2.66255.0](#)

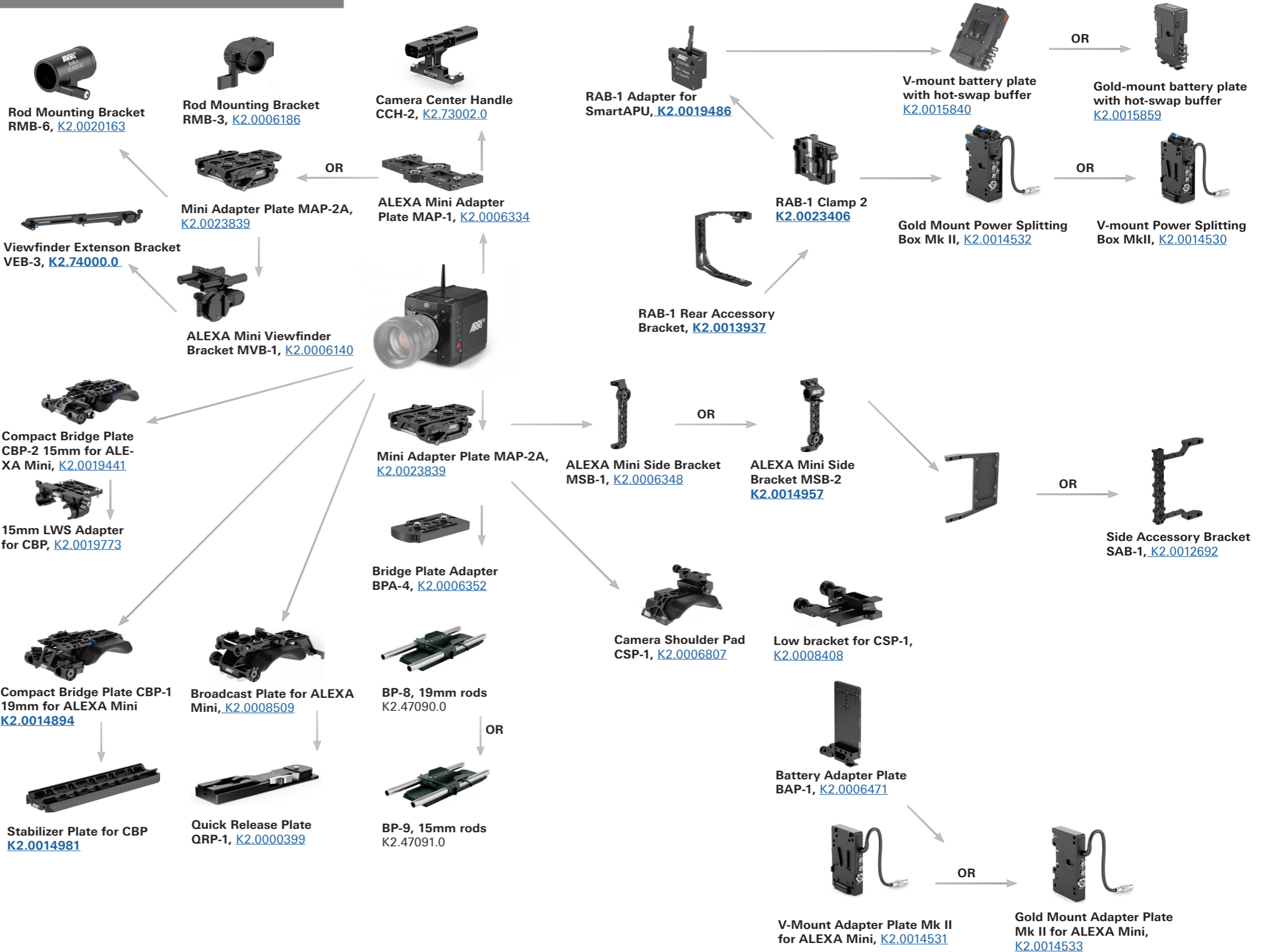
LBS-2 Handgrip Set
without on/off
K0.0000465



Camera and Accessory
Case, [K2.0001241](#)

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0010053](#)

ALEXA Mini Mechanical Accessories



Recording Media - CODEX Compact & Capture Drives



Configuration Overview | 1.6.0 / 2024.01

CODEX Compact Drive



ALEXA 35



ALEXA Mini LF



CODEX Compact Drive 2TB ***
[K2.0023447](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
[K0.0040251](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
[KK.0040353](#)



CODEX Compact Drive 1TB **
[K2.0024130](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
[K0.0024596](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
[KK.0024370](#)
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
[K0.0048298](#)



CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
[K2.0024134](#) (Codex# CDX.0001005)



CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0034320](#) (Codex# CDX.0001007)



CODEX Compact Drive Adapter
[K2.0024131](#) (Codex# CDX.0001009)



CODEX Compact Drive Dock (Thunderbolt 3)
[K2.0034320](#) (CODEX Model No: CX.0001007)

** Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera. Updated drives will also be supported starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.
 *** Mini LF supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1

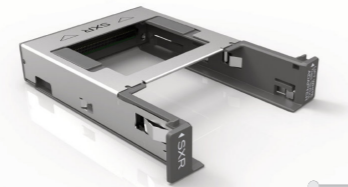
CODEX Capture Drive



ALEXA LF



ALEXA SXT W



CODEX SXR Capture Drive Adapter
[K2.0008429](#) (Codex# CDX-37097)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive 1TB
[K2.0006942](#) (CODEX# CDX-37019/18)
CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x1TB
[K0.0006946](#)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive 2TB
[K2.0006157](#) (CODEX# CDX-37021/20)
CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x2TB
[K0.0015012](#)



CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
[K2.0019728](#) (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

Recording Media - CFast 2.0 & SxS PRO+ Cards



Configuration Overview | 1.6.1 / 2024.01

CFast 2.0 Cards



<p>ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card 256GB* K2.0021432 (Angelbird# AVproAR256)</p>	<p>SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB K2.0015640</p>
<p>SanDisk CFast2.0 card 128GB K2.0003623</p>	<p>ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB K2.0016648</p>
<p>SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x128GB K0.0019005</p>	<p>ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x512GB K0.0019007</p>



Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader (USB-C)*
[K2.0024245](#)

ANGELBIRD

* Angelbird Products:
purchase and sales directly via
sales@angelbird.com
www.angelbird.com
no further distribution via ARRI

SxS PRO+ Cards



CODEX SxS to SXR adapter
[K2.0006338](#) (CODEX# CDX-37098)



Sony SxS PRO+ card 256GB
[K2.0014951](#)

Sony SxS PRO+ card set 3x256GB
[K0.0015004](#)

End of Support

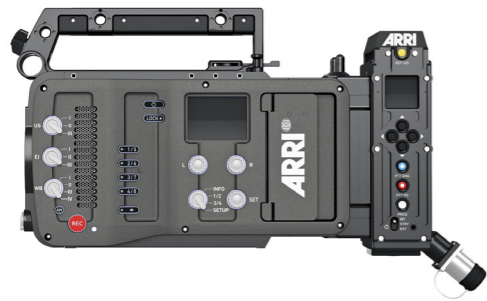
The last version of SxS PRO+ cards (E-Series) unfortunately also is the final chapter for ARRI and SxS. With SxS PRO X, Sony introduced a new generation of these cards, which brought some technical requirements that cannot be met in our range of ALEXA cameras.

Available from various resellers



Sony SBAC-UT100
or other SxS card reader

AMIRA Live Sets



AMIRA LIVE Camera Set, K0.0039136
includes:
KK.0038511 1x AMIRA LIVE camera body (incl. CL kit K2.0023813)
10.0001093 1x AMIRA Advanced License Key
10.0003723 1x AMIRA 4K UHD License Key
10.0014641 1x AMIRA ARRI Look Library License Key

Note: viewfinder & lensmount not included and need to be ordered separately



AMIRA LIVE 1800 Camera Chain Set, K0.0039163
includes:
K2.0039137 1x 1820 12G Amira Live FCA
K2.0038531 1x 1800 AMIRA Live Frame Mount
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set
K2.0016149 1x 1830-X Control Pod (XLR5S Connector)
K2.0021324 1x Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod

1820 12G Amira Live FCA, K2.0039137



1800 Multicam Sets for ARRI Camera



1800 Set 1U FBS (4x3G&SL12G), K0.0022756
includes:
K2.0013648 1x 1820-12G FCA Fibre CameraAdaptor 12G
K2.0014813 1x 1820 FCA Lemo assembly
K2.0014814 1x 1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014659 1x 1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set

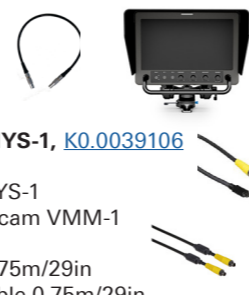
Cable Set

1820 FCA Cable set for ALEXA Mini/Mini LF, K2.0048472
includes:
ALEXA MINI/LF-ETH 0,36m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-GL 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI1 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI2 0,2m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-Monitor 0,45m Cable



Monitor

Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1, K0.0039106
includes:
K2.0037636 1x Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1
includes: 1x standard sunshade plus
K2.0012223 1x AMIRA to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0009336 1x ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0037711 1x VMM-1 Power Cable 0.4m/16in



Multicam Single Components

1820-12G FCA Fiber Camera Adaptor K2.0013648

1820 FCA Lemo assembly, K2.0014813



1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option K2.0014659 (board built in)



1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA K2.0014814



1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station, [K2.0022568](#)



1810 1U FBS Cable Set, K2.0022570



Skaarhoj RCP Pro ARRI V2B [K2.0044481](#)



Skaarhoj RCP Tally PVW Cable, K2.0041503



1810 HR30 6pin to 5pin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646



1800 2071A Tally Box, K2.0013652



1820 Cord Control Pod with XLR5S connect, K2.0016149



1830 Mounting Bracket for DTS1830B, K2.0021324



FBS 1810 Remote Tally Cable, K2.0041502



AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1 K2.75004.0
(not included in AMIRA LIVE Camera Set and needs to be ordered separately)



SMPTE 311 Cable (20 m/65 ft), K2.72087.0

Microphone



AMIRA Onboard Mikrophone Set, [K2.0004024](#)



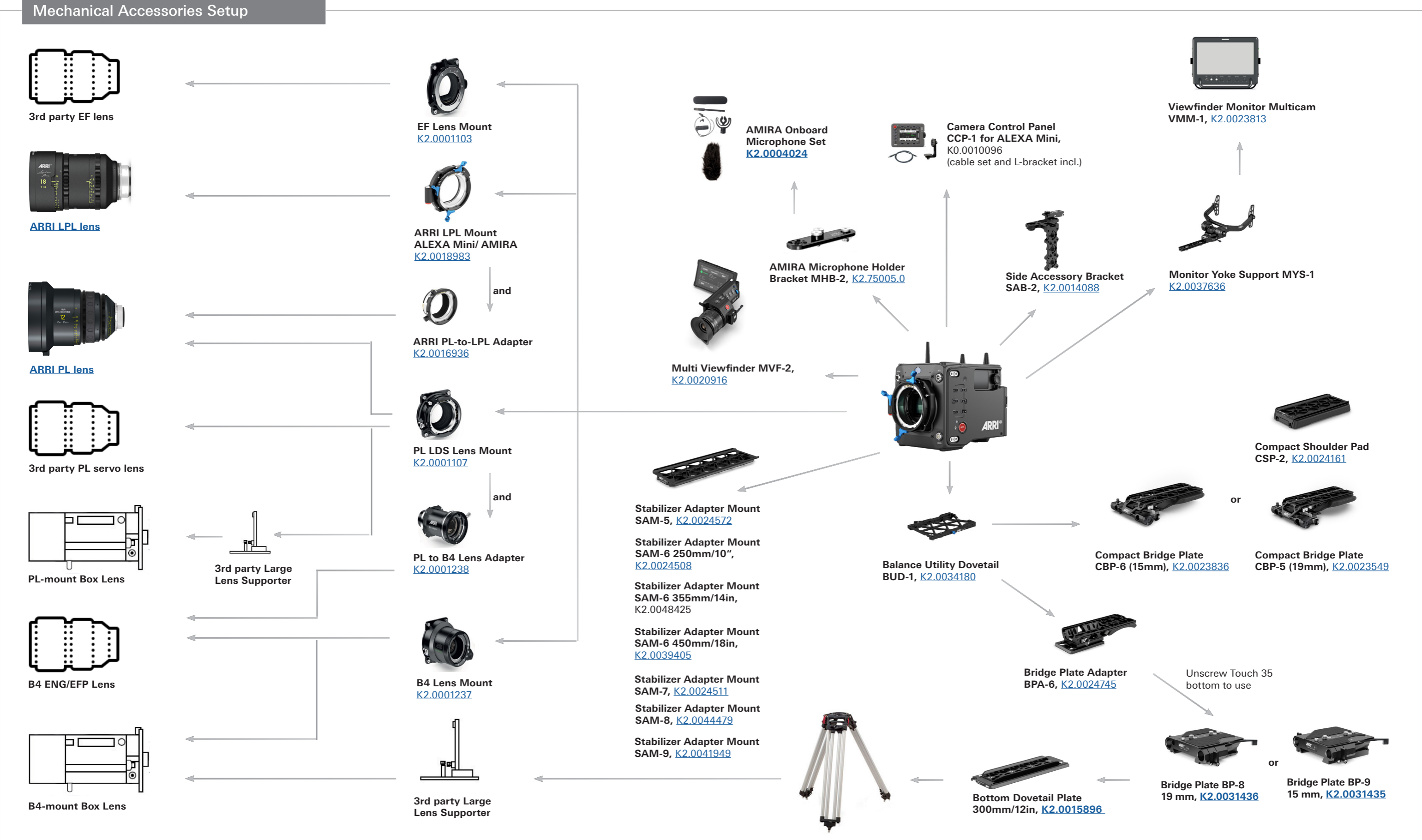
Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, [K2.75005.0](#)

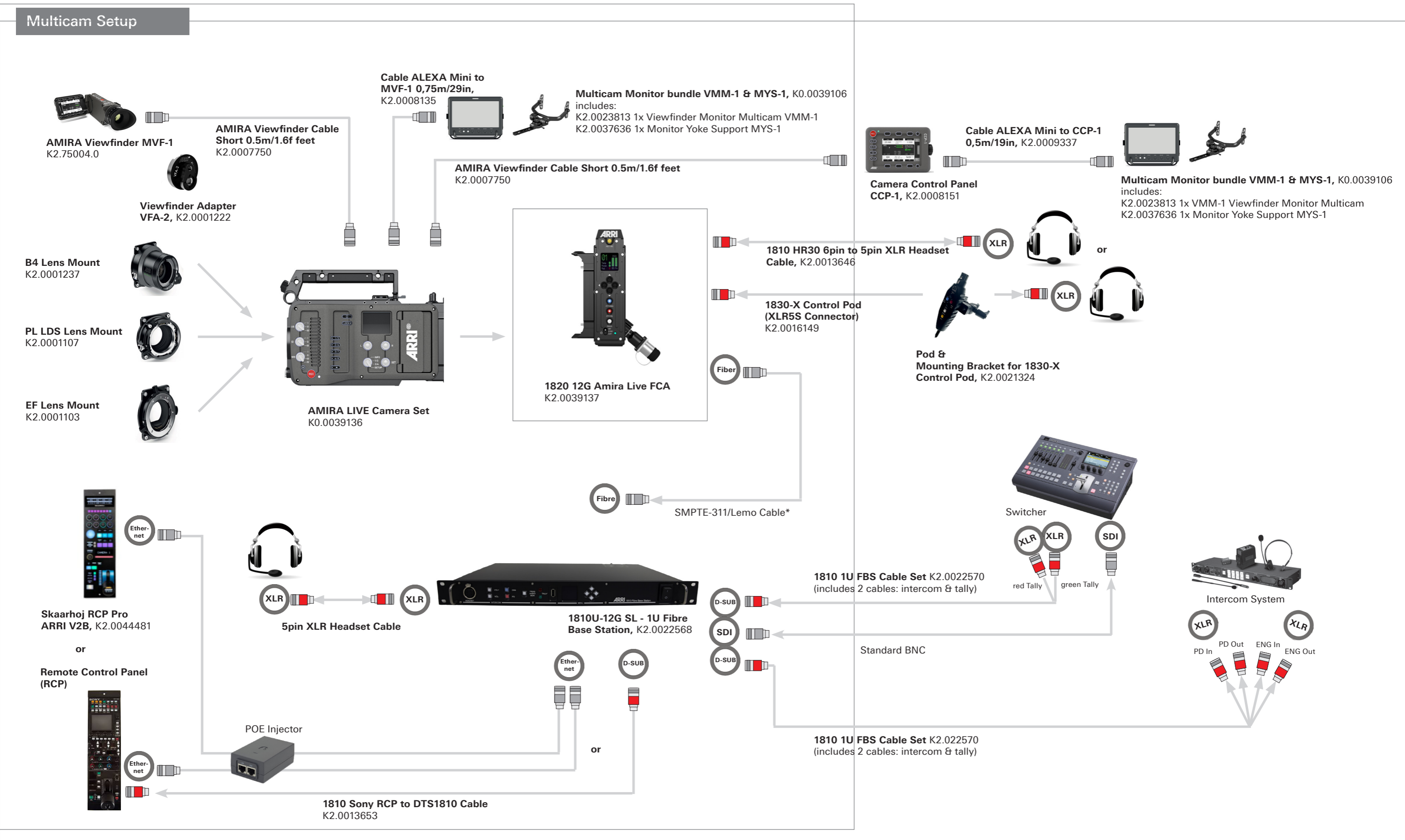
ALEXA 35 - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.1.1 / 2024.01

Mechanical Accessories Setup



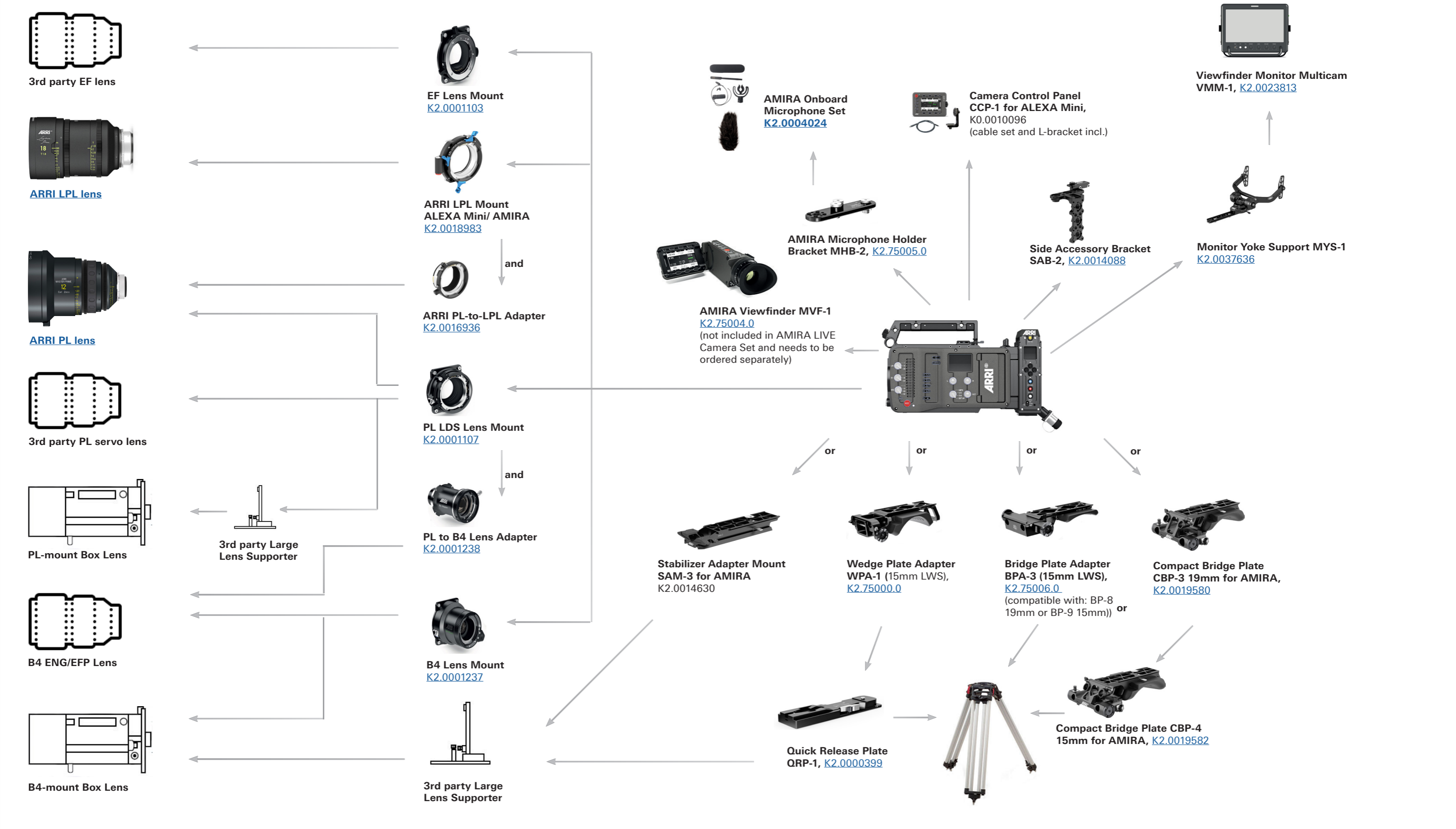


AMIRA Live - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.2.1 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup

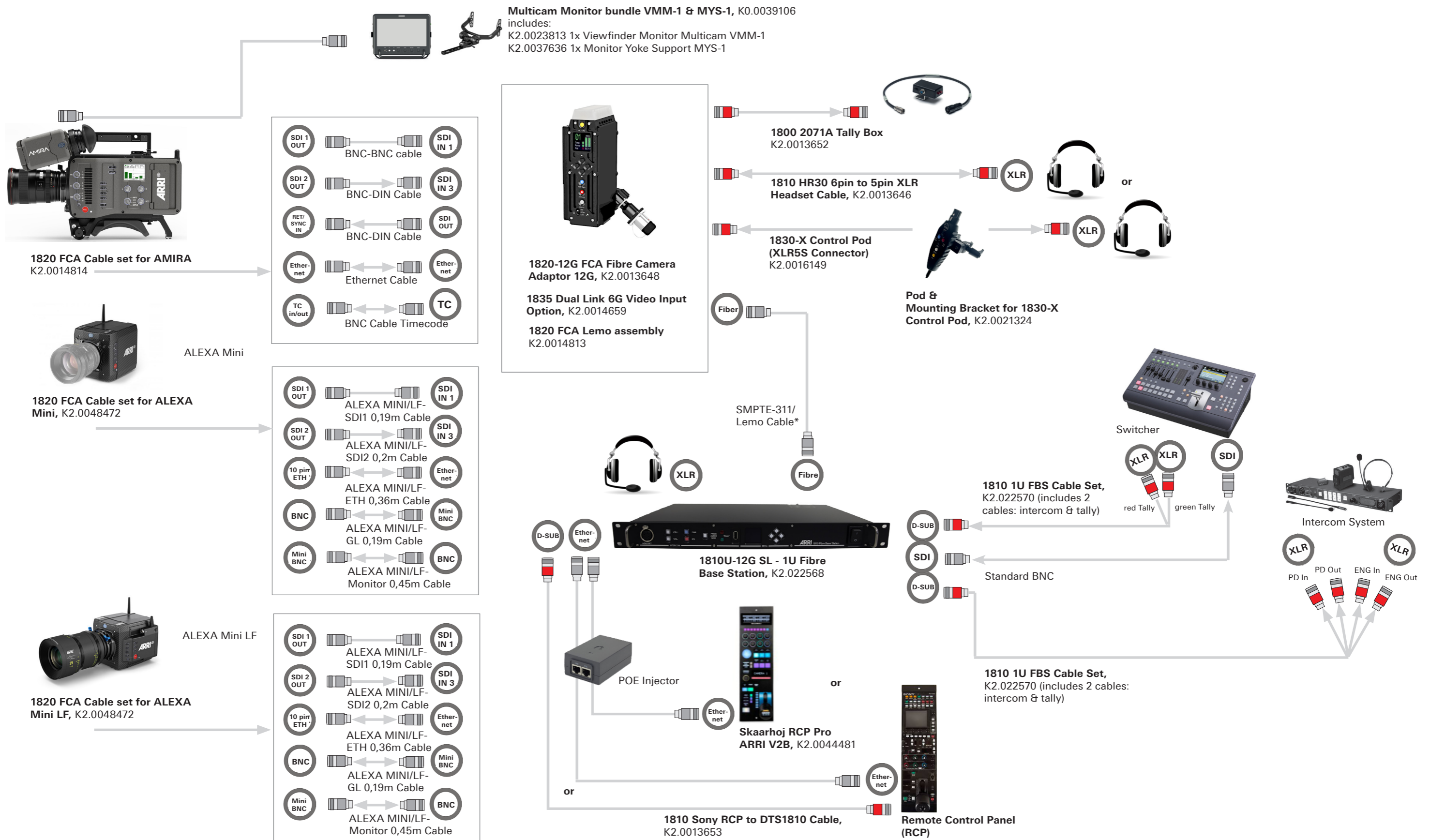


AMIRA / ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF Multicam - Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.3.0 / 2023.11

Multicam Setup

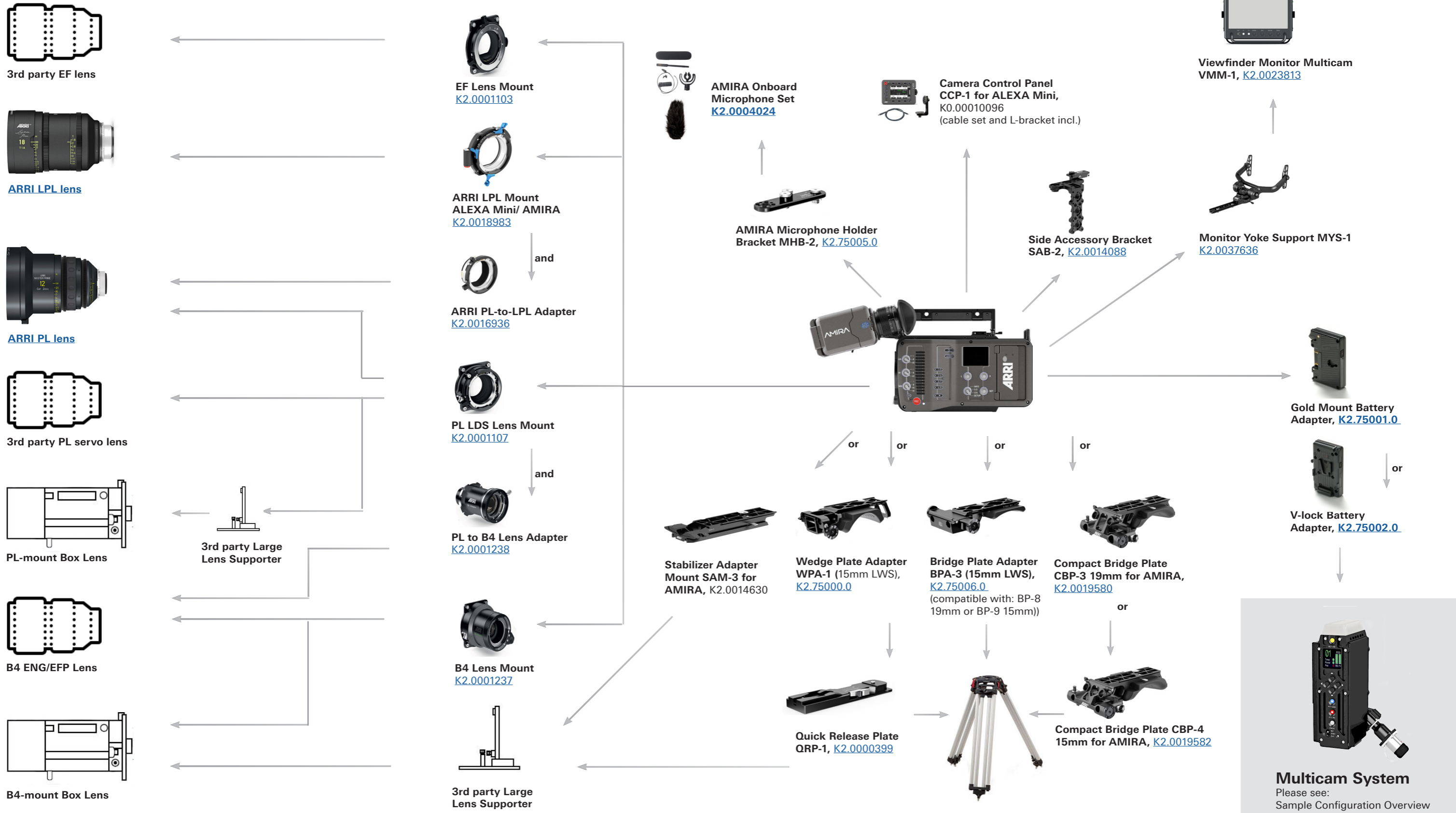


AMIRA Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.3.1 / 2024.01

Mechanical Accessories Setup



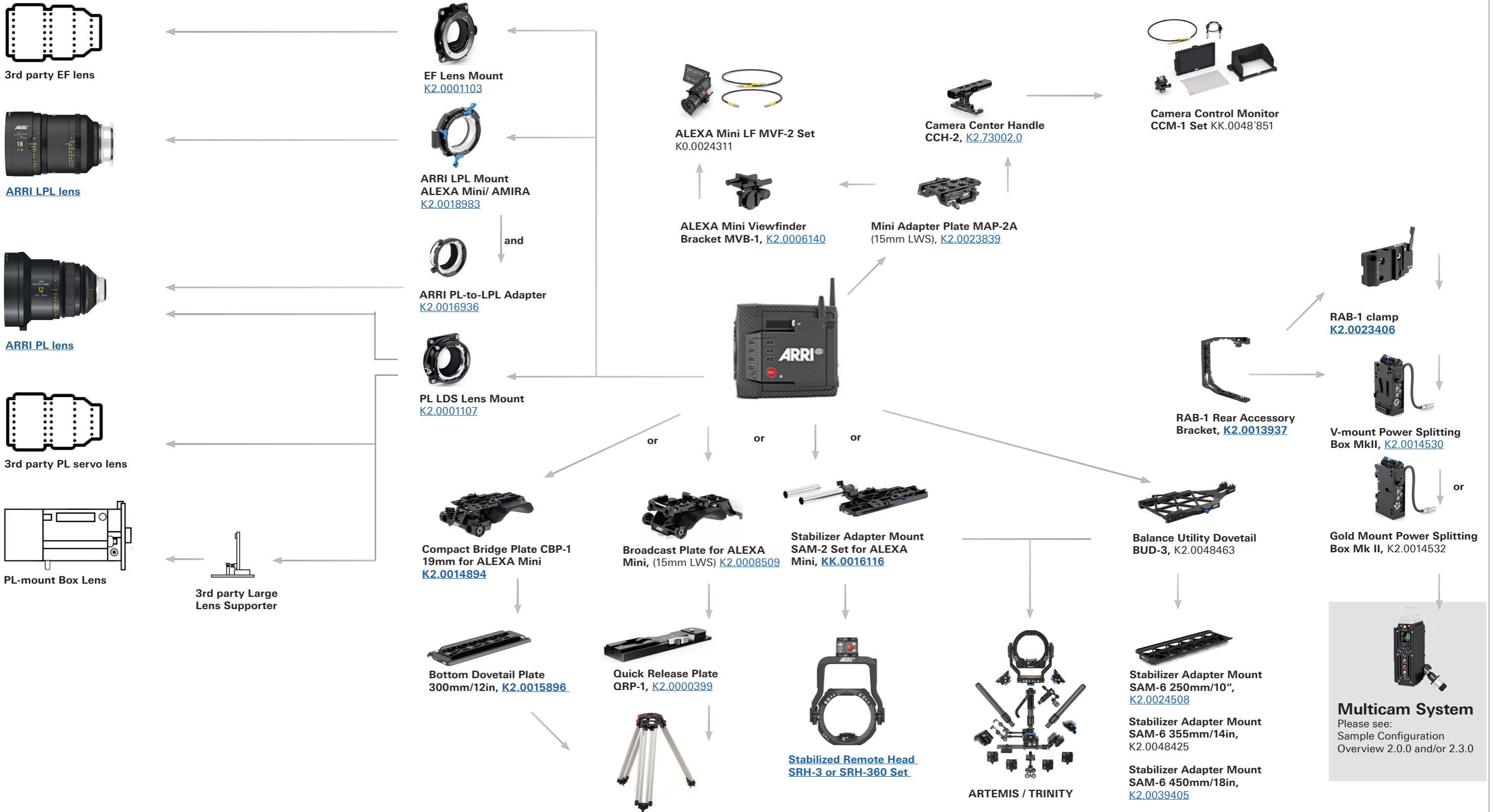
Multicam System
Please see:
Sample Configuration Overview
2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0

ALEXA Mini LF Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.3.2 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



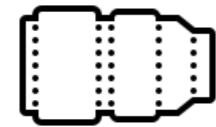
Multicam System
Please see:
Sample Configuration
Overview 2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0

ALEXA Mini Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup



Configuration Overview | 2.3.3 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



3rd party EF lens



ARRI LPL lens



ARRI PL lens



3rd party PL servo lens



B4 ENG/EFP Lens



EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103



ARRI LPL Mount
ALEXA Mini/ AMIRA
K2.0018983



ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936



PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107



PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238



B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237



Camera Control Panel
CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini,
K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)



ALEXA Mini Viewfinder
MVF-1, K2.0005861



ALEXA Mini Viewfinder
Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140



Camera Center Handle
CCH-2, K2.73002.0



Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
(15mm LWS), K2.0023839



or



Broadcast Plate for ALEXA
Mini, (15mm LWS) K2.0008509



Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-2 Set for ALEXA
Mini, KK.0016116



Quick Release Plate
QRP-1, K2.0000399



Stabilized Remote Head
SRH-3 or SRH-360 Set



Viewfinder Monitor Multicam
VMM-1, K2.0023813



Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0037636



CCP-Live Camera Control
Panel Live Upgrade Set,
KK.0047924



RAB-1 Rear Accessory
Bracket, K2.0013937



RAB-1 clamp
K2.0023406



V-mount Power Splitting
Box MkII, K2.0014530



Gold Mount Power Splitting
Box Mk II, K2.0014532



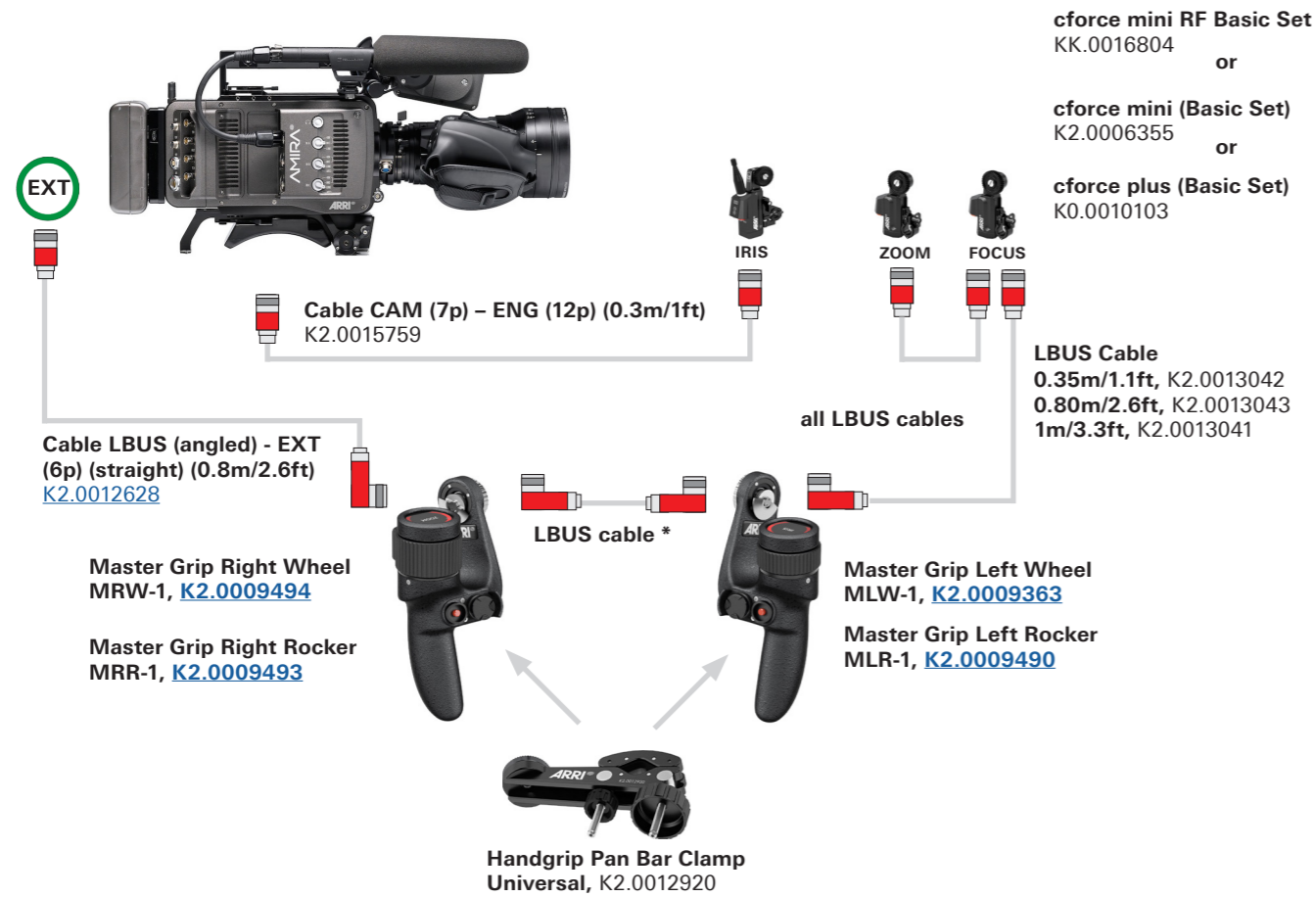
Multicam System
Please see:
Sample Configuration
Overview 2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0

Amira Multicam Cine Style Lens Setup - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.4.0 / 2023.11

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



cforce mini



cforce plus



LBUS Cables

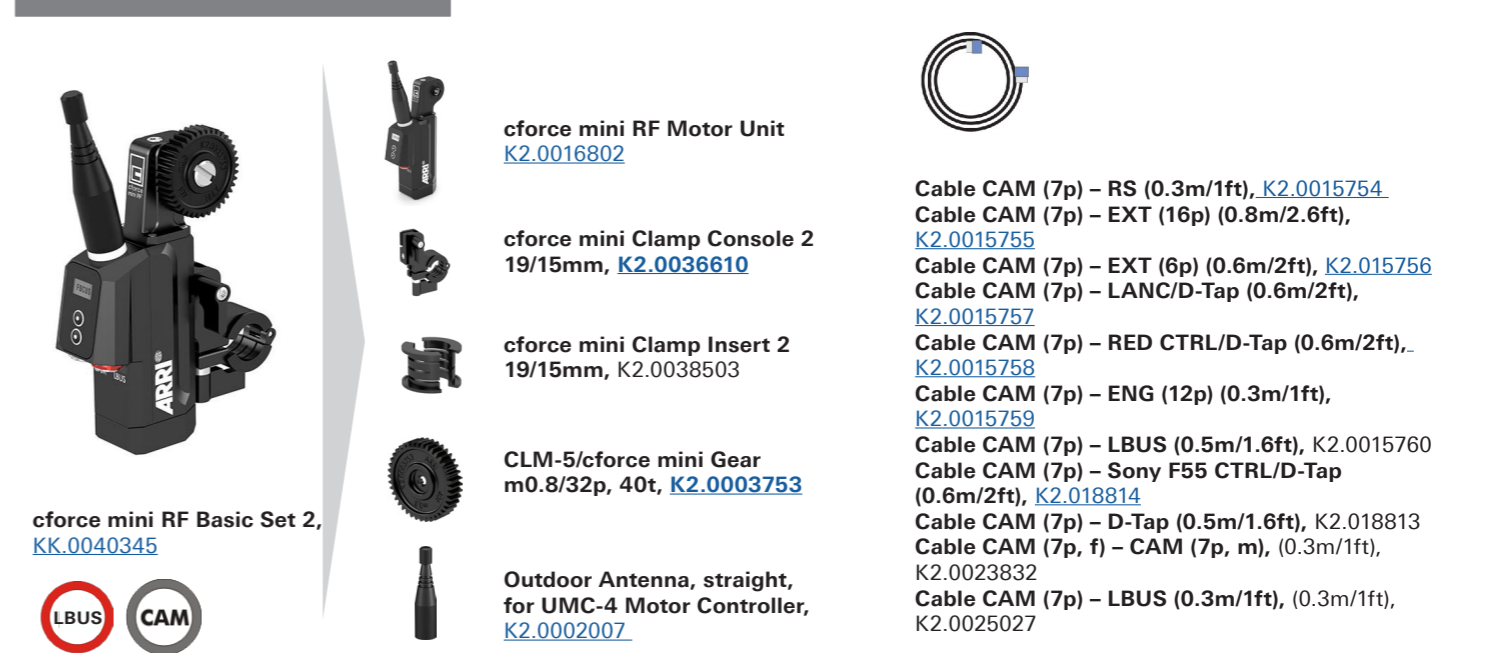


Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length to LCS: K2.0007318

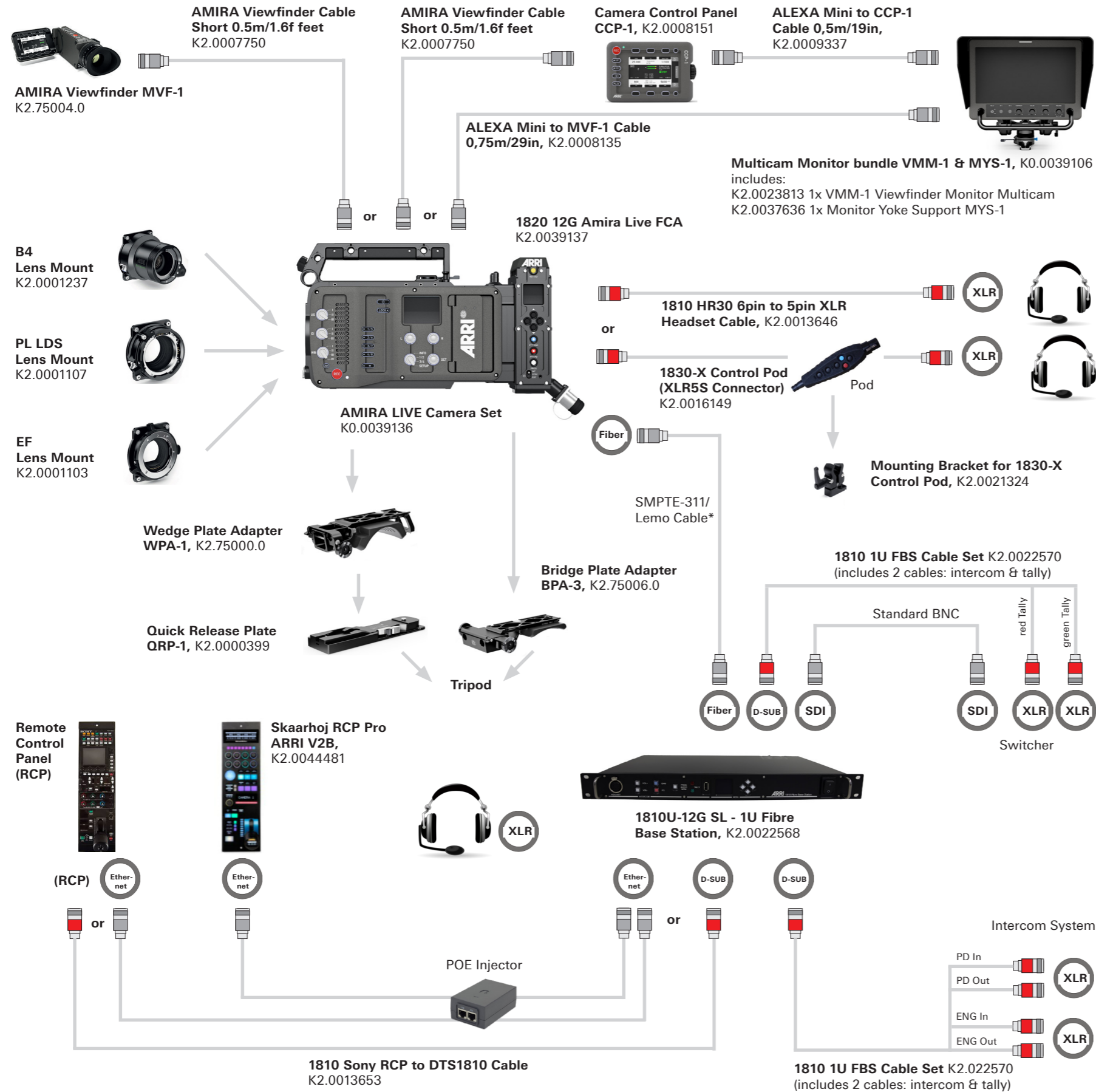
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

cforce mini RF



AMIRA Live - Setup for the Manual only

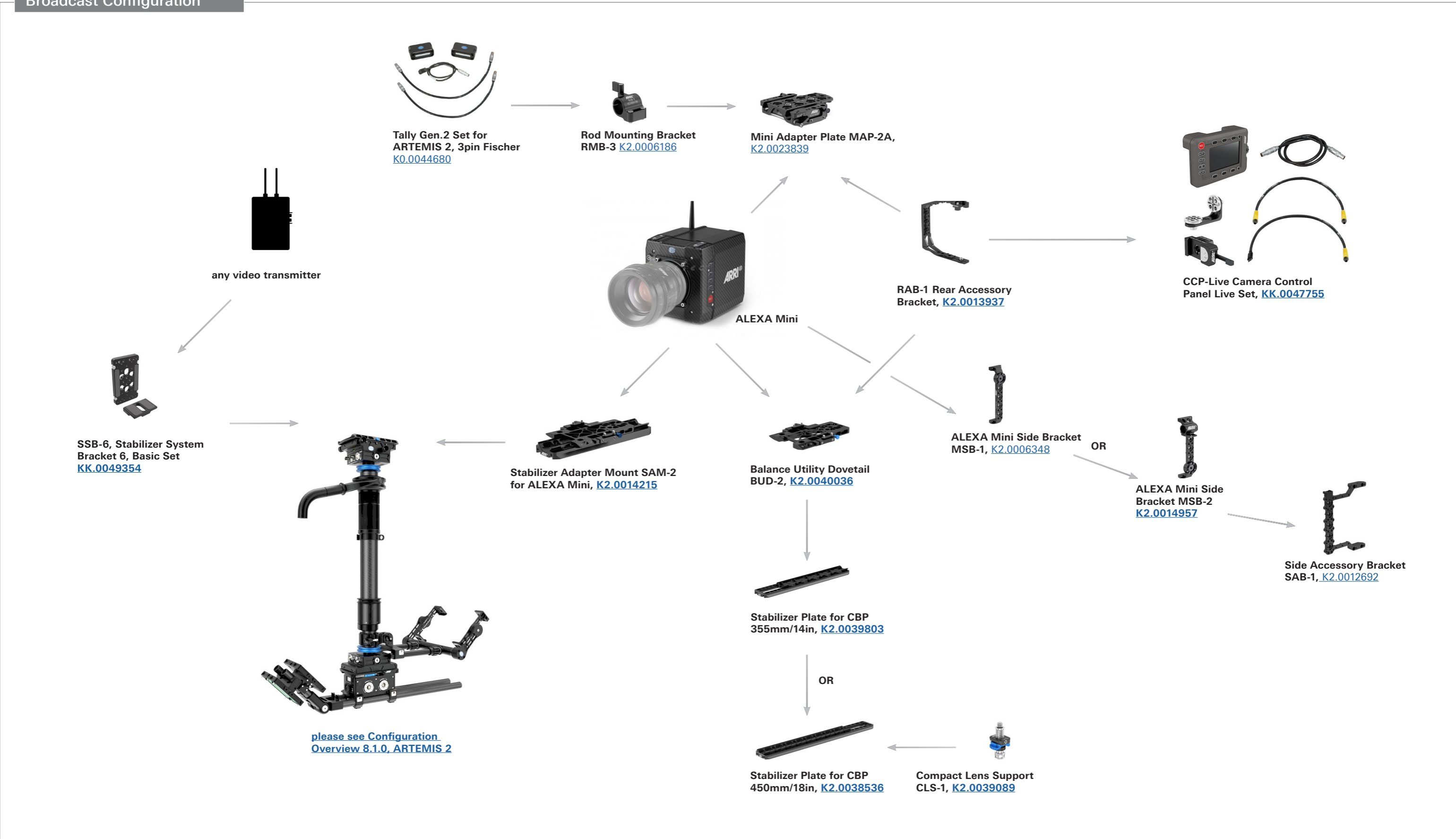


Multicam Alexa Mini and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.6.0 / 2023.11

Broadcast Configuration



Multicam Alexa Mini LF and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 2.6.1 / 2023.11

Broadcast Configuration



Configuration Overview | 3.1.0 / 2023.12

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



12 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
[KK.0019185](#) (m)
[KK.0019183](#) (ft)



15 mm
T1.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0019188](#) (m)
[KK.0019187](#) (ft)



18 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019191](#) (m)
[KK.0019189](#) (ft)



21 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019193](#) (m)
[KK.0019192](#) (ft)



25 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019196](#) (m)
[KK.0019194](#) (ft)



29 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019199](#) (m)
[KK.0019197](#) (ft)



35 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019102](#) (m)
[KK.0019099](#) (ft)



40 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019201](#) (m)
[KK.0019200](#) (ft)



47 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019105](#) (m)
[KK.0019104](#) (ft)



58 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019203](#) (m)
[KK.0019202](#) (ft)



75 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019107](#) (m)
[KK.0019106](#) (ft)



95 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019205](#) (m)
[KK.0019204](#) (ft)



125 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019109](#) (m)
[KK.0019108](#) (ft)



150 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019207](#) (m)
[KK.0019206](#) (ft)



200 mm
T2.5 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0019210](#) (m)
[KK.0019209](#) (ft)



280 mm
T2.8 | Ø 134 mm
[KK.0019213](#) (m)
[KK.0019211](#) (ft)

compatible with Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

ARRI Signature Zooms

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35



SZ 16-32 mm
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0038601](#) (m)
[KK.0038602](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316



SZ 24-75 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0038603](#) (m)
[KK.0038604](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308



SZ 45-135 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[KK.0038605](#) (m)
[KK.0038606](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308



SZ 65-300mm/Extender 1.7x
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
[KK.0038607](#) (m)
[KK.0038608](#) (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316

ARRI Impression V Filters

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit

- [KK.0048312](#), includes:
1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
1x Torque Screwdriver



- ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack**, K2.0048139 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

- ARRI Impression V Shim Pack**, K2.0048147 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set



- ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack**, K2.0048143 Includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Filters are compatible with ARRI ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 / ALEXA Classic / ALEXA XT / ALEXA SXT.
ARRI Impression V Filters are not compatible with ALEXA Mini and AMIRA. 3rd party cameras and adapters need to be checked

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender



ARRI Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x

[KK.0038609](#)
Extender included in Signature Zoom 65-300mm KK-Sets
SZ 65-300/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 110-510/T4.9
Extender also compatible with Signature Prime SP 280 SP 280/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 480/T4.9

Front Cap, K5.0015461



Magnetic Rear Filter Holder

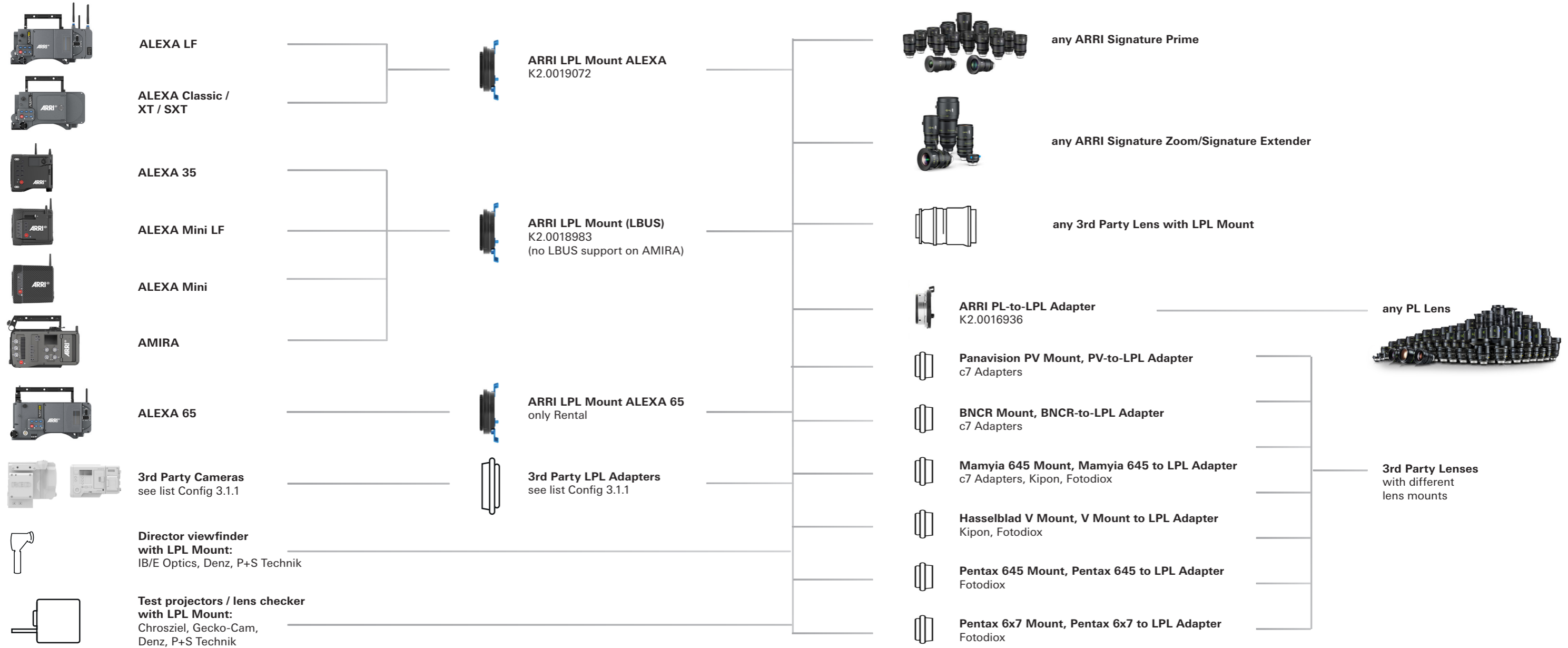
[K2.0019522](#)
fits Signature Primes, Signature Zooms & Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x
included with each Signature lens / extender

LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart ARRI Models and 3rd Party Adapters



Configuration Overview | 3.1.1 / 2023.02

LPL Compatibility



ARRI Camera Models	Camera Lens Mount Interface	Required Camera Mount Adapter *native LPL camera mount	Lens Mount (lens-side)	3rd Party LPL-Lens Mount Adapter Manufacturer						
				c7 Adapter	Wooden Camera	KipperTie	Kippon	FotodioX	Vocas	Leitz
ALEXA XT Series ALEXA Classic ALEXA SXT Series ALEXA Plus ALEXA LF	ALEXA ALEXA ALEXA ALEXA ALEXA	ALEXA LPL Mount* ALEXA LPL Mount* ALEXA LPL Mount* ALEXA LPL Mount* ALEXA LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓						
ALEXA Mini ALEXA Mini LF	ALEXA Mini ALEXA Mini	ALEXA Mini LPL Mount* ALEXA Mini LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens							
ALEXA 65	ALEXA 65	ALEXA 65 LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens							

LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart 3rd Party



Configuration Overview | 3.1.2 / 2021.11

3rd Party Camera Models	Camera Lens Mount Interface	Required Camera Mount Adapter *native LPL camera mount	Lens Mount (lens-side)	3rd Party LPL-Lens Mount Adapter Manufacturer							
				c7 Adapter	Wooden Camera	KipperTie	Kippon	FotodioX	Vocas	Leitz	
Phantom Flex Phantom Flex 4K Phantom VEO 4K	Phantom Flex Phantom Flex Phantom Flex	LPL-Phantom Flex Mount LPL-Phantom Flex Mount LPL-Phantom Flex Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓							
RED Weapon RED Epic RED Scarlet Dragon RED Epic/Scarlet W RED Epic/Scarlet M-X RED Gemini RED Monstro RED Helium	RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2 RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓				
RED Ranger	RED Ranger	LPL-RED Ranger	any LPL mount lens		✓						
RED Komodo Canon EOS R Canon EOS RP Canon EOS R5	Canon RF Canon RF Canon RF Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			
Sony Venice	Sony Venice	LPL-Sony Venice	any LPL mount lens	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Sony FS7 / Sony FS5 Sony FS100 Sony FS700 Sony EA50E Sony VG900 Sony A7 / Sony A7R Sony A7S / Sony A7 II Sony A7R II Sony A7S II Sony A9 Sony A6300 / A5100 Sony A5000 / A6000 Sony A3000 Sony NEX-5 / NEX-6 Sony NEX-3 / NEX-7	Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	
Nikon Z6 Nikon Z7	Nikon Z Mount Nikon Z Mount	LPL-Nikon Z Mount LPL-Nikon Z Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓				✓ ✓			
Leica SL Leica TL / Leica TL 2 Leica T / Leica CL Panasonic Lumix S1 Panasonic Lumix S1R Panasonic Lumix S1H Panasonic Lumix S5 Sigma FP	Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
GFX 100 / GFX 50S GFX 50R	Fuji G Mount Fuji G Mount	LPL-Fuji G Mount LPL-Fuji G Mount	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens	✓ ✓	✓ ✓			✓ ✓		✓ ✓	
X1D 50c / X1D II 50c	Hasselblad XCD	LPL-XCD Mount	any LPL mount lens					✓			
MAVO / MAVO LF TERRA 4K	Kinefinity Kinefinity	KineMOUNT LPL Mount* KineMOUNT LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens any LPL mount lens								
Achtel 9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens								

5x or 8x Signature Primes with ALEXA 35 Production Set



Configuration Overview | 3.1.3 / 2023.11

5x Signature Primes & ALEXA 35, 19 mm or 15 mm



random pictures



5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), K0.0048011

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019205 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **M**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (15mm Studio), K0.0048010

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019205 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **M**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), K0.0048006

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019204 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **F**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (15mm Studio), K0.0048005

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019204 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **F**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

8x Signature Primes & ALEXA 35, 19 mm or 15 mm



random pictures



8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), K0.0048021

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019193 ARRI Signature Prime 21/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019201 ARRI Signature Prime 40/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019205 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019207 ARRI Signature Prime 150/T1.8 **M**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (15mm Studio), K0.0048020

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019193 ARRI Signature Prime 21/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019201 ARRI Signature Prime 40/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019205 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019207 ARRI Signature Prime 150/T1.8 **M**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), K0.0048016

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019192 ARRI Signature Prime 21/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019200 ARRI Signature Prime 40/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019204 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019206 ARRI Signature Prime 150/T1.8 **F**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set (15mm Studio), K0.0048015

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019192 ARRI Signature Prime 21/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019200 ARRI Signature Prime 40/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019204 ARRI Signature Prime 95/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019206 ARRI Signature Prime 150/T1.8 **F**
 - K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
 - 10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
 - K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
 - K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
 - KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
 - KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
 - KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

5x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets



Configuration Overview | 3.1.4 / 2022.11

5x Signature Primes



random pictures

Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048012

includes:

- KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048014

includes:

- KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048013

includes:

- KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
- KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set



5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048007

includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048009

includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048008

includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
- K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets



Configuration Overview | 3.1.5 / 2023.11

8x Signature Primes



random pictures

Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048022

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048024

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048023

- includes:
- KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
 - KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set



8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048017

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048019

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold K0.0048018

- includes:
- KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
 - KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
 - K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
 - K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
 - K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
 - K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
 - K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
 - K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
 - K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
 - K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
 - K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
 - K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
 - K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
 - K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
 - K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
 - K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
 - K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
 - K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
 - K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
 - K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
 - K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
 - K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Configuration Overview | 3.2.0 / 2021.06

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format
all Signature Primes will be delivered in a case



Magnetic Rear Filter Holder
K2.0019522

12 mm T1.8 Ø 134 mm KK.0019185 (m) KK.0019183 (ft)	15 mm T1.8 Ø 156 mm KK.0019188 (m) KK.0019187 (ft)	18 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019191 (m) KK.0019189 (ft)	21 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019193 (m) KK.0019192 (ft)	25 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019196 (m) KK.0019194 (ft)	29 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019199 (m) KK.0019197 (ft)	35 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019102 (m) KK.0019099 (ft)	40 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019201 (m) KK.0019200 (ft)	47 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019105 (m) KK.0019104 (ft)	58 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019203 (m) KK.0019202 (ft)	75 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019107 (m) KK.0019106 (ft)	95 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019205 (m) KK.0019204 (ft)	125 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019109 (m) KK.0019108 (ft)	150 mm T1.8 Ø 114 mm KK.0019207 (m) KK.0019206 (ft)	200 mm T2.5 Ø 114 mm KK.0019210 (m) KK.0019209 (ft)	280 mm T2.8 Ø 134 mm KK.0019213 (m) KK.0019211 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Master Prime Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm T1.3 Ø 156 mm K2.47618.0 (m) K2.47718.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47615.0 (m) K2.47715.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47600.0 (m) K2.47700.0 (ft)	18 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47601.0 (m) K2.47701.0 (ft)	21 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47602.0 (m) K2.47702.0 (ft)	25 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47603.0 (m) K2.47703.0 (ft)	27 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47604.0 (m) K2.47704.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47605.0 (m) K2.47705.0 (ft)	35 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47606.0 (m) K2.47706.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47607.0 (m) K2.47707.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47608.0 (m) K2.47708.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47609.0 (m) K2.47709.0 (ft)	75 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47610.0 (m) K2.47710.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47611.0 (m) K2.47711.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.3 Ø 114 mm K2.47619.0 (m) K2.47719.0 (ft)	150 mm T1.3 Ø 134 mm K2.47616.0 (m) K2.47716.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra Prime Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

8 mm R T2.8 Ø 134 mm K2.47613.0 (m) K2.47612.0 (ft)	12 mm T2.0 Ø 156 mm K2.47378.0 (m) K2.47380.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.47311.0 (m) K2.47323.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47312.0 (m) K2.47324.0 (ft)	20 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47313.0 (m) K2.47325.0 (ft)	24 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47314.0 (m) K2.47326.0 (ft)	28 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47315.0 (m) K2.47327.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47316.0 (m) K2.47328.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47317.0 (m) K2.47329.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47318.0 (m) K2.47330.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47377.0 (m) K2.47379.0 (ft)	85 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47319.0 (m) K2.47331.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47320.0 (m) K2.47332.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47321.0 (m) K2.47333.0 (ft)	180 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.47381.0 (m) K2.47382.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS LDS Ultra Prime Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm T2 Ø 156 mm K2.52198.0 (m) K2.52199.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.52111.0 (m) K2.52123.0 (ft)	16 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52112.0 (m) K2.52124.0 (ft)	20 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52113.0 (m) K2.52125.0 (ft)	24 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52114.0 (m) K2.52126.0 (ft)	28 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52115.0 (m) K2.52127.0 (ft)	32 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52116.0 (m) K2.52128.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52117.0 (m) K2.52129.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52118.0 (m) K2.52130.0 (ft)	65 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52200.0 (m) K2.52201.0 (ft)	85 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52119.0 (m) K2.52131.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52120.0 (m) K2.52132.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 104 mm K2.52121.0 (m) K2.52133.0 (ft)	180 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.52202.0 (m) K2.52203.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra 16 Lenses

Format: SUPER 16

6 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47560.0 (m) K2.47565.0 (ft)	8 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47561.0 (m) K2.47566.0 (ft)	9,5 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47562.0 (m) K2.47567.0 (ft)	12 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47563.0 (m) K2.47568.0 (ft)	14 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47564.0 (m) K2.47569.0 (ft)	18 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47580.0 (m) K2.47584.0 (ft)	25 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47581.0 (m) K2.47585.0 (ft)	35 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47582.0 (m) K2.47586.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.3 Ø 95 mm K2.47583.0 (m) K2.47587.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Macro

Format: SUPER 35

100 mm, T2.0 Ø 114 mm K2.47572.0 (m), K2.47573.0 (ft)

SP Lens Caps

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

ARRI Lens Cases



ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 12, K2.0023784
ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 15, K2.0023773
ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 18-125, K2.0019074
ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 150, K2.0023216
ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 200, K2.0023778
ARRI Signature Prime Single Case 280, K2.0023781
Case for four Master Primes, K2.47398.0
Case for six Ultra Prime Lenses, K2.47346.0
Case for six LDS Ultra Primes, K2.54072.0

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Lenses

Format: SUPER 35



28 mm T1.9 Ø 114 mm K2.0010083 (m) K2.0010082 (ft)	35 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47957.0 (m) K2.47942.0 (ft)	40 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47958.0 (m) K2.47943.0 (ft)	50 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47959.0 (m) K2.47944.0 (ft)	60 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47960.0 (m) K2.47945.0 (ft)	75 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47961.0 (m) K2.47946.0 (ft)	100 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47962.0 (m) K2.47947.0 (ft)	135 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.47963.0 (m) K2.47948.0 (ft)	180 mm T2.8 Ø 95 mm K2.0010085 (m) K2.0010084 (ft)
--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Flare Sets



28 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0012679	35 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006796	40 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006798	50 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006799	60 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006800	75 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006801	100 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006802	135 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0006803	180 mm T1.9 Ø 95 mm K2.0014729	MA Toolkit for Flare Set K2.0006794
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---

ARRI Ultra Wide Zoom Lens

Format: SUPER 35 extended



Ultra Wide Zoom 9.5-18 mm
T2.9 | Ø 134 mm & 156 mm
[K2.47620.0](#) (m), [K2.0001686](#) (ft)

ARRI Anamorphic Ultra Wide Zoom Lens



Ultra Wide Zoom 19-36 mm
T4.2 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.0006969](#) (m), [K2.0006968](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA Studio Zoom Lenses

Format: SUPER 35, spherical



ALURA ZOOM 18-80 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
[K2.47930.0](#) (m), [K2.47931.0](#) (ft)



ALURA ZOOM 45-250 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
[K2.47932.0](#) (m), [K2.47933.0](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA LWZ Zoom Lenses

Format: SUPER 35m, spherical



ALURA LWZ ZOOM 15.5-45 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.47934.0](#) (m), [K2.47935.0](#) (ft)



ALURA LWZ ZOOM 30-80 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
[K2.47936.0](#) (m), [K2.47937.0](#) (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON LDS Extender



ALURA LDS Extender 1.4x (ALE1.4x)
[K2.47926.0](#)
ALURA LDS Extender 2.0x (ALE2.0x)
[K2.47927.0](#)

Alura Zoom	+	Alura Extender	=	Resulting combination
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 22-63 / T4.0
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 31-90 / T5.6
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 42-112 / T4.0
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 60-160 / T5.6
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 25-112 / T3.7
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 25-112 / T5.2
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 63-350 / T3.7
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 90-500 / T5.2

Configuration Overview | 3.4.0 / 2023.12

ARRI Impression V Filter

for Signature Primes and Signature Zoom Lenses

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit

[KK.0048312](#), includes:
 1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
 1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
 1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
 1x Torque Screwdriver



ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack, K2.0048143

Includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144

Includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145

Includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146

Includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set



ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack, K2.0048139

includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140

includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141

includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142

includes:
 3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Shim Pack, K2.0048147

includes:
 6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set

ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148

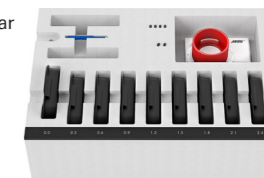
includes:
 6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters

manual in-camera filters:
 have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full

K2.0018790, includes:
 K4.0015593 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Optical Clear
 K4.0015594 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.3
 K4.0015595 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.6
 K4.0015596 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.9
 K4.0015597 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.2
 K4.0015598 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.5
 K4.0015599 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.8
 K4.0015600 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.1
 K4.0015601 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.4
 K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
 K4.0007655 1x ALEXA LF FSND Filter Case
 K4.0007656 1x ALEXA FSND Filter Insertion Tool
 K2.0019021 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Shim



ARRI FSND Matte Box Filters

ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 6.6"x6.6"

[KK.0019785](#), includes:
[K2.0013892](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0013894](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0013896](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 6.6"x6.6"

[KK.0019797](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013904](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013897](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013890](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013903](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013891](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"



ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 4"x5.56"

[KK.0019784](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 4"x5.56"

[KK.0019789](#), includes:
[K2.0013887](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013901](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013895](#) 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013904](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013897](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013890](#) 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013903](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0013891](#) 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65"
[K2.0016922](#) 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

ARRI ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filters

manual in-camera filters:
 have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

The content of the Basic set combined with the content of the Completion set equals the content of the Full set.



ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Full

K2.72139.0, includes:
 K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
 K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
 K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
 K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
 K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
 K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
 K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
 K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4
 K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
 K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
 K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
 K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
 K4.73081.0 1x Case

Cine Fade



cmotion Cinefade VariND

[KK.0023935](#)
 includes:
 1x static polariser
 1x motorized polariser
 1x cmotion Cinefade hard case

for add. recommended products please see price list:

Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight) (0.35m/1.15ft), [K2.0013042](#)
 Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006758](#)

cmotion cPRO motor kit, [K2.0019828](#)
 cmotion cPRO camin kit, [K2.0019826](#)

Rota Pola



Rota Pola Filter Frame 4x5.65
[K2.0009434](#)



Rota Pola Filter Frame 6.6x6.6
[K2.0017086](#)

ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Basic

K2.72137.0, includes:
 K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
 K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
 K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
 K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
 K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
 K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
 K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
 K4.73081.0 1x Case



ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Completion

K2.72138.0, includes:
 K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
 K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
 K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
 K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
 K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4

Electronic Control System - Overview



Configuration Overview | 4.1.0 / 2024.01

Hi-5 & RIA incl. Accessories

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for Hi-5 and RIA-1



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, [KK.0039973](#)

Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0042529](#)

KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!



RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)
includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

SXU-1 Hand Unit



Single Axis Unit, SXU-1 [K2.0000071](#)
Plain White Focus Ring [K2.72117.0](#)



Battery (Sony) NP-FM 500 H, [K2.47851.0](#)
BC-QM1 Battery Charger [K2.0002065](#)



Rigger Grip for SXU-1 [K2.0000849](#)



LC-Z1-S LCS cable 3,5m (11ft), [K2.0002136](#)

LC-M1-Sp-S LCS coiled cable, [K2.0002141](#)

LC-E1 LCS cable drum extension 75m (250ft), use with LC-Z1-S, [K2.41389.0](#)



Carrying case for SXU-1 and accessories, [K2.0003423](#)



Lanyard for SXU-1 [K2.0000958](#)

Motor Controller



Universal Motor Controller UMC-4 LDS, [K2.0002058](#)
incl. L-Bracket K2.0001967

Operator Control Unit

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Extended Set 2 [KK.0040346](#)
includes:

K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0036610 1x cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm



Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, [K2.0020002](#)



OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)



OCU-1 Dovetail Mounting Interface [K2.0022269](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, [K2.0006176](#)
compatibel with OCU



cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm, [K2.0036610](#)

Zoom Control

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for ZMU-4



ZMU-4 Basic Set, [KK.0043770](#)

includes:
K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette



ZMU-4 Body [K2.0039926](#)



cmotion steady zoom [K2.019839](#)
LBUS Cables not included



cmotion pan-bar zoom [K2.0009257](#)
LBUS Cables not included

Master Grips



Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 [K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 [K2.0009493](#)

further Configurations regarding Master Grips available, starting with Config 4.9.0

LCUBE converters



LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set) [K0.00101004](#)



LCUBE CUB-1 [K2.0008630](#)



LCUBE Bracket [K2.0009620](#)



LCUBE - CUB-2 (Basic Set) [K0.0012983](#)



LCUBE CUB-2 [K2.0010681](#)



LCUBE Bracket [K2.0009620](#)



Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog, [K2.0022328](#)

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (1.2m/4ft) [K2.0006757](#)

Cable LBUS - RS (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006759](#)

Cable LBUS - XLR (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft), [K2.0006760](#)

Configuration Overview | 4.1.1 / 2024.01

Hi-5 Hand Unit Sets & Accessories

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, [KK.0039973](#)

Includes:
 K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
 K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
 K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank



Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, [KK.0042529](#)

KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
 K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
 K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
 K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
 K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
 Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set, [KK.0041791](#)

includes:
 KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
 K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
 K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500

Hi-5 RX-TX 2400 Set, [KK.0041793](#)

Includes:
 KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
 K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
 K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
 K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
 KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
 KK.0039984 1x RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x)

Hi-5 RX-TX 900 Set, [KK.0041792](#)

includes:
 KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
 K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
 K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
 K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
 KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
 KK.0039986 1x RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x)



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked, [K2.0037280](#)



Hi-5 Monitor Bracket [K2.0037880](#)



Hi-5 PanzerGlass [K2.0040015](#)
Screen Protector



Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500, [K2.0036022](#)



LBP Battery Charger [K2.0039874](#)



RF-Cover [K2.0039965](#)



Hi-5 Hand Strap [K2.0039958](#)



Hi-5 Neck Strap [K2.0039959](#)



Bluetooth Dongle [K2.0039838](#)

RIA & Radio Modules



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)

includes:
 K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
 K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket



RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)

includes:
 K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)



RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x), [KK.0039984](#) (orange)

includes:
 K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x)



RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x), [KK.0039986](#) (grey)

includes:
 K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS (2x)
 (not available yet)



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 [K2.0036186](#)



RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, [K2.0036599](#) (grey)
(not available yet)



RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, [K2.0036598](#) (orange)

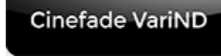


RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, [K2.0033702](#) (white)



RIA-1 Bracket [K2.0039465](#)

License Key



Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040586](#)



Focusbug License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040585](#)



Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040584](#)



RED Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, [10.0040582](#)

Rings for Hi-5

Standard Rings

Smart Focus Ring Set Meter, [KK.0047821](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring 0.20m, [K2.0040110](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 0.25m, [K2.0040111](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 0.30m, [K2.0040112](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 0.35m, [K2.0040113](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 0.50m, [K2.0040114](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 0.75m, [K2.0040115](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 1.00m, [K2.0040116](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 1.50m, [K2.0040117](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 2.00m, [K2.0040118](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 3.00m, [K2.0040119](#)

Smart Focus Ring Set Feet, [KK.0047820](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring 1', [K2.0040121](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 1'3, [K2.0040122](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 1'8, [K2.0040123](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 2', [K2.0040280](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 2'6, [K2.0040124](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 3'6, [K2.0040125](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 5', [K2.0040126](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 6'6, [K2.0040127](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 9", [K2.0040120](#)
 Smart Focus Ring 10', [K2.0040128](#)

Smart Focus Ring Blank, [K2.0037463](#)

Left Hander Rings

Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Meter (10x), [KK.0047205](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.20m, [K2.0047241](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.25m, [K2.0047242](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.30m, [K2.0047243](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.35m, [K2.0047244](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.50m, [K2.0047245](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.75m, [K2.0047246](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.00m, [K2.0047247](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.50m, [K2.0047248](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2.00m, [K2.0047249](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3.00m, [K2.0047250](#)

Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Feet (10x), [KK.0047206](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 9", [K2.0047251](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1', [K2.0047252](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'3, [K2.0047253](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'8, [K2.0047254](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2', [K2.0047255](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2'6, [K2.0047256](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3'6, [K2.0047257](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 5', [K2.0047258](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 6'6, [K2.0047259](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 10', [K2.0047260](#)

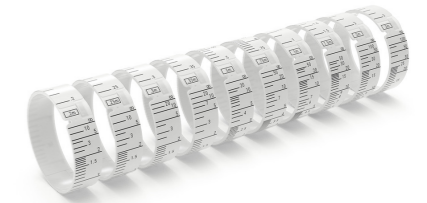
Reversed Rings

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Meter (10x), [KK.0047203](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.20m, [K2.0047220](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.25m, [K2.0047221](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.30m, [K2.0047222](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.35m, [K2.0047223](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.50m, [K2.0047224](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.75m, [K2.0047225](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.00m, [K2.0047226](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.50m, [K2.0047227](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2.00m, [K2.0047228](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3.00m, [K2.0047229](#)

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Feet (10x), [KK.0047204](#)

includes:
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 9", [K2.0047230](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1', [K2.0047231](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'3, [K2.0047232](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'8, [K2.0047233](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2', [K2.0047234](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2'6, [K2.0047235](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3'6, [K2.0047236](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 5', [K2.0047237](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 6'6, [K2.0047238](#)
 Smart Focus Ring Reverse 10', [K2.0047239](#)



Iris Rings

Smart Iris Ring Set (5x), [KK.0047207](#)

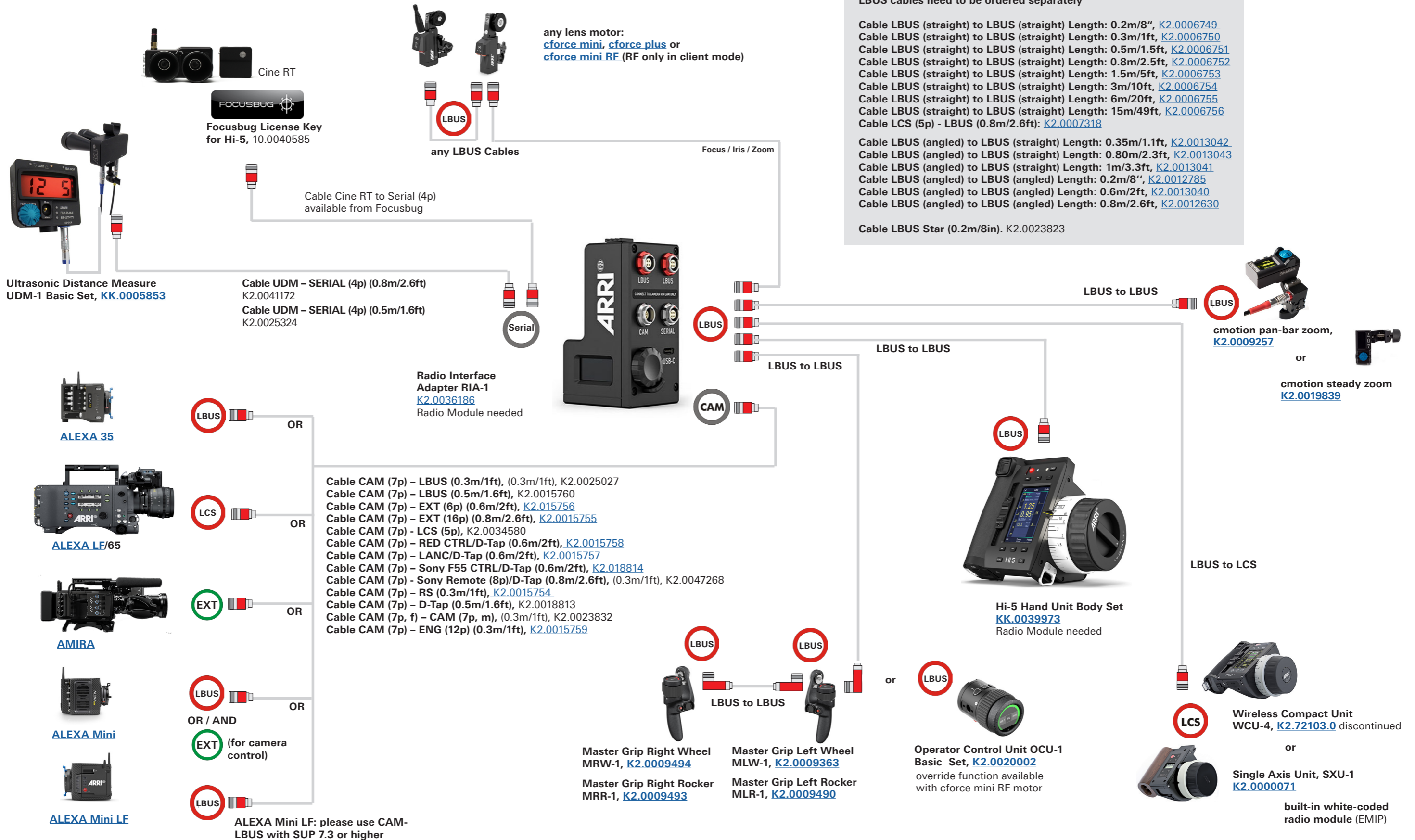
includes:
 Smart Iris Ring T1.0-T22, [K2.0047208](#)
 Smart Iris Ring T1.4-T22, [K2.0047209](#)
 Smart Iris Ring T2.0-T22, [K2.0047211](#)
 Smart Iris Ring T2.8-T22, [K2.0047212](#)
 Smart Iris Ring T1.0-Close, [K2.0047213](#)

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 - Configuration Overview



Configuration Overview | 4.1.2 / 2024.01

RIA-1 Sample Configuration



Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0044396	Cable CineTape – SERIAL(4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects CineTape to 4p SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0041172	Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0025324	Cable UDM – SERIAL (4p) (0.5m/1.5ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	Cine RT to ARRI RIA-1 / ALEXA 35	Connects Focusbug Cine RT to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35. Available only from Focusbug.	N/A	N/A	N/A

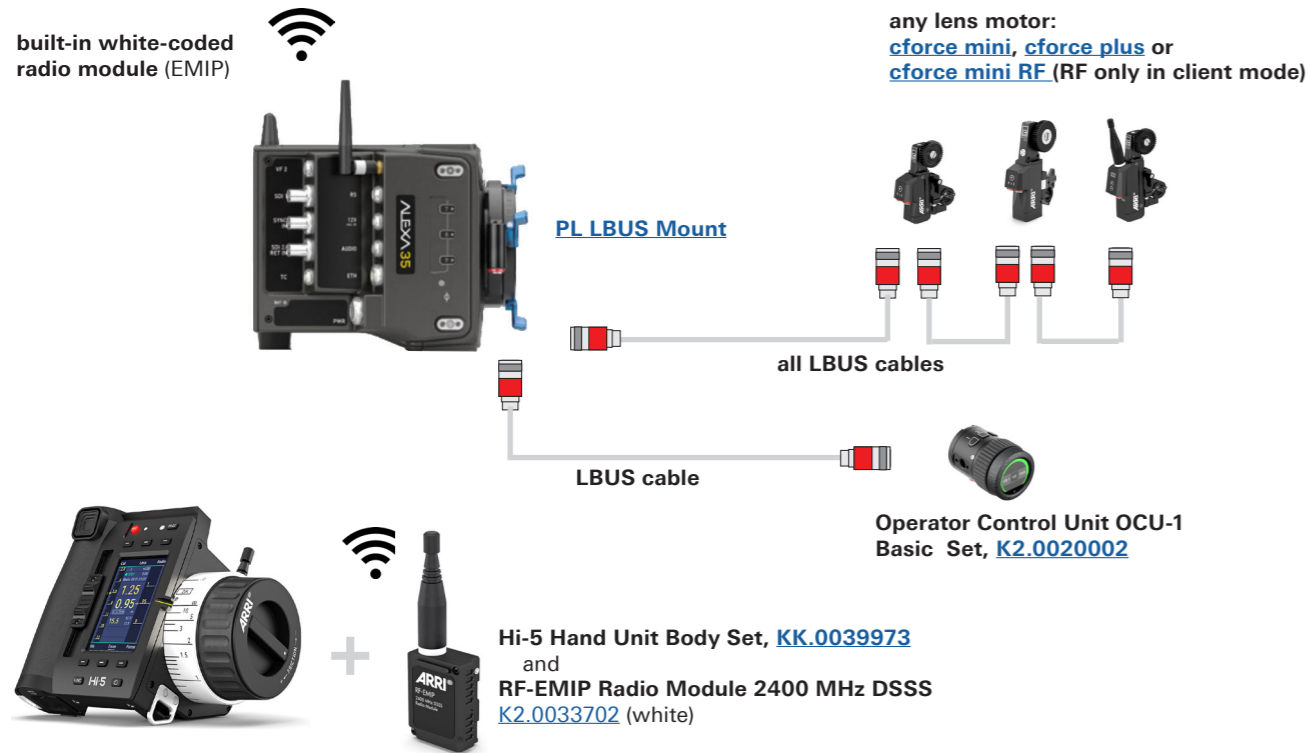
Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA 35

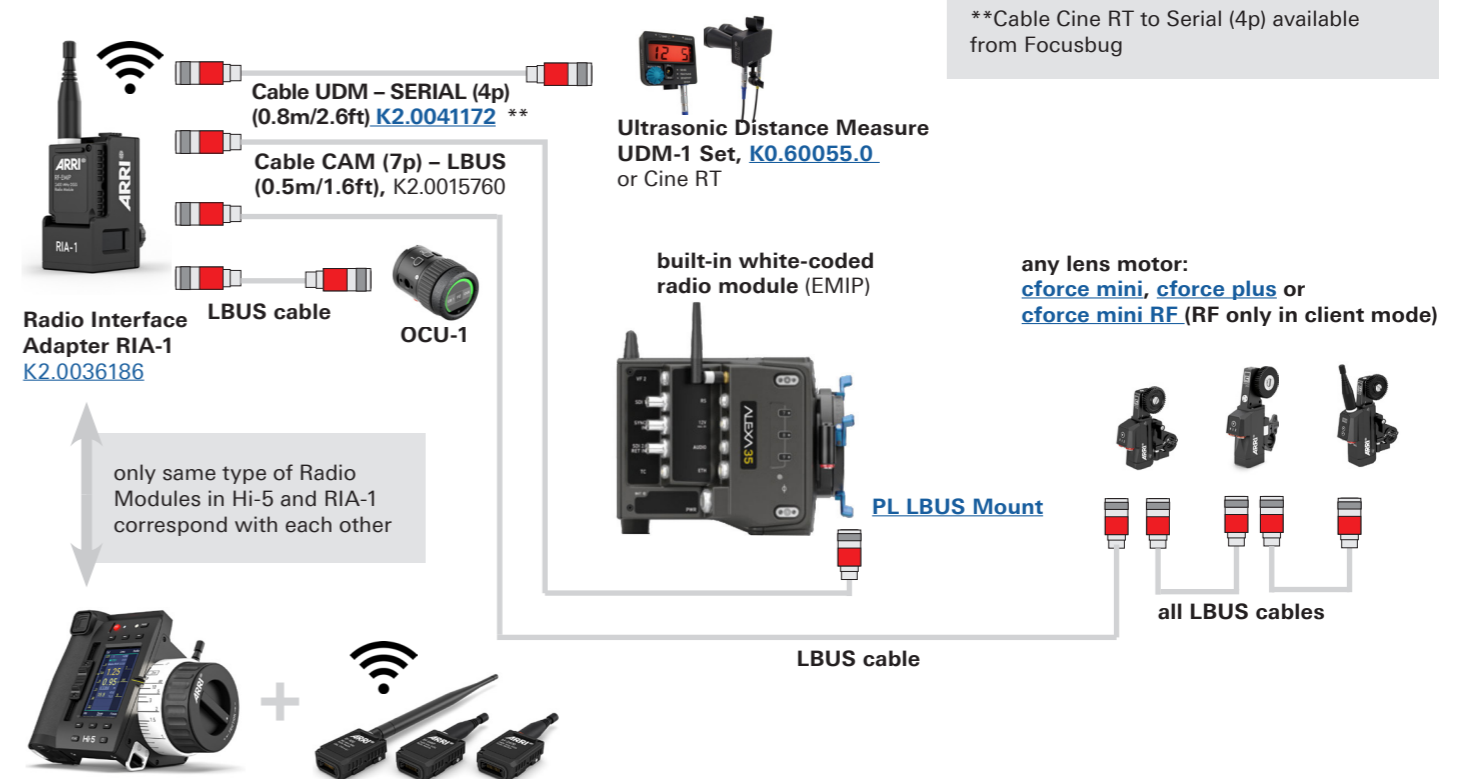


Configuration Overview | 4.1.4 / 2023.06

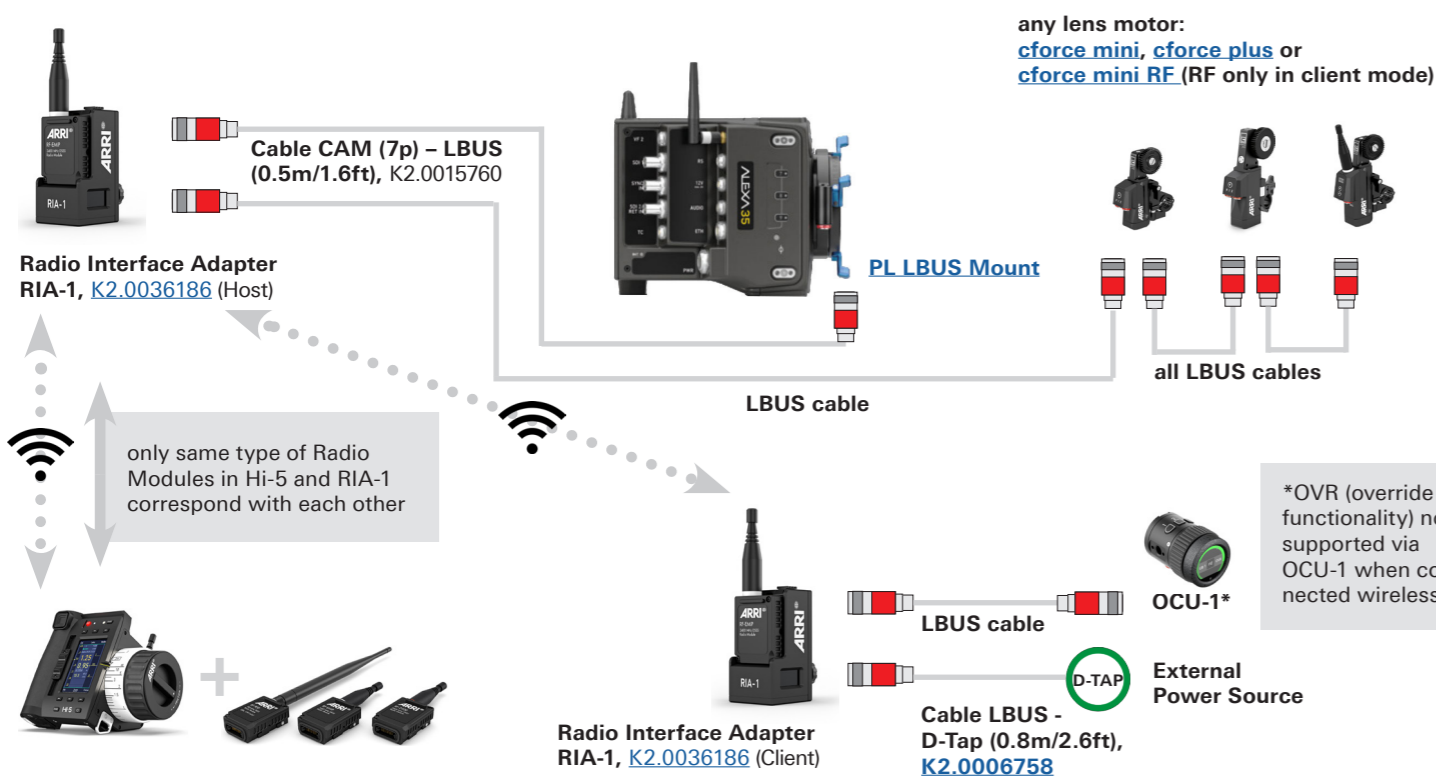
ALEXA 35 with OCU-1



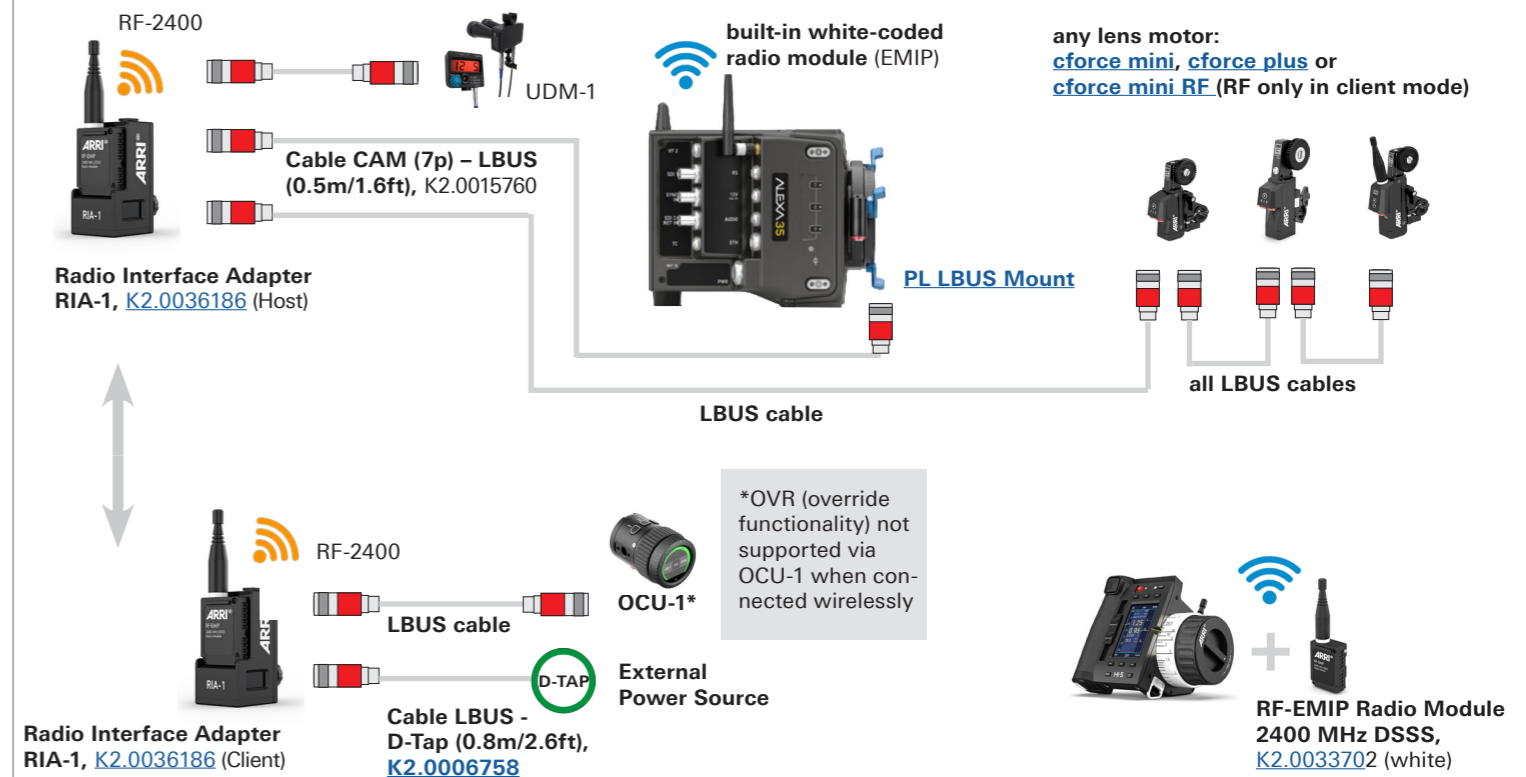
ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 & UDM-1



ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 as Host & Client



ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 as Host & Client

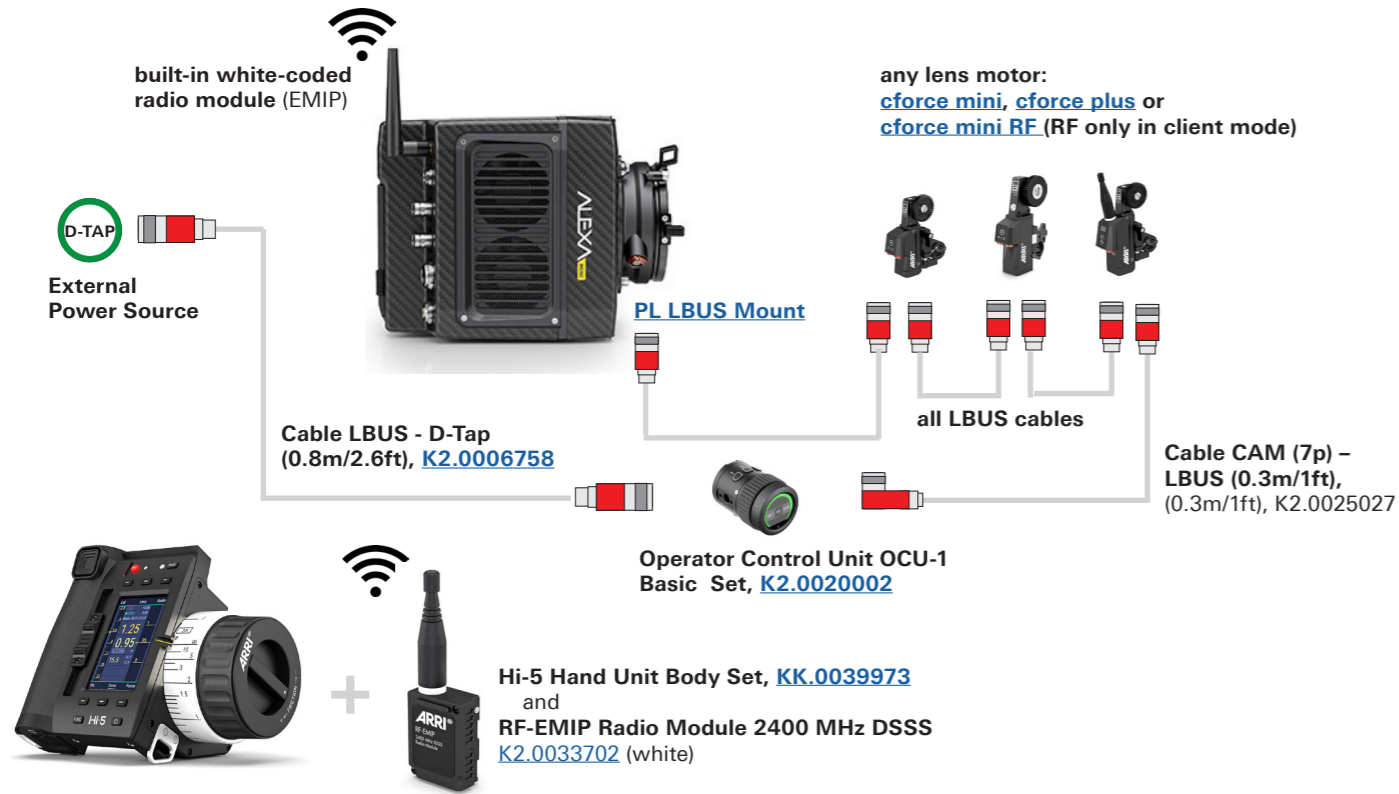


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF

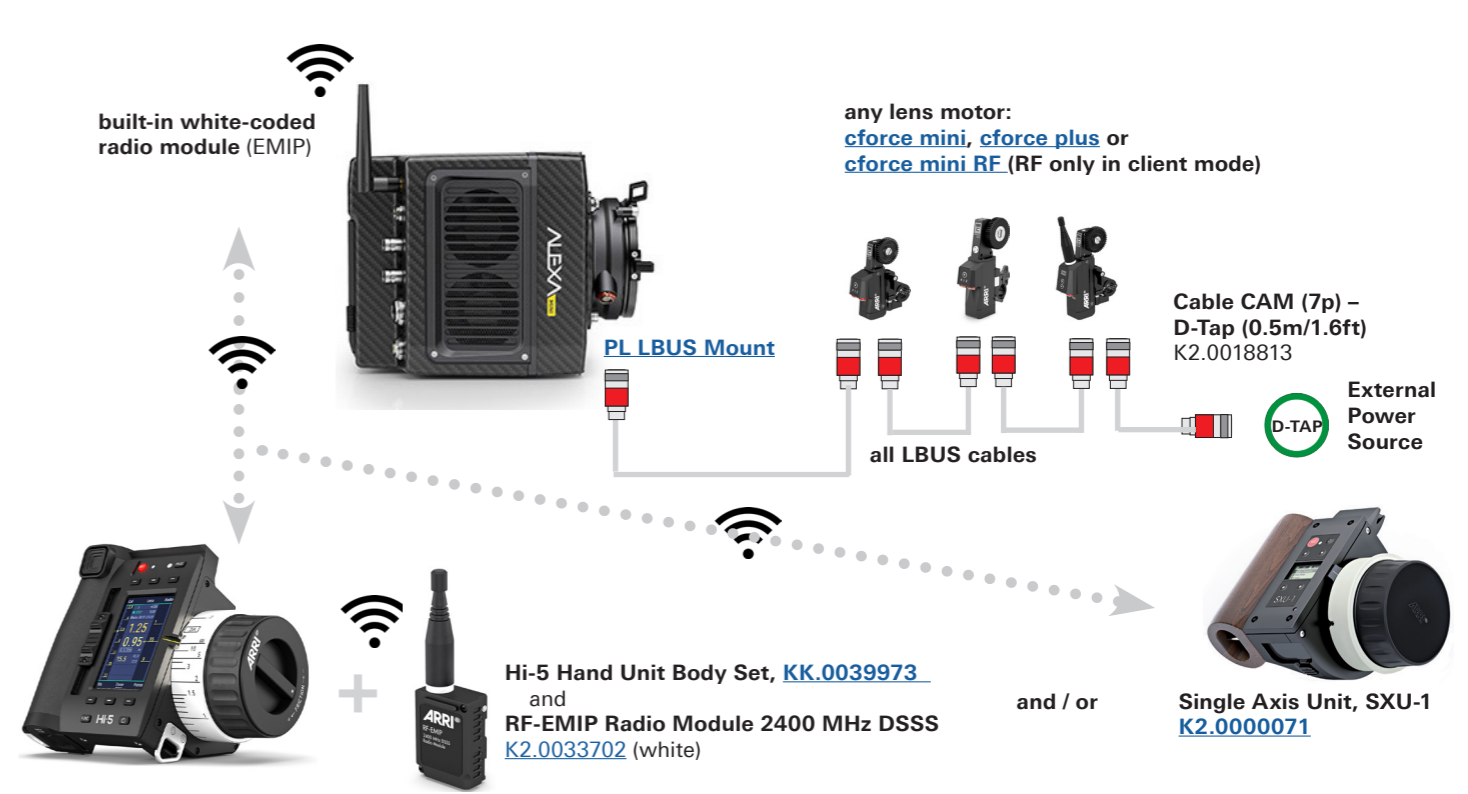


Configuration Overview | 4.1.5 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF



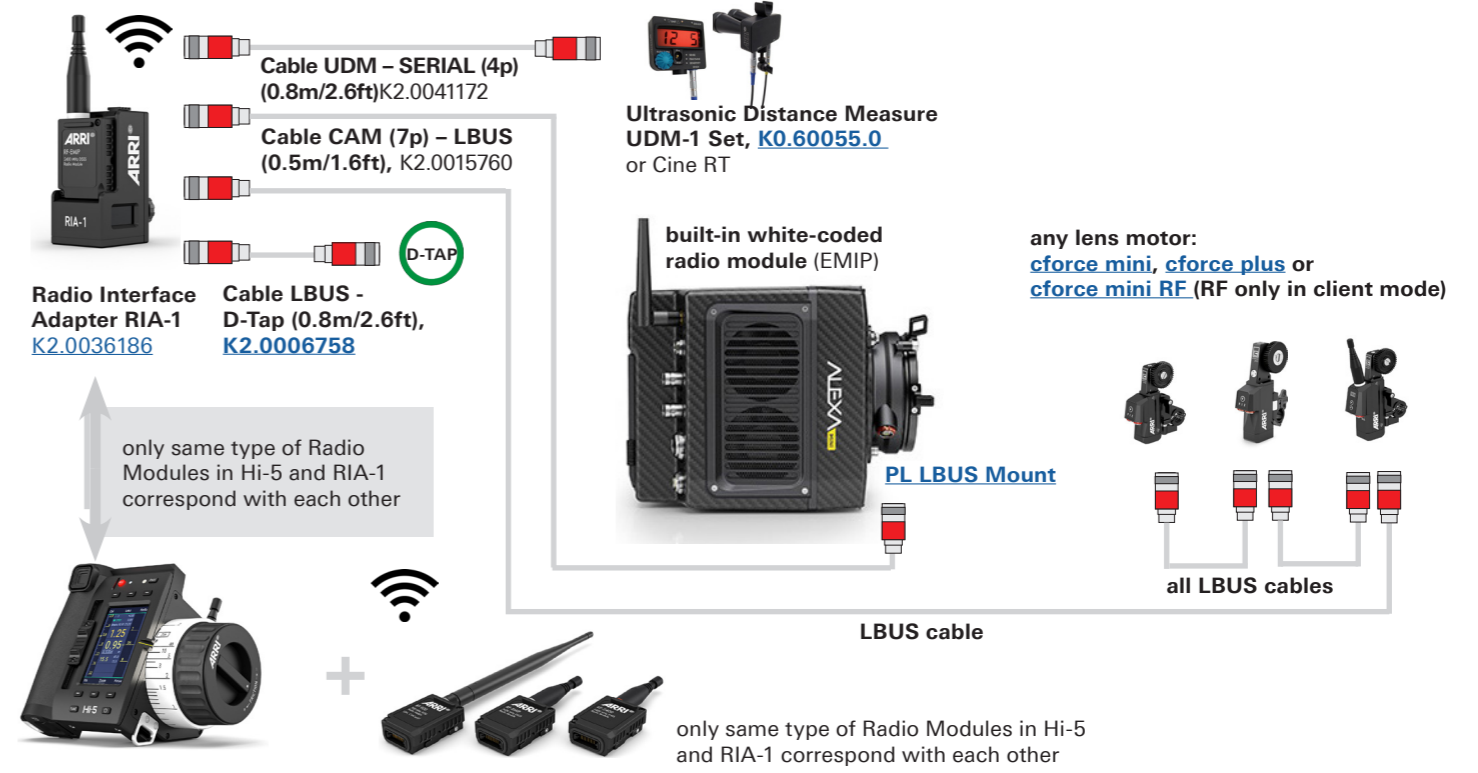
ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1

this ALEXA Mini LF & RIA-1 Configuration requires SUP 7.3 or higher



ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1 & UDM-1

this ALEXA Mini LF & RIA-1 Configuration requires SUP 7.3 or higher

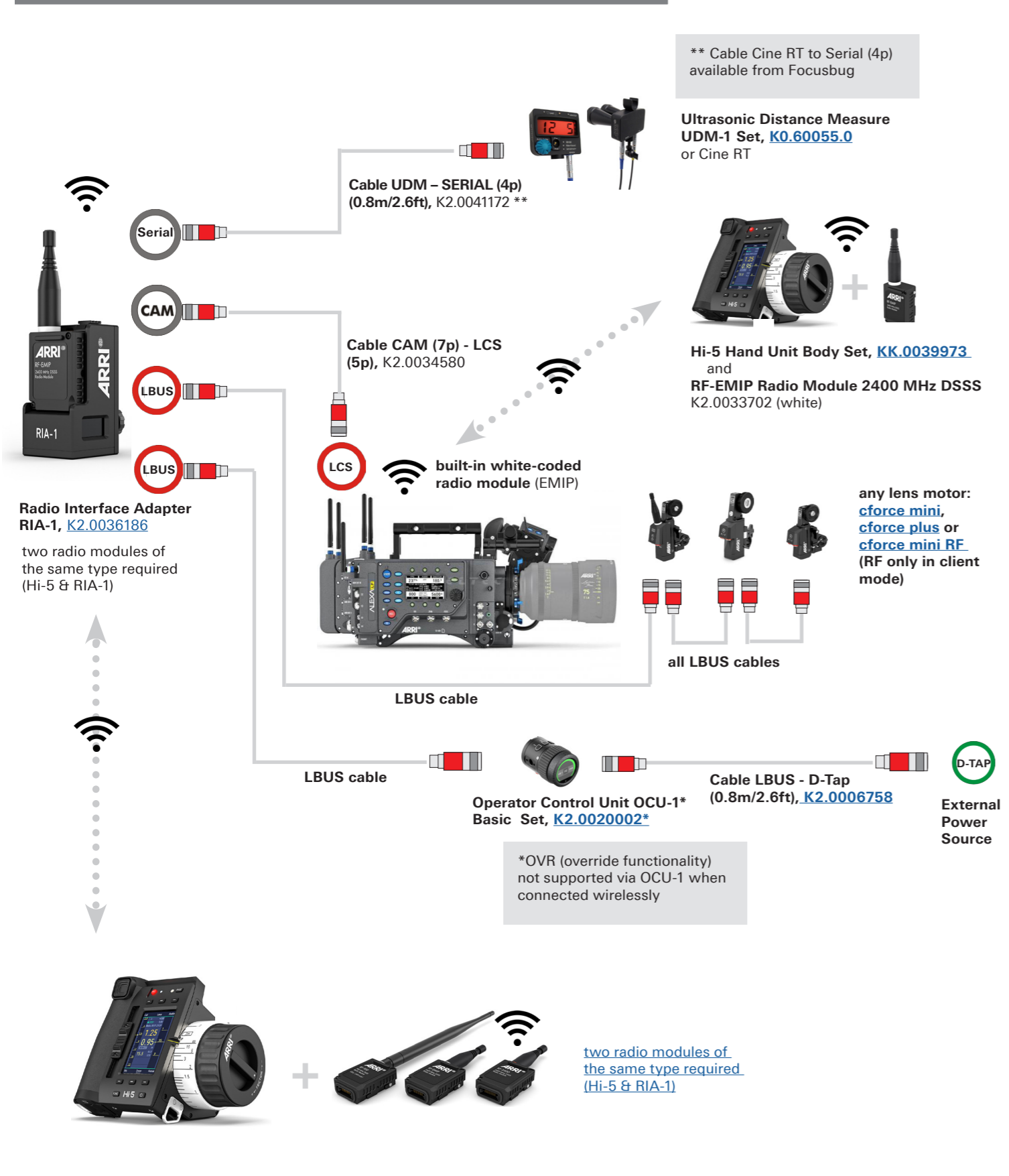


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA LF

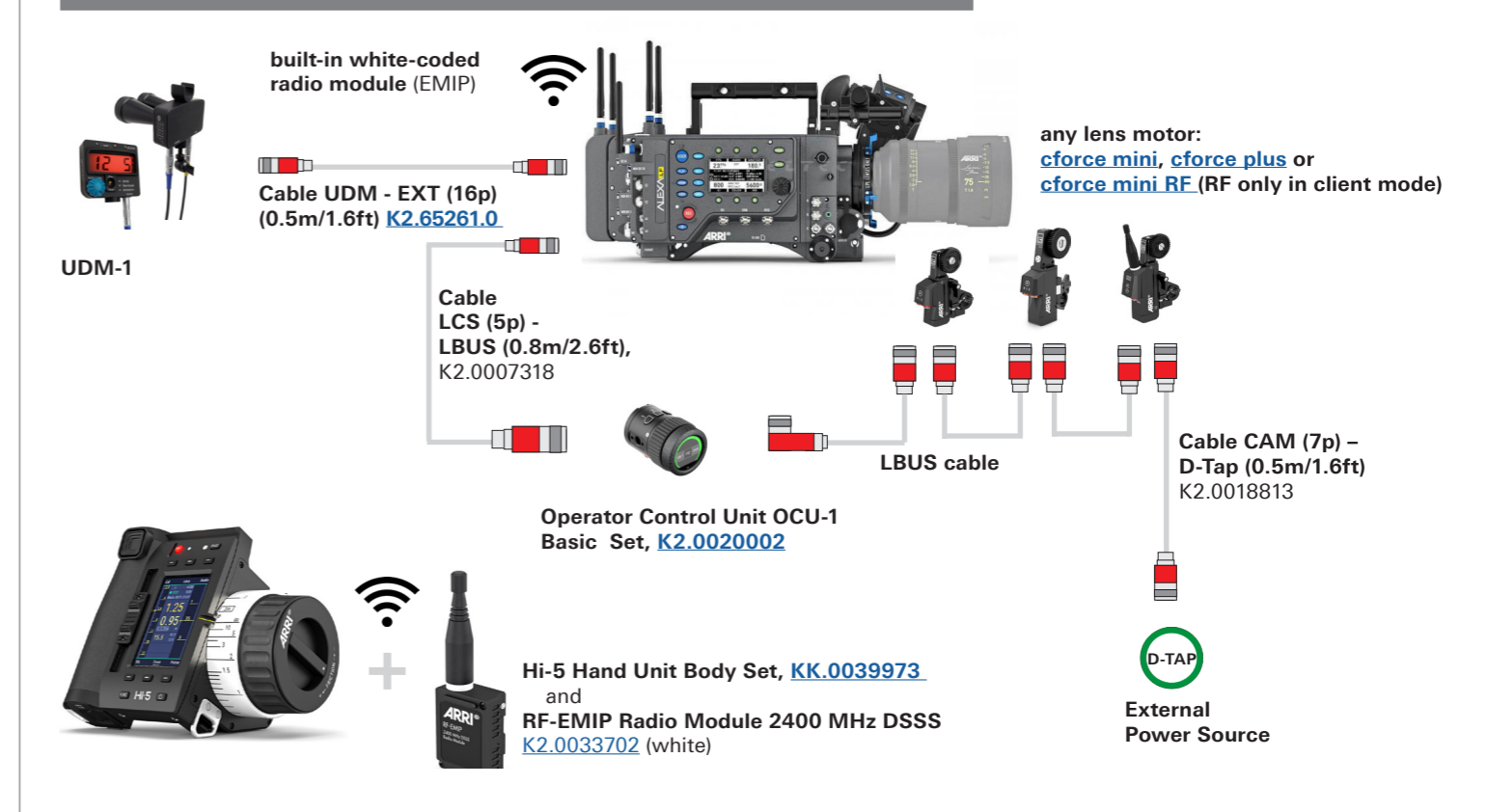


Configuration Overview | 4.1.6 / 2024.01

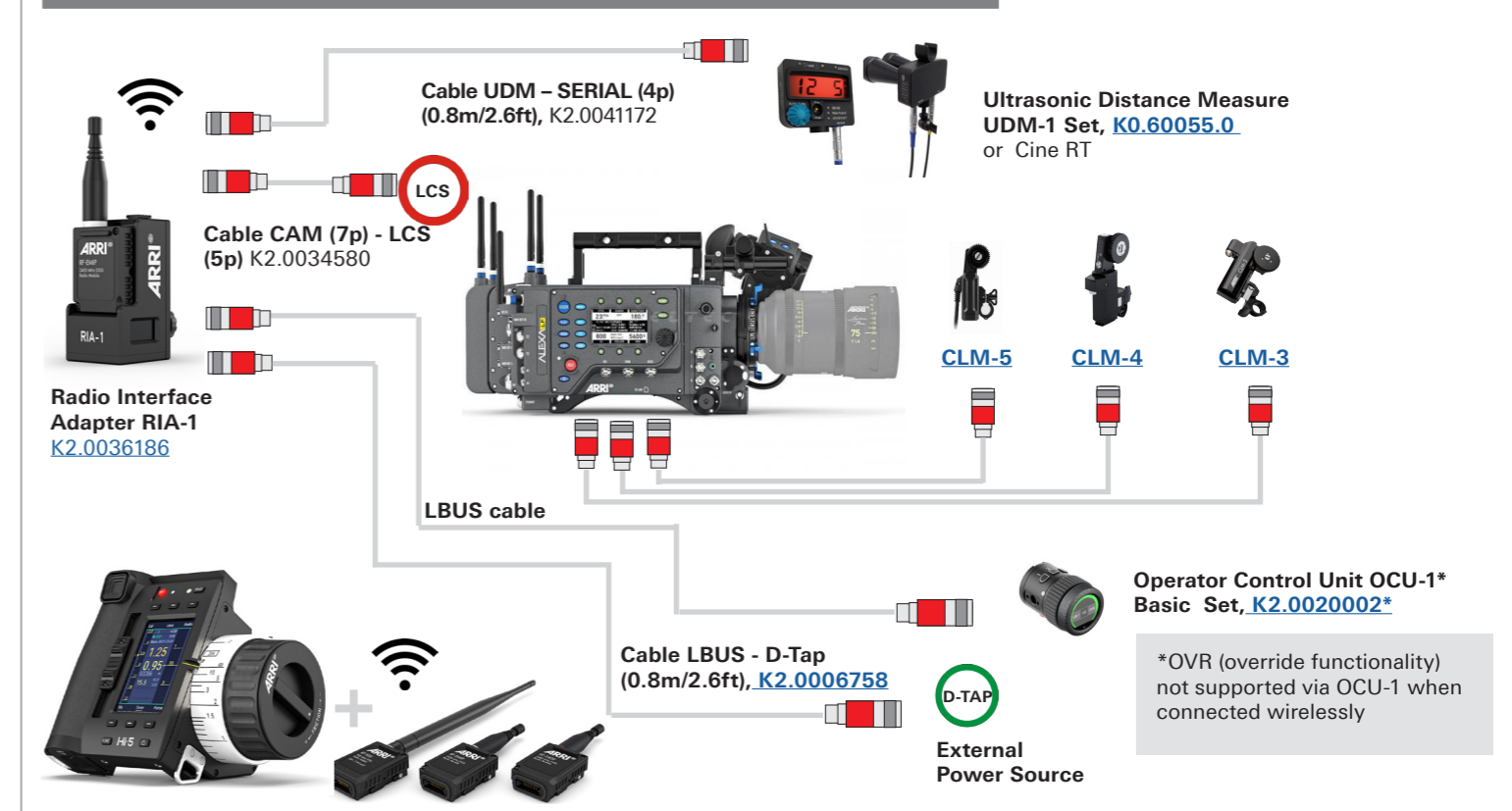
ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM-1 & cforce motors



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & OCU-1 & UDM-1



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM & CLM motors



Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations Amira



Configuration Overview | 4.1.7 / 2024.01

Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce mini RF motor



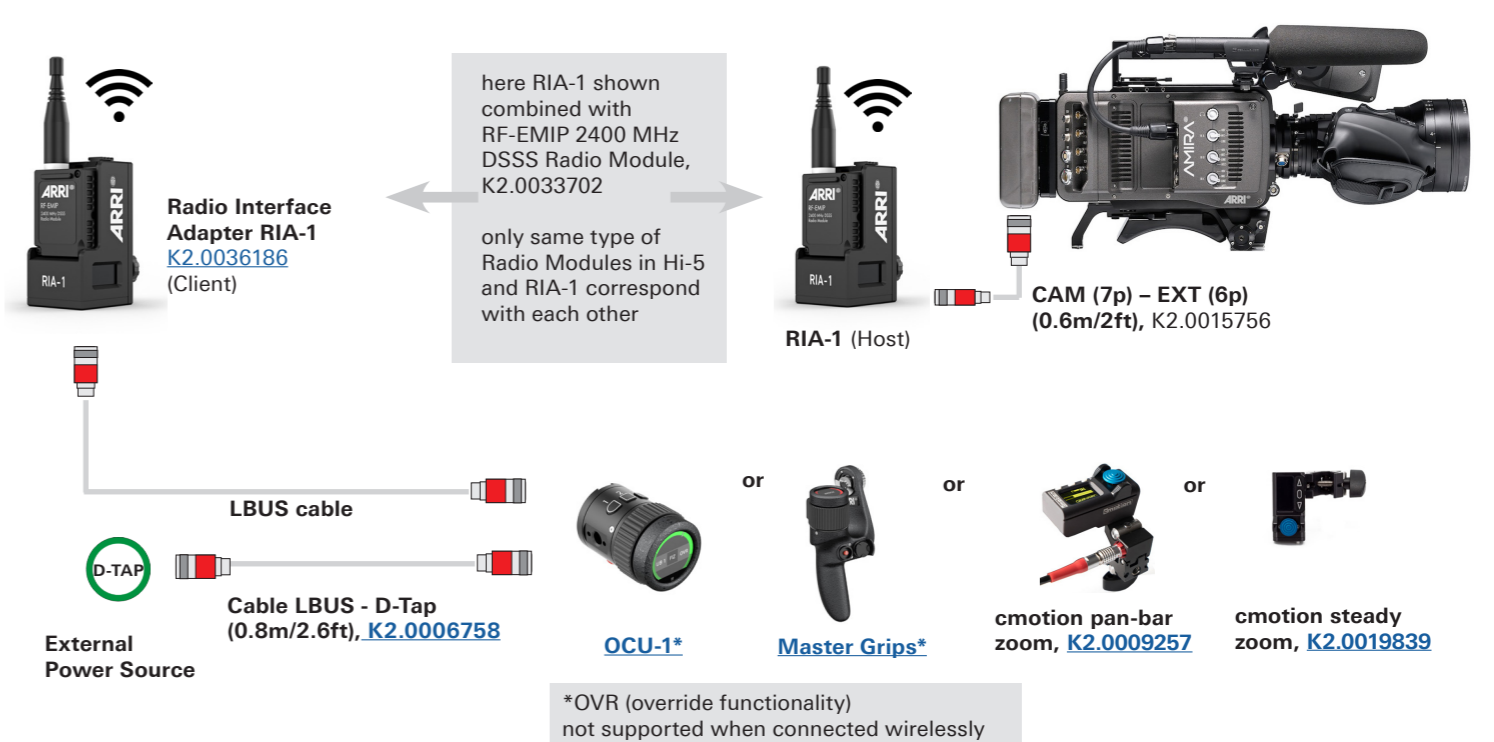
Amira & WCU-4



Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce motors



Amira & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

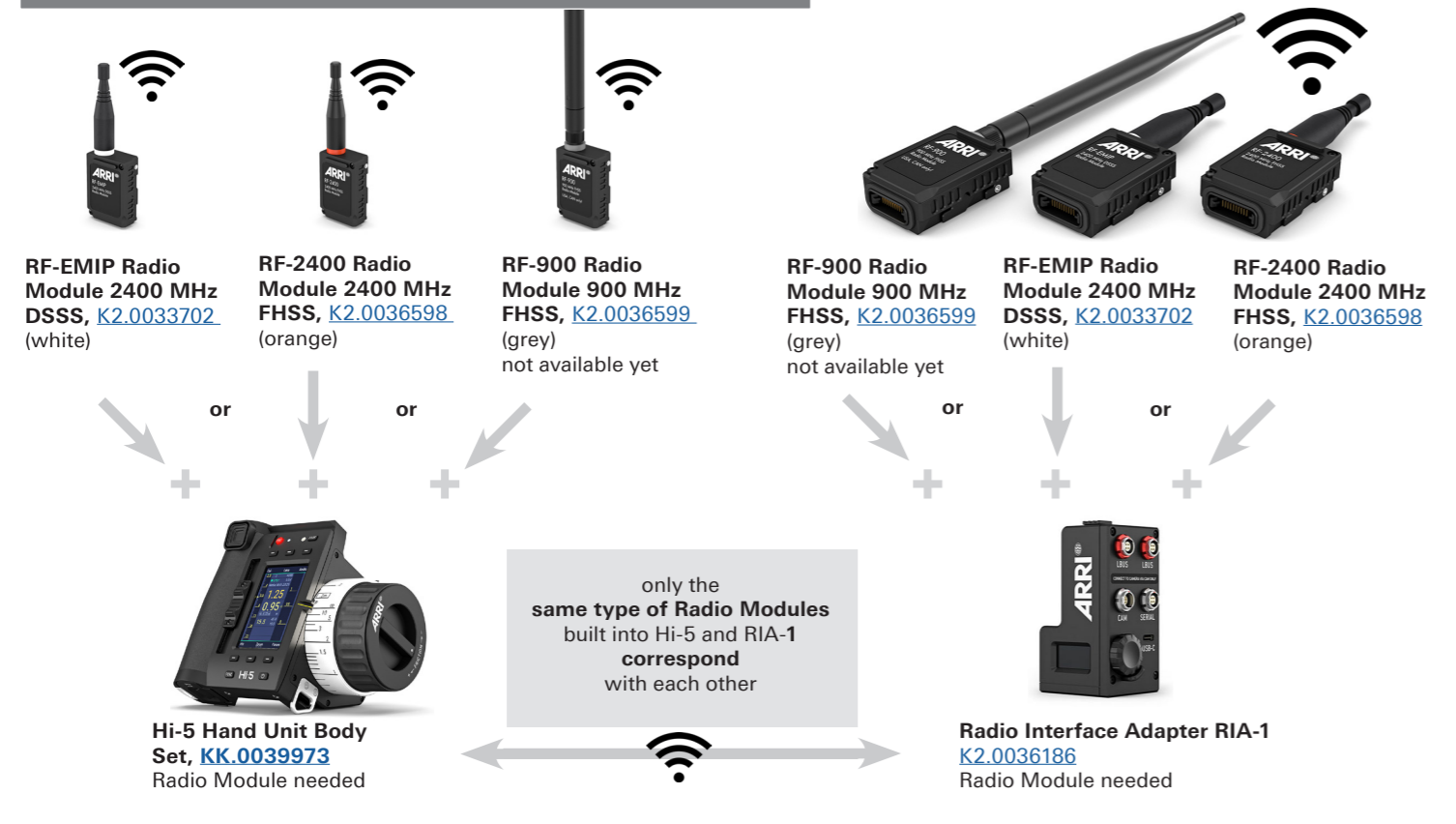


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations 3rd Party

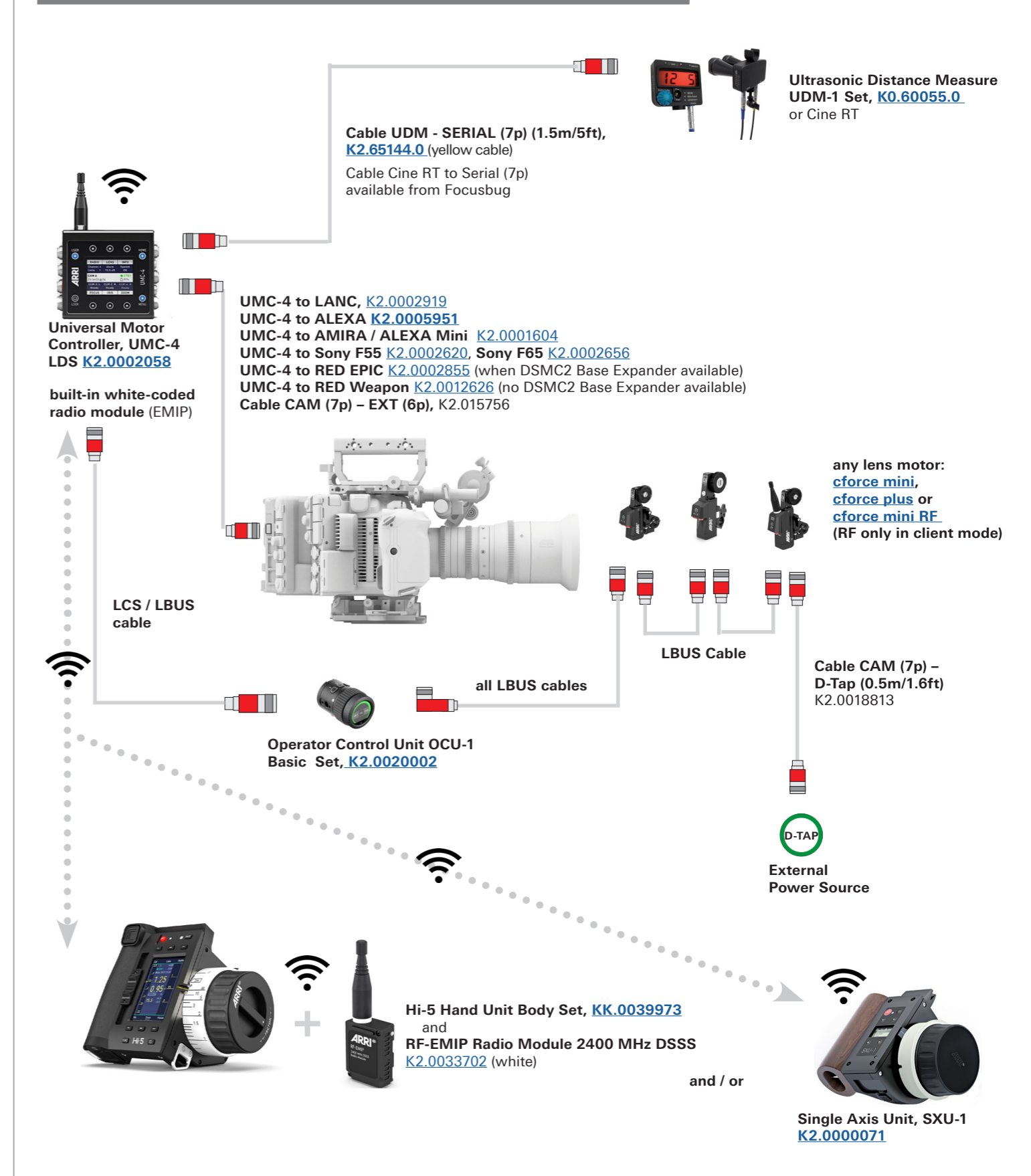


Configuration Overview | 4.1.8 / 2024.01

Components Configuration



3rd Party Cameras or Amira & UMC-4



3rd Party & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

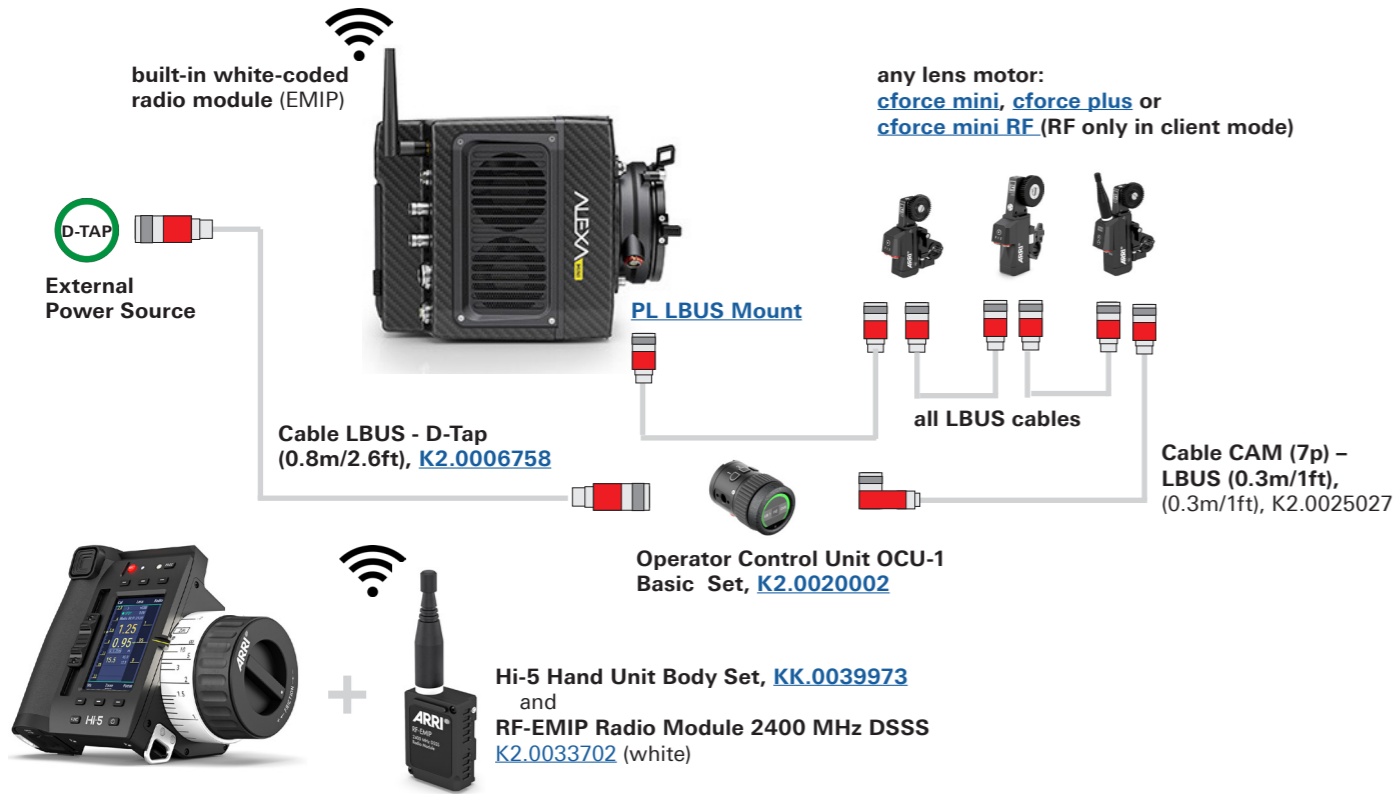


Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini

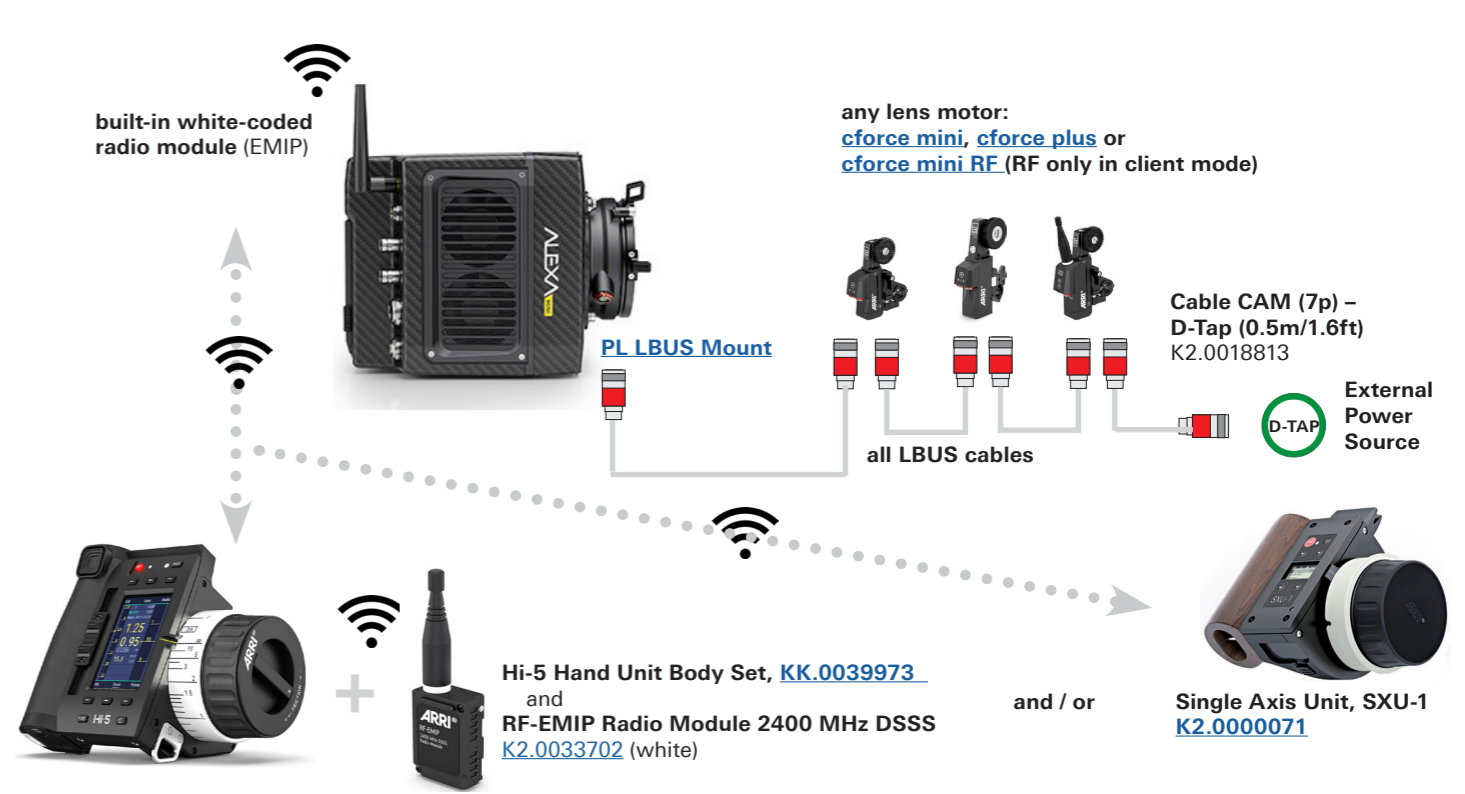


Configuration Overview | 4.1.9 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



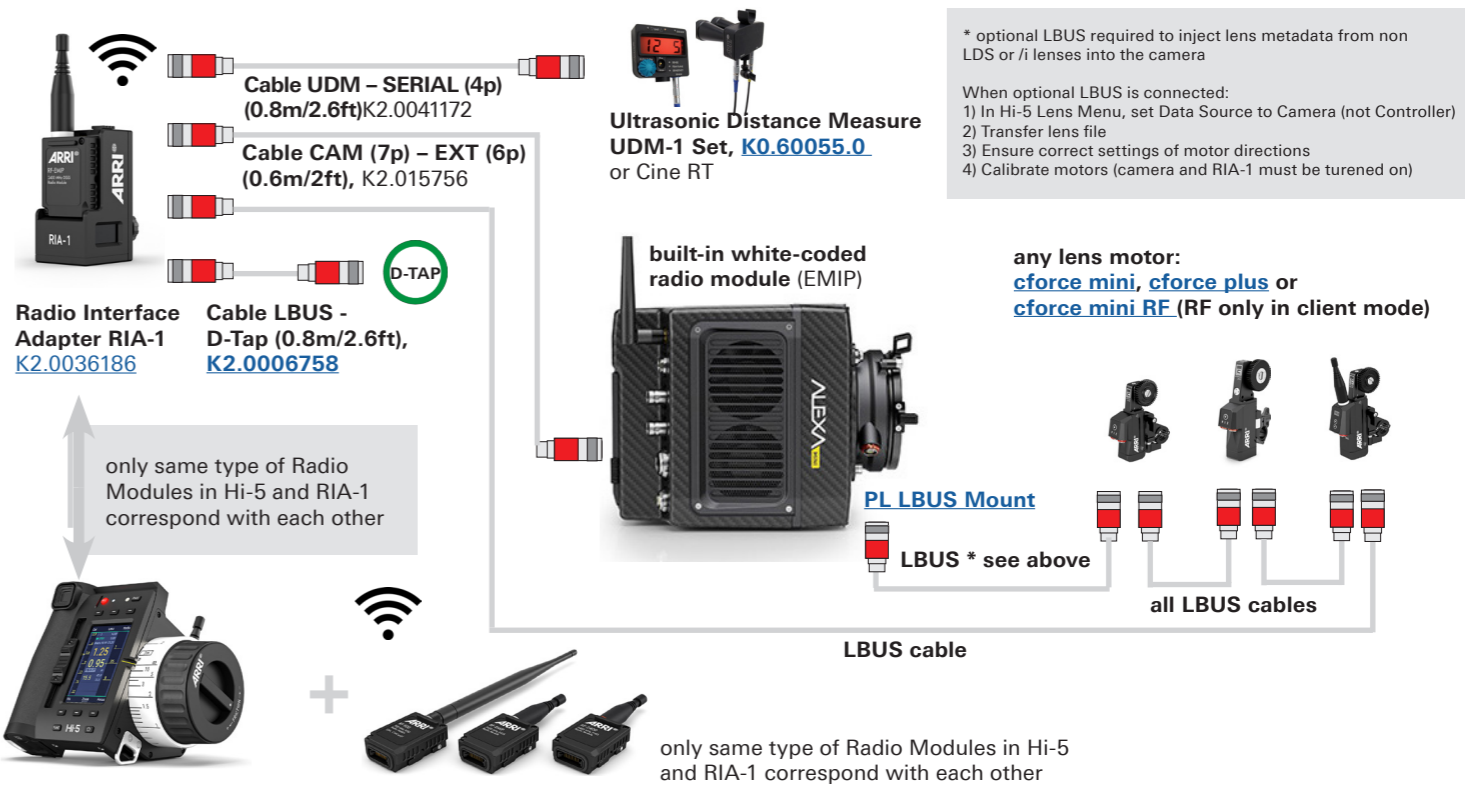
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF



ALEXA Mini with RIA-1



ALEXA Mini with RIA-1 & UDM-1



ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35



Configuration Overview | 4.2.0 / 2023.07

ZMU-4 Set



ZMU-4 Basic Set, [KK.0043770](#)

includes:
 K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
 K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
 K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
 K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
 K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette

ZMU-4 Single Items & Accessories



ZMU-4 Body, [K2.0039926](#)
incl. RF Cover [K2.0039965](#)



RF-Cover [K2.0039965](#)



**Rosette Ad-
apter RA-7, [K2.0041744](#)**



**Rosette Adapter
RA-8, [K2.0044203](#)**



**ZMU-4 ARRI
Rosette [K2.0044543](#)**



**Li-Ion Battery Pack
LBP-3500, [K2.0036022](#)**



**LBP Battery Charger
[K2.0039874](#)**

RIA & Radio Module Sets



**RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039986](#) (grey)**
includes:
 K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900
 MHz FHSS (2x)



**RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039985](#) (white)**
includes:
[K2.0033702](#), RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400
 MHz DSSS (2x)



**RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS
Set (2x), [KK.0039984](#) (orange)**
includes:
 K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400
 MHz FHSS (2x)



Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, [KK.0039980](#)
includes:
 K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
 K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 hardwired



**ZMU-4 Body
[K2.0039926](#)
for Zoom Control**



**RF-EMIP Radio
Module 2400 MHz
DSSS, [K2.0033702](#)
(white)**



**Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
[KK.0039973](#)
for Focus & Iris Control**



any lens motor:
[cforce mini](#), [cforce plus](#) or
[cforce mini RF](#) (RF only in client mode)



all LBUS cables

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 wireless



**ZMU-4 Body
[K2.0039926](#)
for Zoom Control**



**RF-EMIP Radio Module
2400 MHz DSSS Set
[KK.0039985](#) (white)**



**Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
[KK.0039973](#)
Radio Module needed
for Focus & Iris Control**



any lens motor:
[cforce mini](#), [cforce plus](#) or
[cforce mini RF](#) (RF only in client mode)



all LBUS cables

ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF



Configuration Overview | 4.2.1 / 2023.07

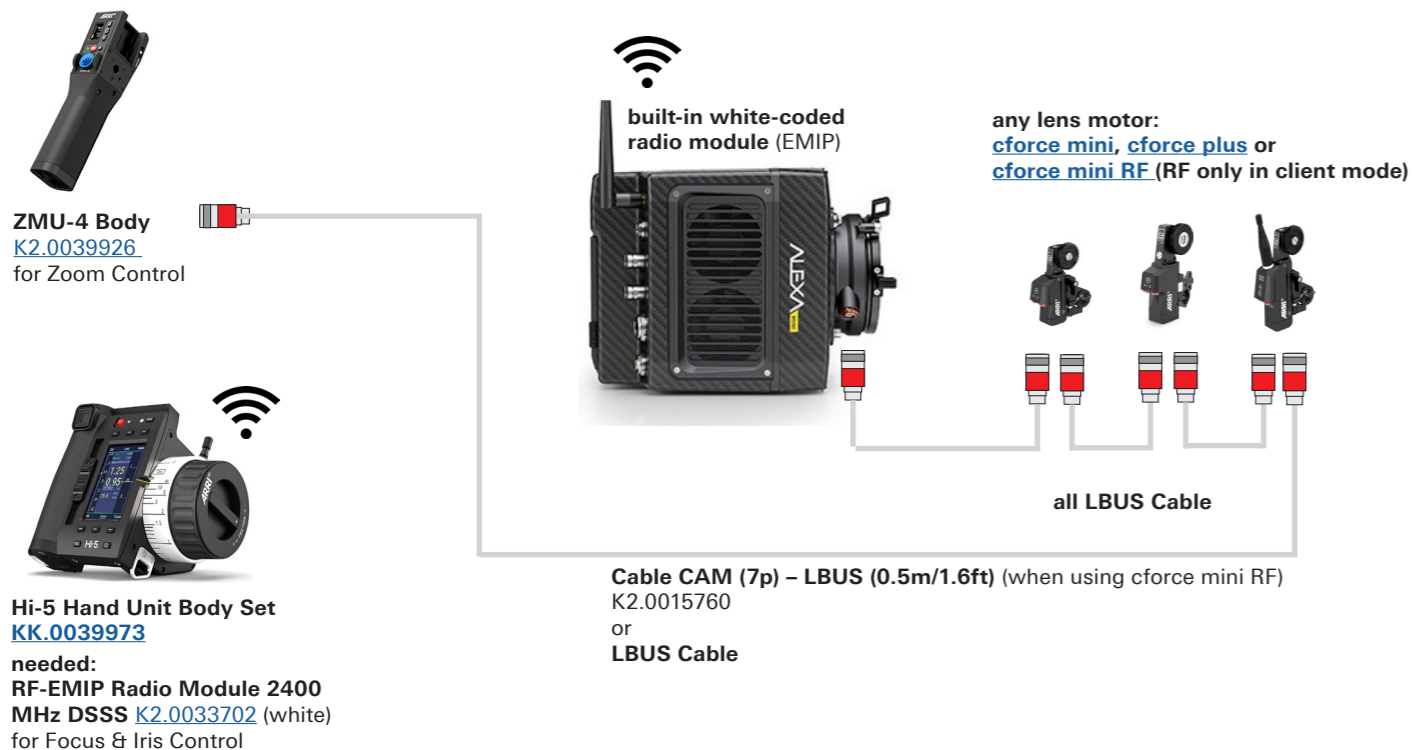
ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 & OCU-1 wireless



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 hardwired



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 wireless

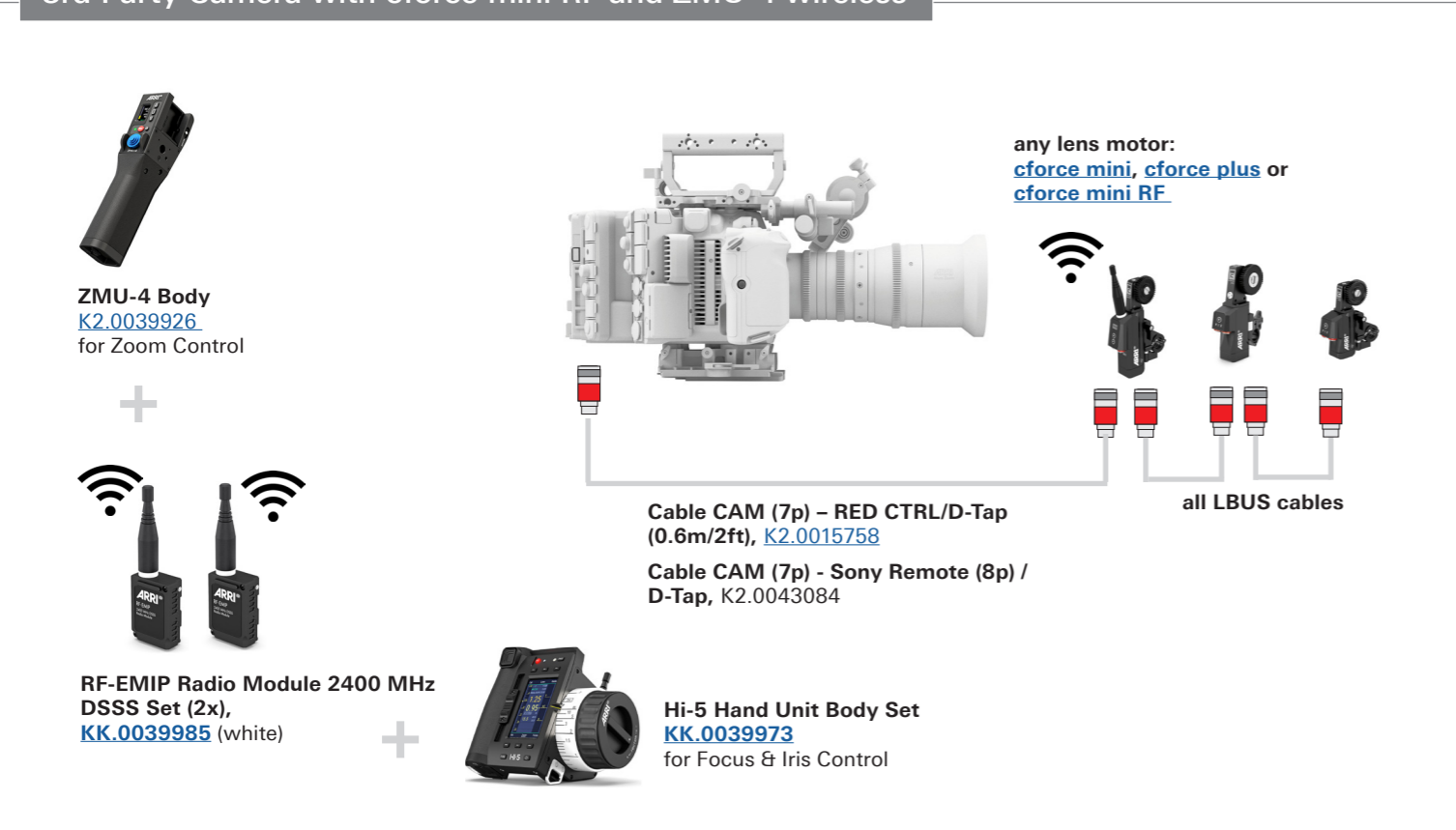


ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations 3rd Party

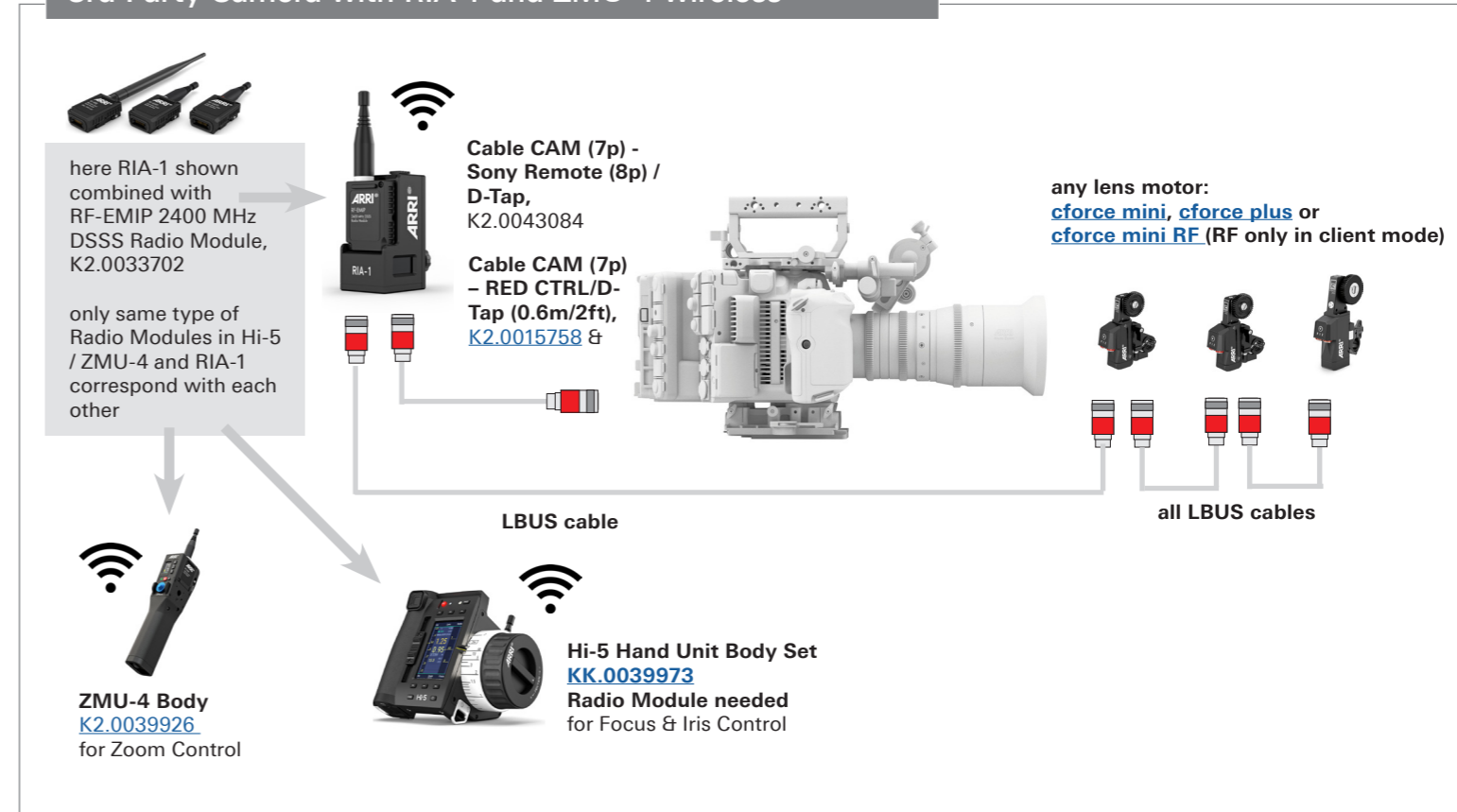


Configuration Overview | 4.2.2 / 2023.07

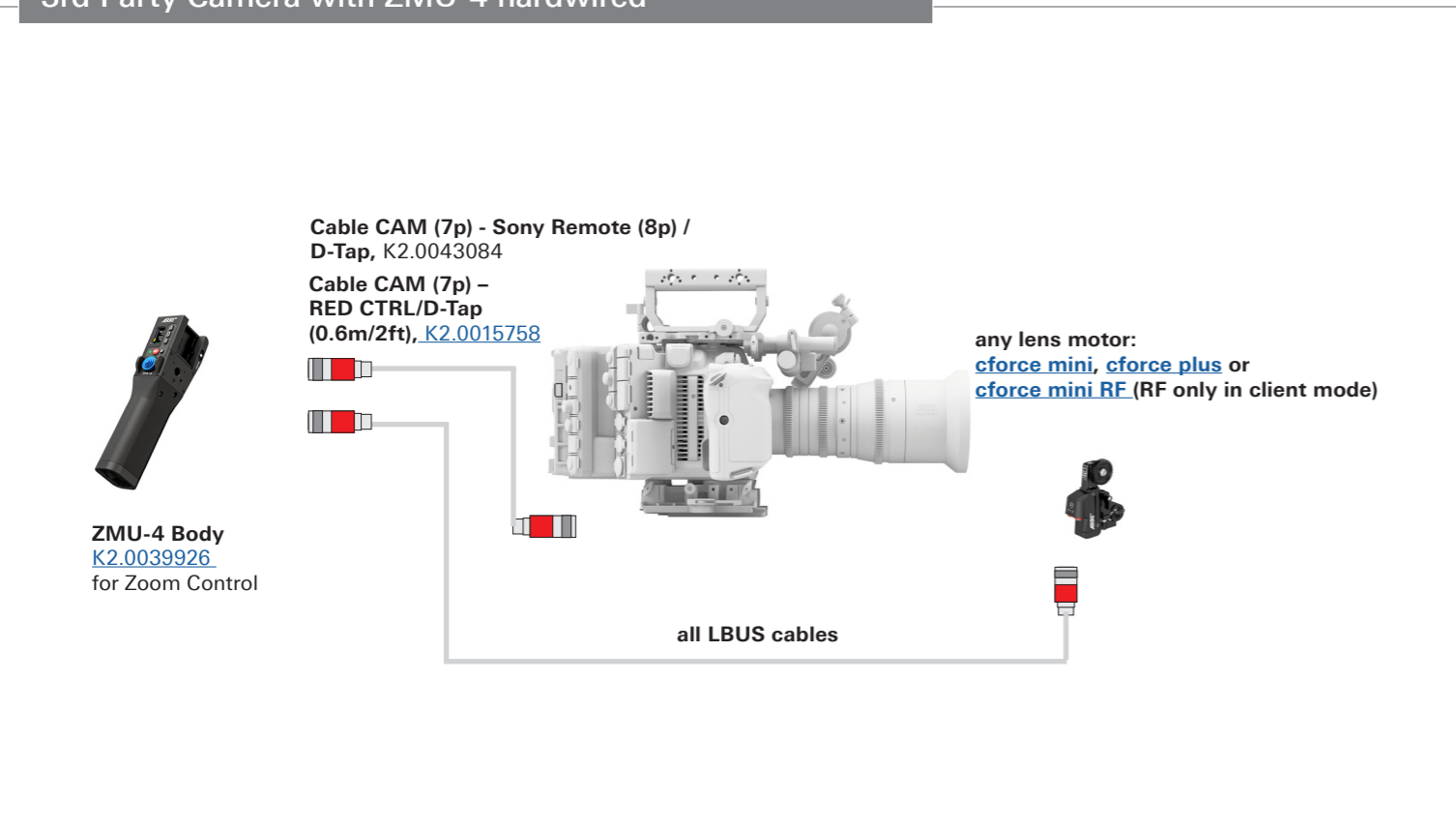
3rd Party Camera with cforce mini RF and ZMU-4 wireless



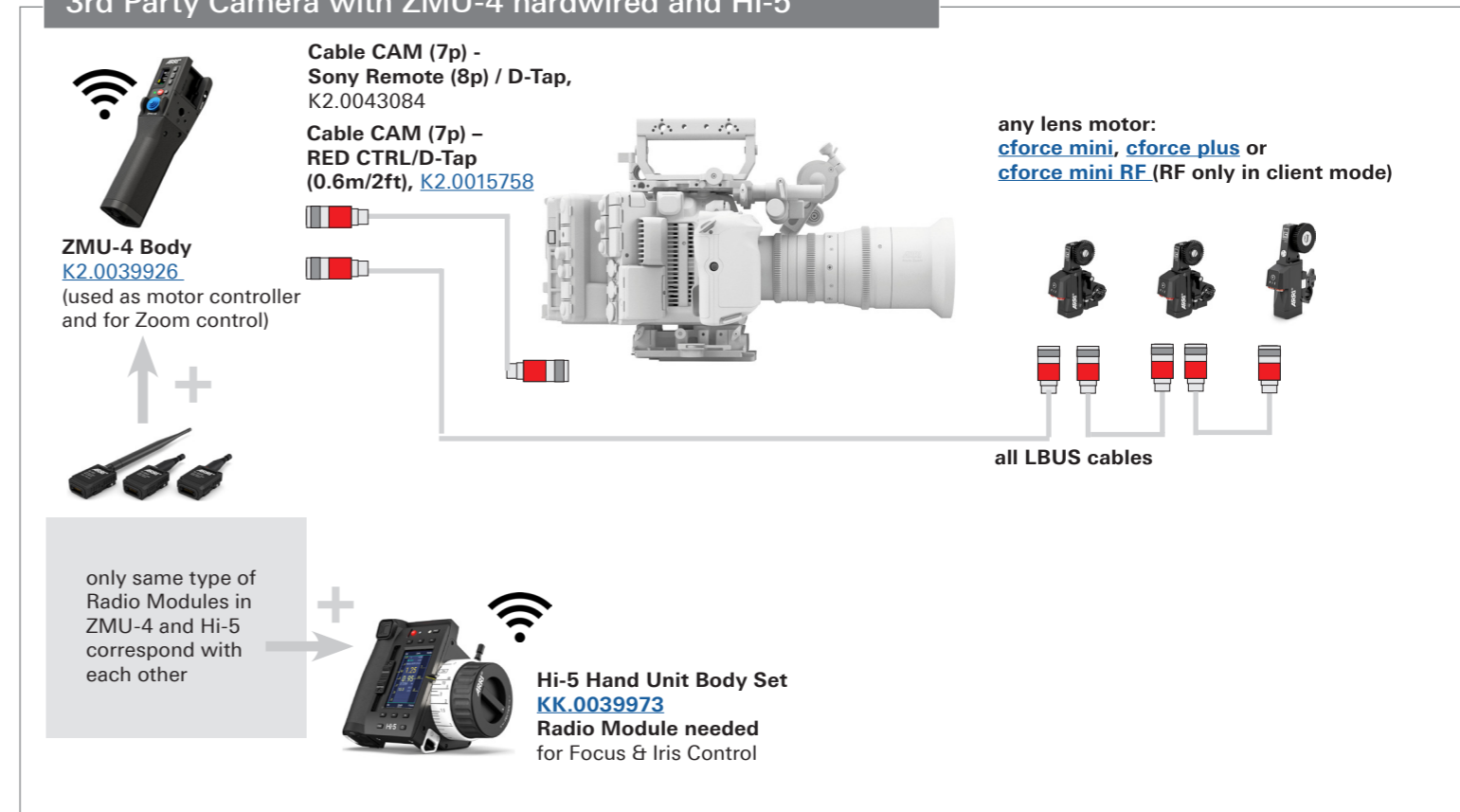
3rd Party Camera with RIA-1 and ZMU-4 wireless



3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired



3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired and Hi-5



ZMU-4 - Cable Guide



Configuration Overview | 4.2.3 / 2023.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

Master Grips Sets

Note: cforce motors, respective LBUS cables and 15mm rods/supporting hardware not included!



For sets with Standard Grips please contact your local dealer

Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio

includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013090

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013044](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio

includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013094

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013044](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Mini

includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013093

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013042](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Mini

includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013089

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013042](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA

includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
15 mm Reduction Insert
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013095

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013007](#)
K2.66255.0
[K2.0012628](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for AMIRA

includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
15 mm Reduction Insert
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Master Grip Case

K0.0013088

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0013007](#)
K2.66255.0
[K2.0012628](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Prime Set for 3rd-Party Cameras

includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
LCUBE CUB-1
LCUBE Bracket
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras
Cable CUB-1 to RED cameras
Cable CUB-1 to LANC
Master Grip Case

K0.0013091

[K2.0009494](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0008630](#)
[K2.0009620](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012631](#)
[K2.0012632](#)
[K2.0012633](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grip Zoom Set for 3rd-Party Cameras

includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
Extension Tube for Handgrip
LCUBE CUB-1
LCUBE CUB-2
LCUBE Bracket (2x)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras
Cable CUB-1 to LANC
Master Grip Case

K0.0013092

[K2.0009493](#)
[K2.0009363](#)
[K2.0012911](#)
[K2.0012921](#)
[K2.47136.0](#)
[K2.0008630](#)
[K2.0010681](#)
[K2.0009620](#)
[K2.0013040](#)
[K2.0012631](#)
[K2.0012632](#)
[K2.0012633](#)
[K2.0012965](#)

Master Grips Single Parts



Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
[K2.0009363](#)



Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
[K2.0009494](#)



Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1
[K2.0009490](#)



Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
[K2.0009493](#)



Standard Grip Left SGL-1, [K2.0016317](#)



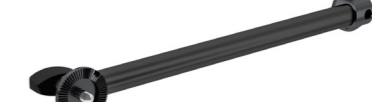
Standard Grip Right SGR-1, [K2.0016318](#)



Handgrip Extension 80 mm, [K2.0012913](#)



Handgrip Extension 160 mm, [K2.0012911](#)



Handgrip Extension 240 mm, [K2.0012917](#)



Extension Tube [K2.47136.0](#)



Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm, [K2.0012918](#)



Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm, [K2.0012919](#)



Pan Bar Clamp [K2.0012920](#)



Master Grip case [K2.0012965](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, [K2.0013007](#)



15 mm Cable Clip [K2.0012921](#)



LCUBE CUB-2 Basic Set [K0.0012983](#)



LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set) [K0.0010104](#)

Cables



Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012628](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013044](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

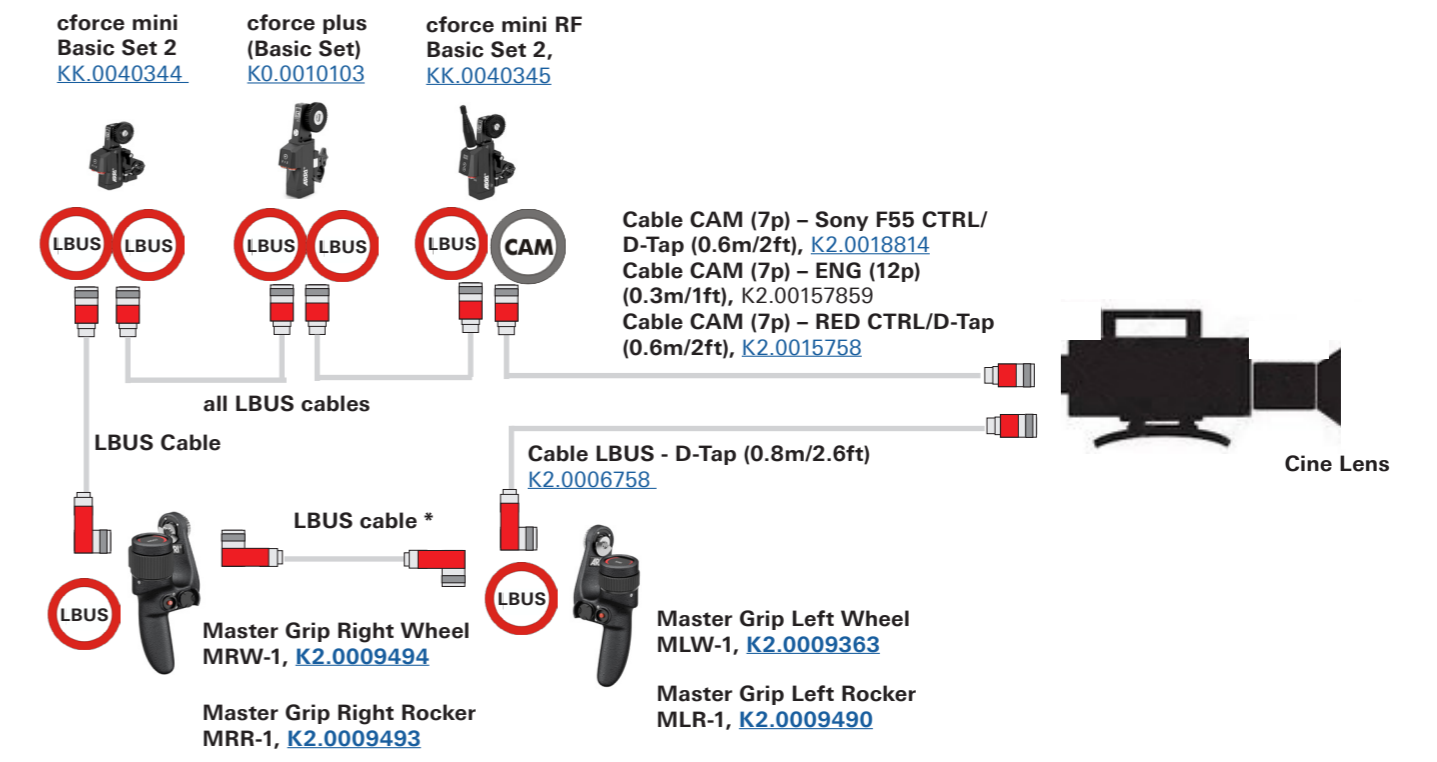
Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog, [K2.0022328](#)

for further LBUS cables (angled or straight) please contact your local dealer.

ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens



3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



LBUS Cables

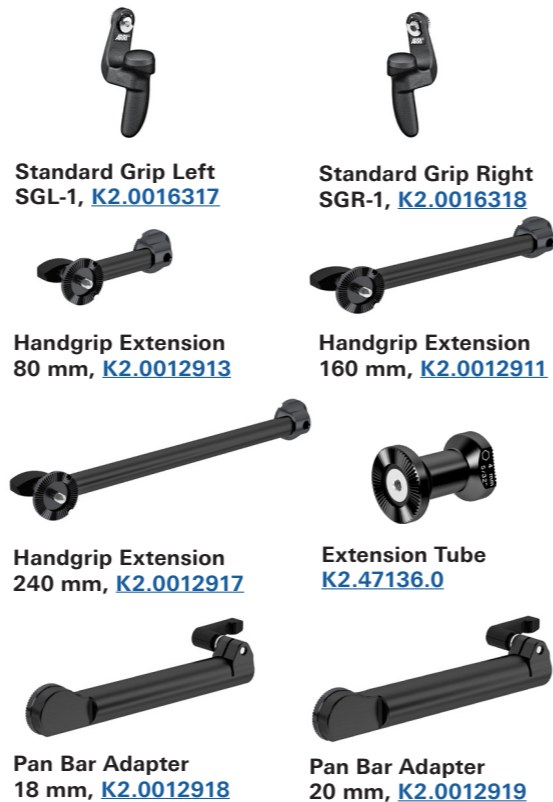


LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

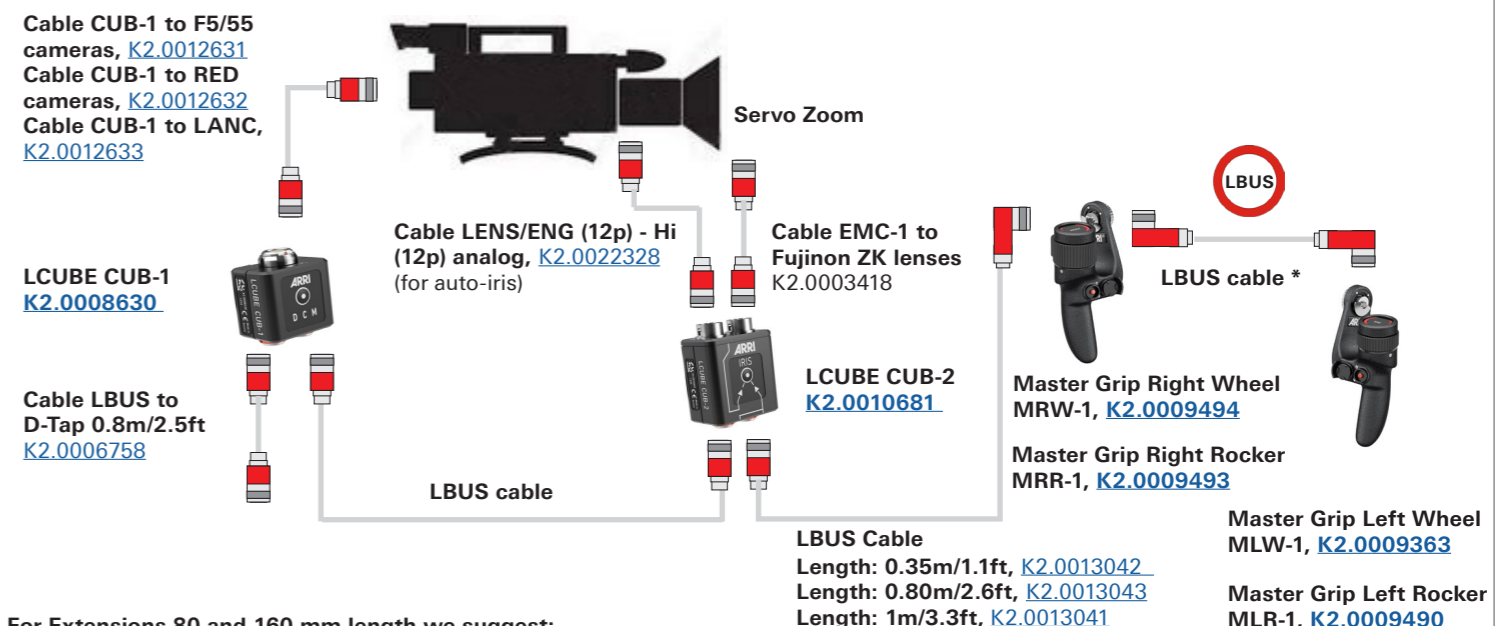
Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Standard Grips & Extensions



3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



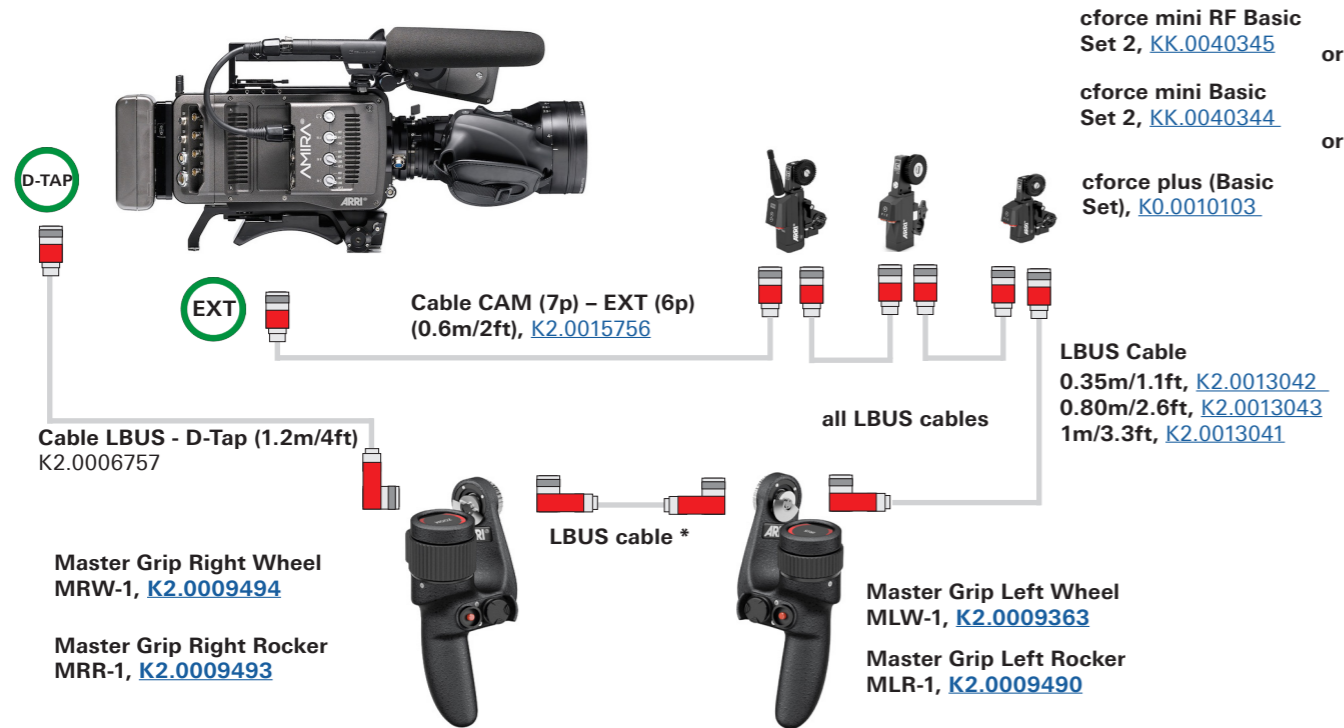
- * For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest: Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- * For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest: Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Master Grips - Sample Configurations AMIRA



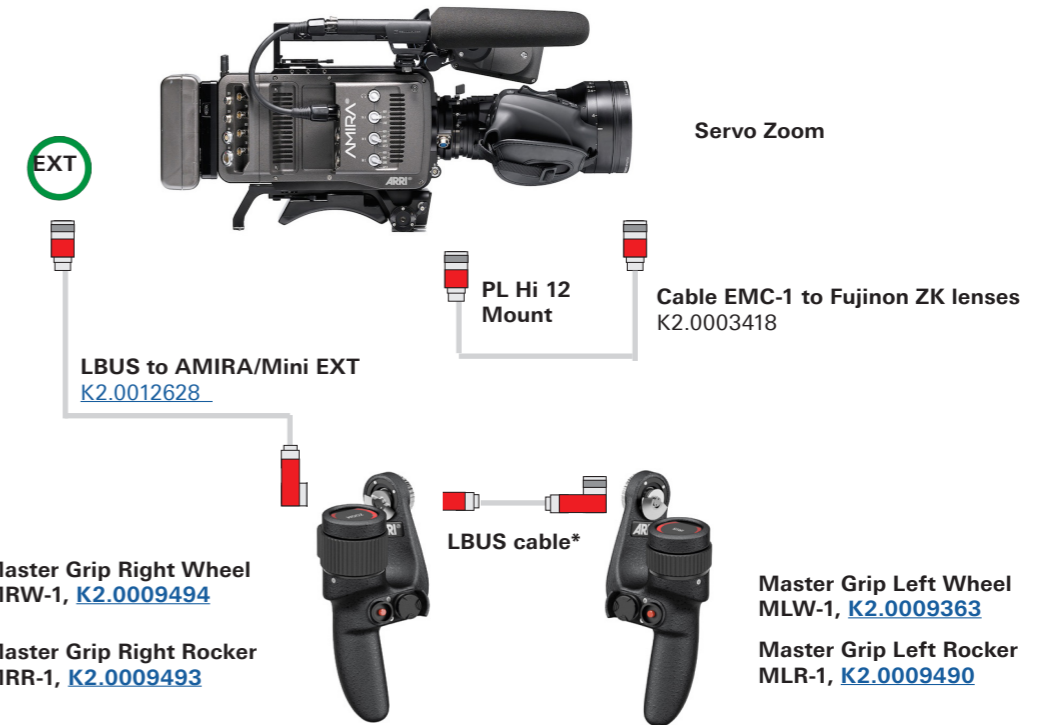
Configuration Overview | 4.3.2 / 2022.08

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



AMIRA - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Standard Grips & Extensions

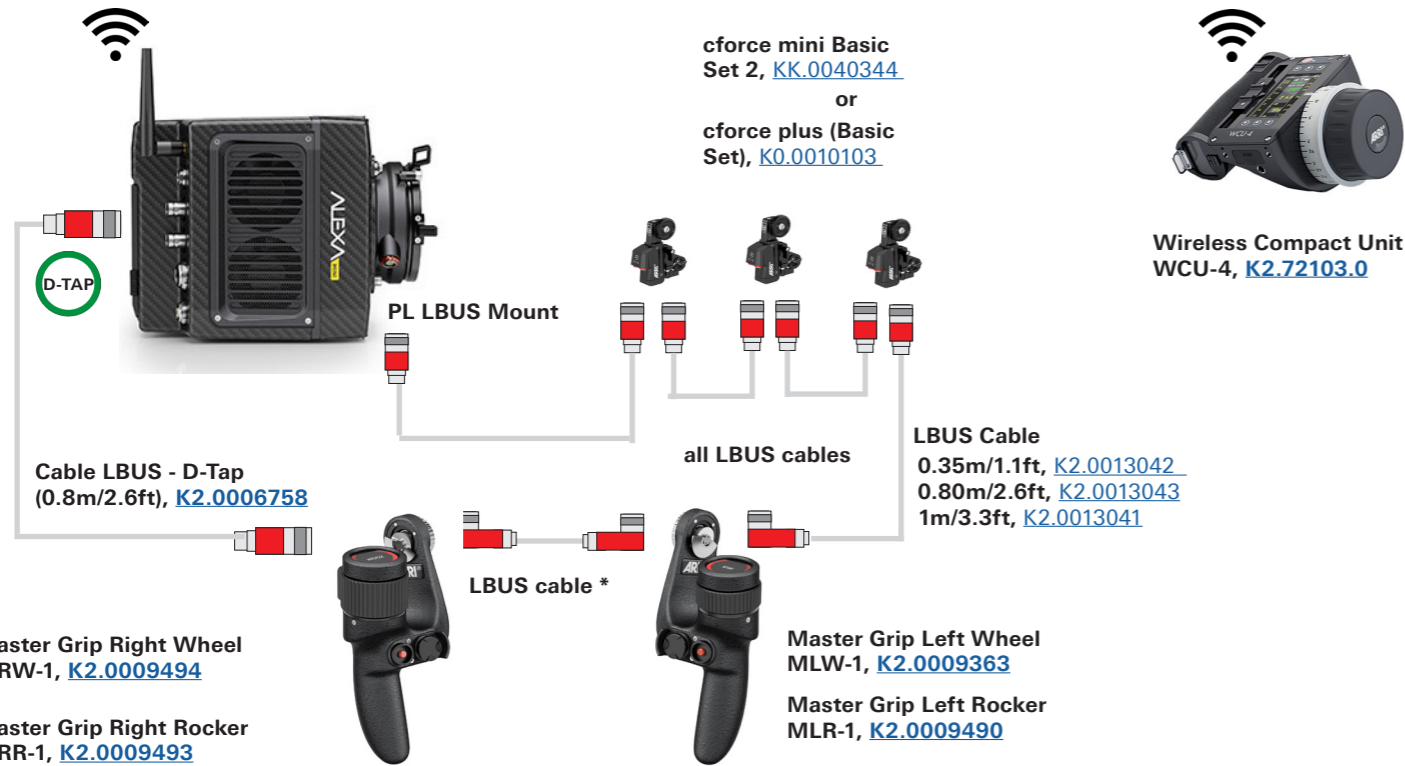


Master Grips - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini



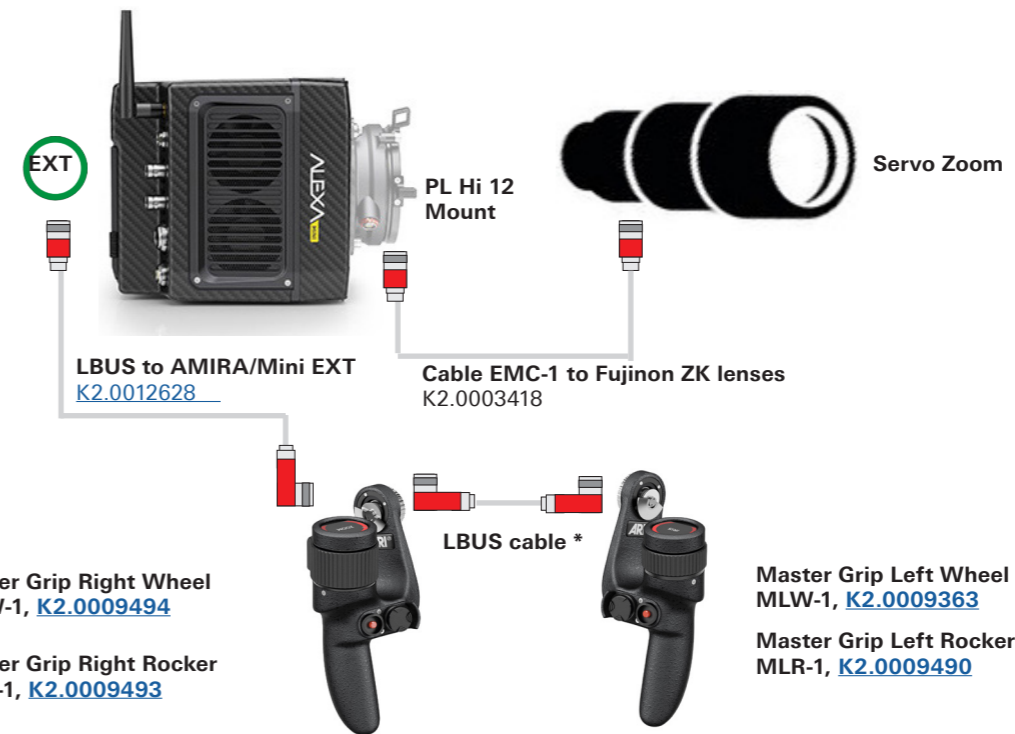
Configuration Overview | 4.3.3 / 2022.08

ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens



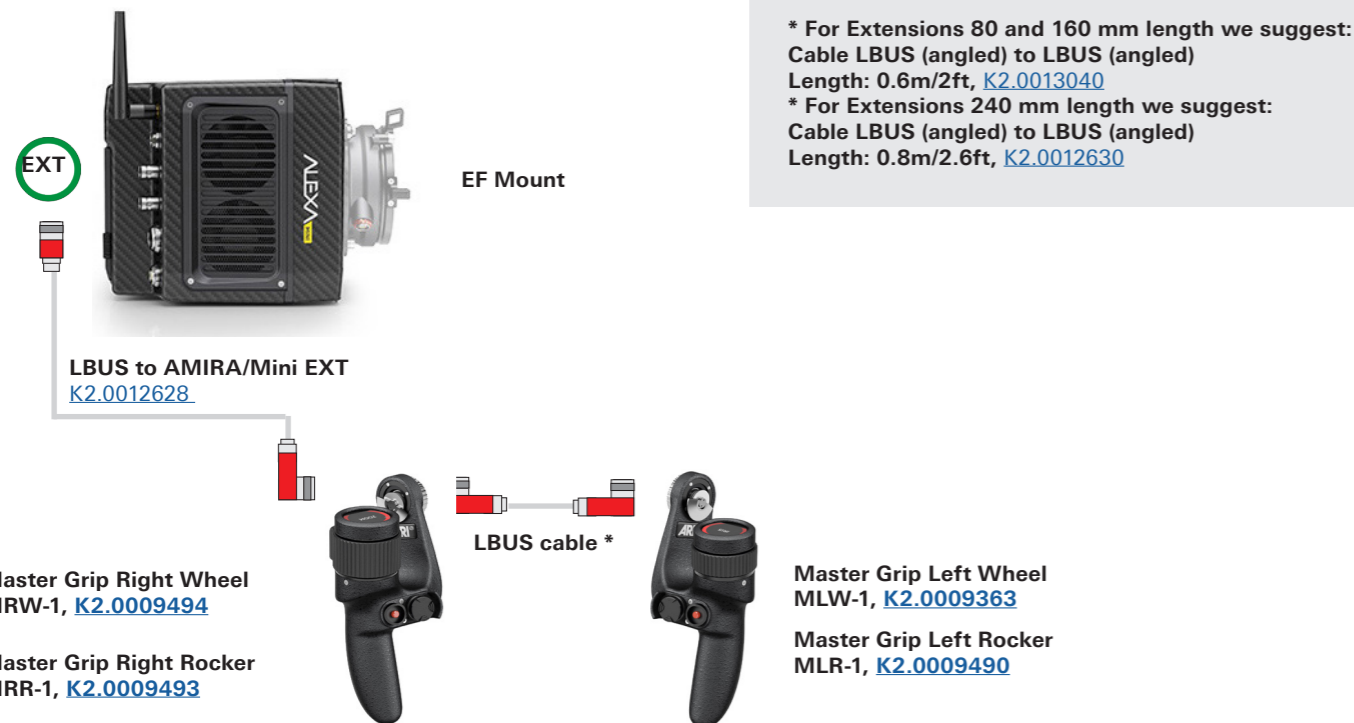
ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Standard Grips & Extensions

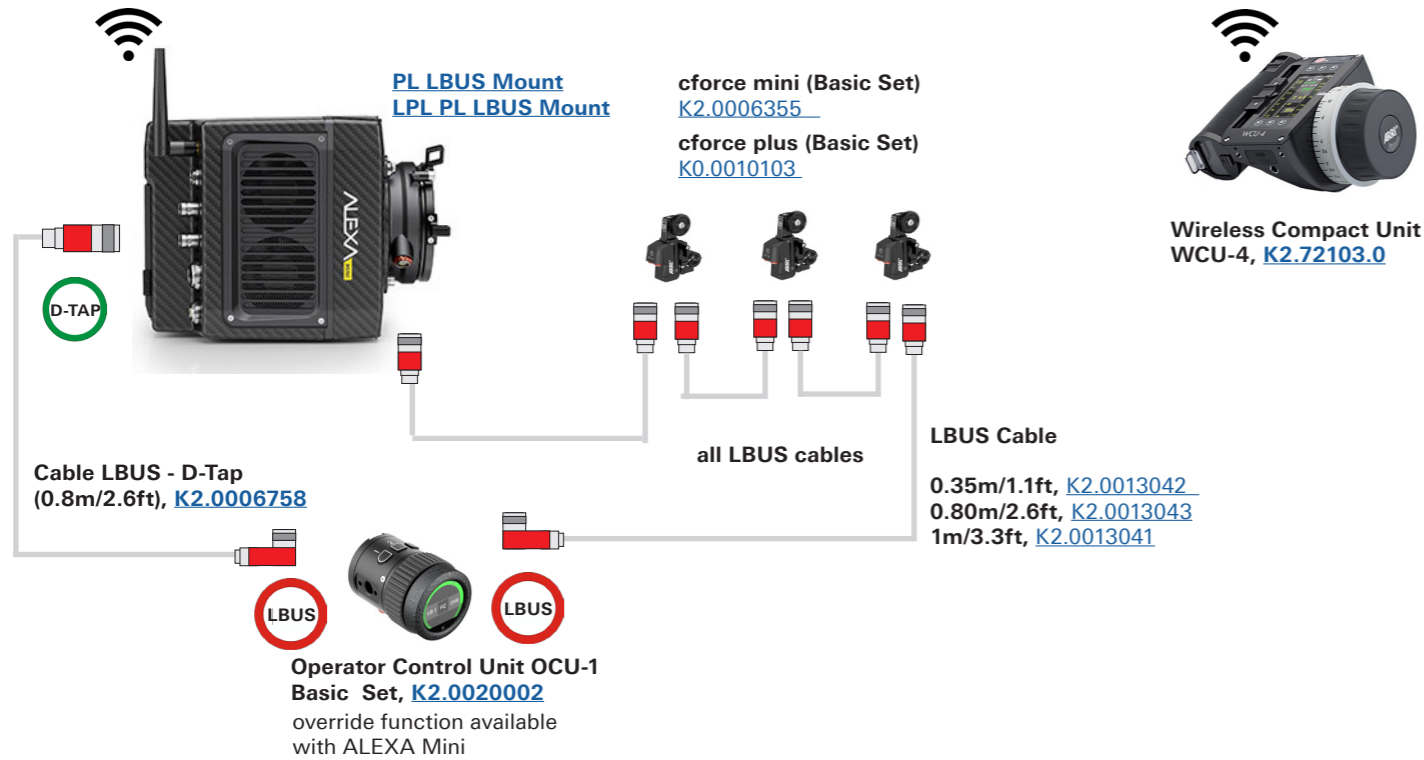


Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



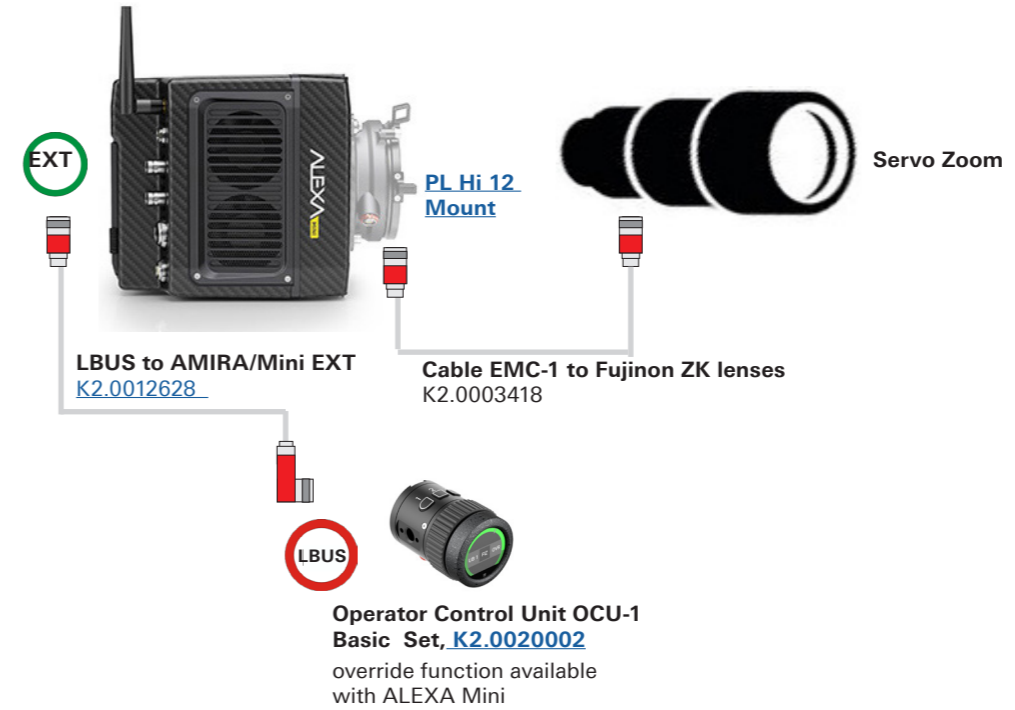
Configuration Overview | 4.4.0 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories



Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

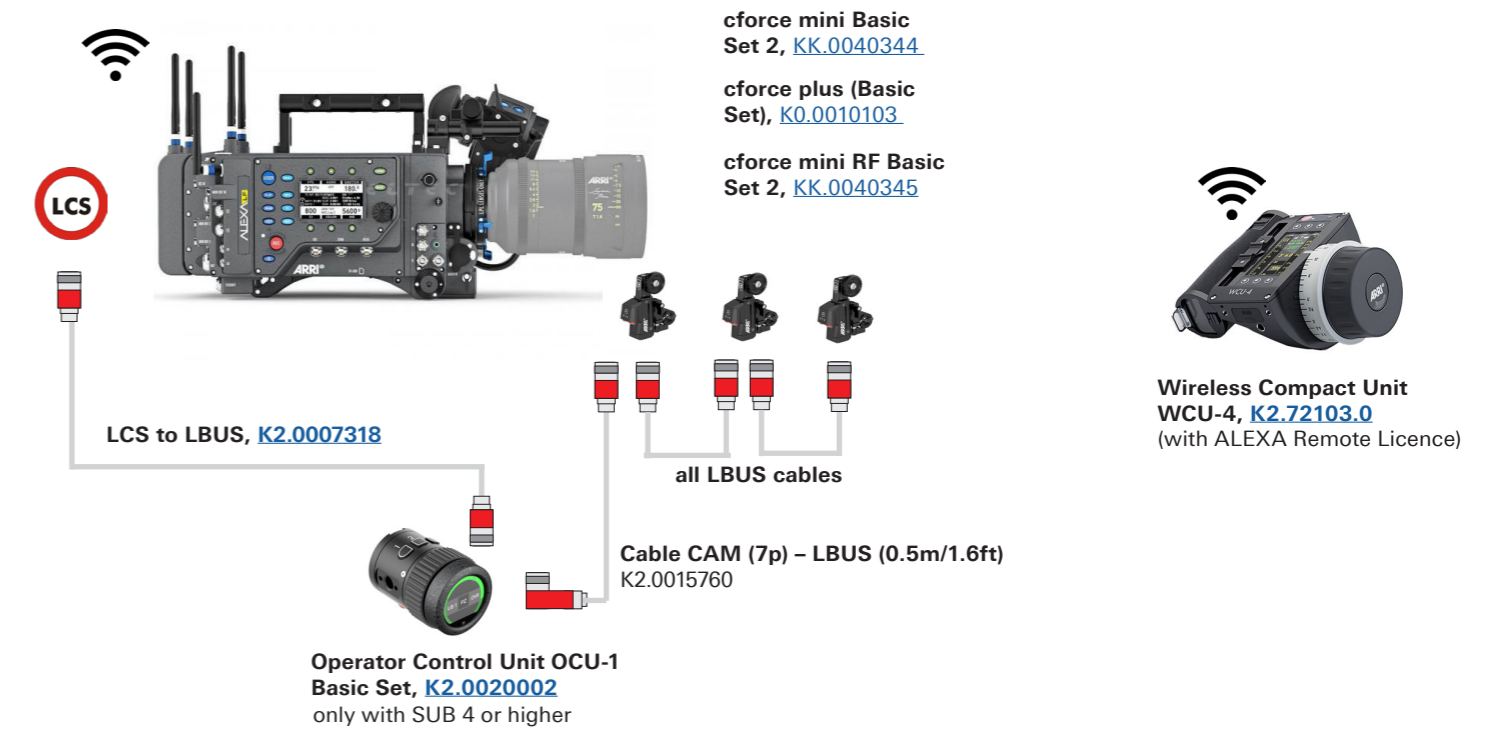


Configuration Overview | 4.4.1 / 2024.01

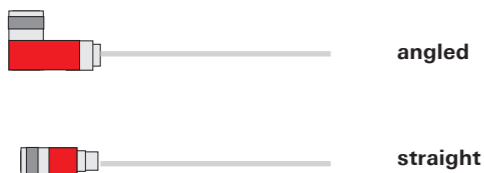
ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens



ALEXA LF - Cine Style Lens



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

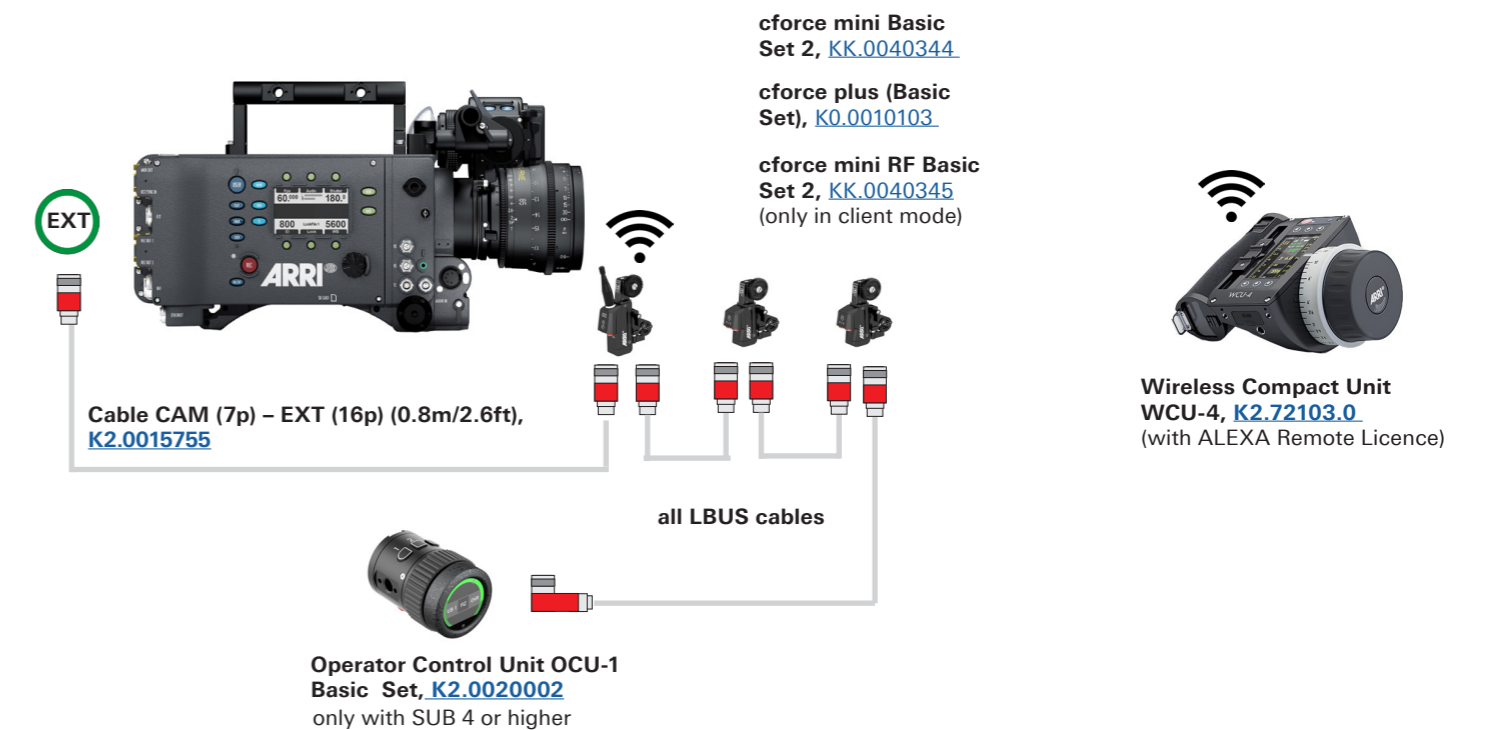
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories



ALEXA EV - Cine Style Lens



Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations AMIRA



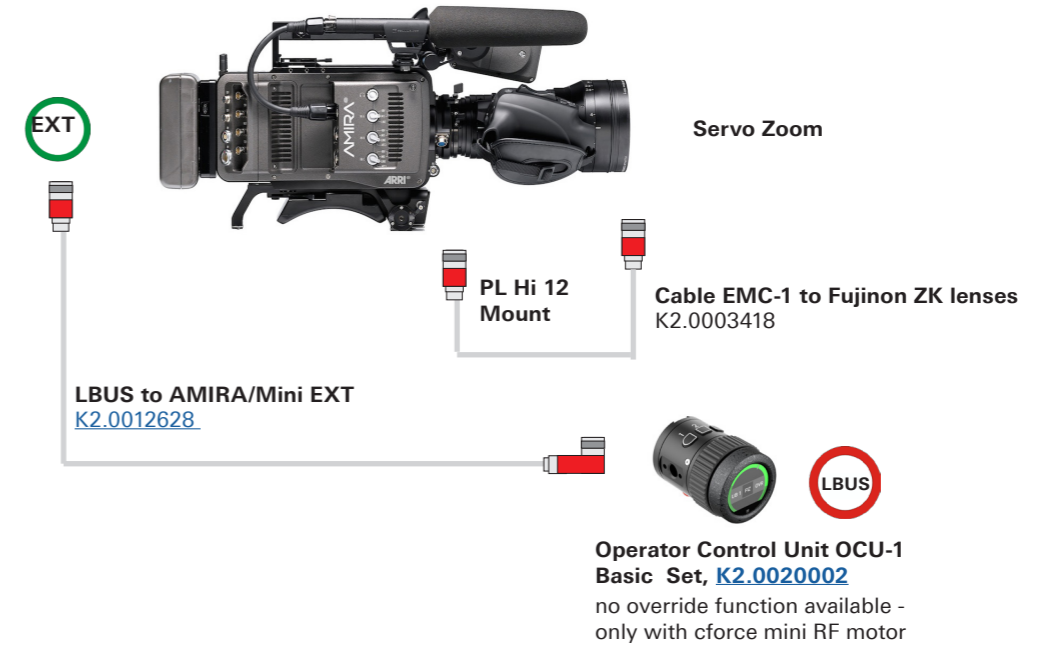
Configuration Overview | 4.4.2 / 2022.08

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher



AMIRA - EF Lens

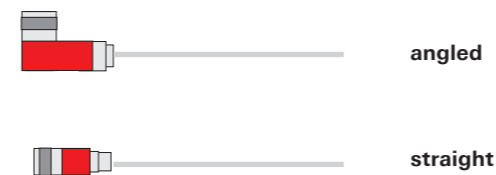
EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher



* For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)

* For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

LBUS Cables



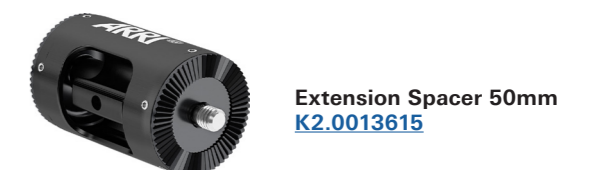
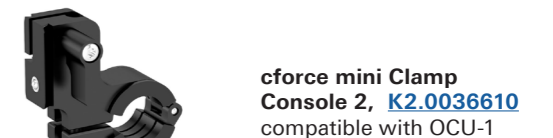
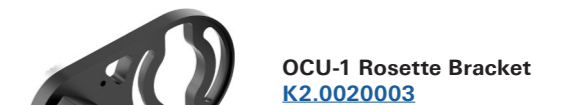
LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories

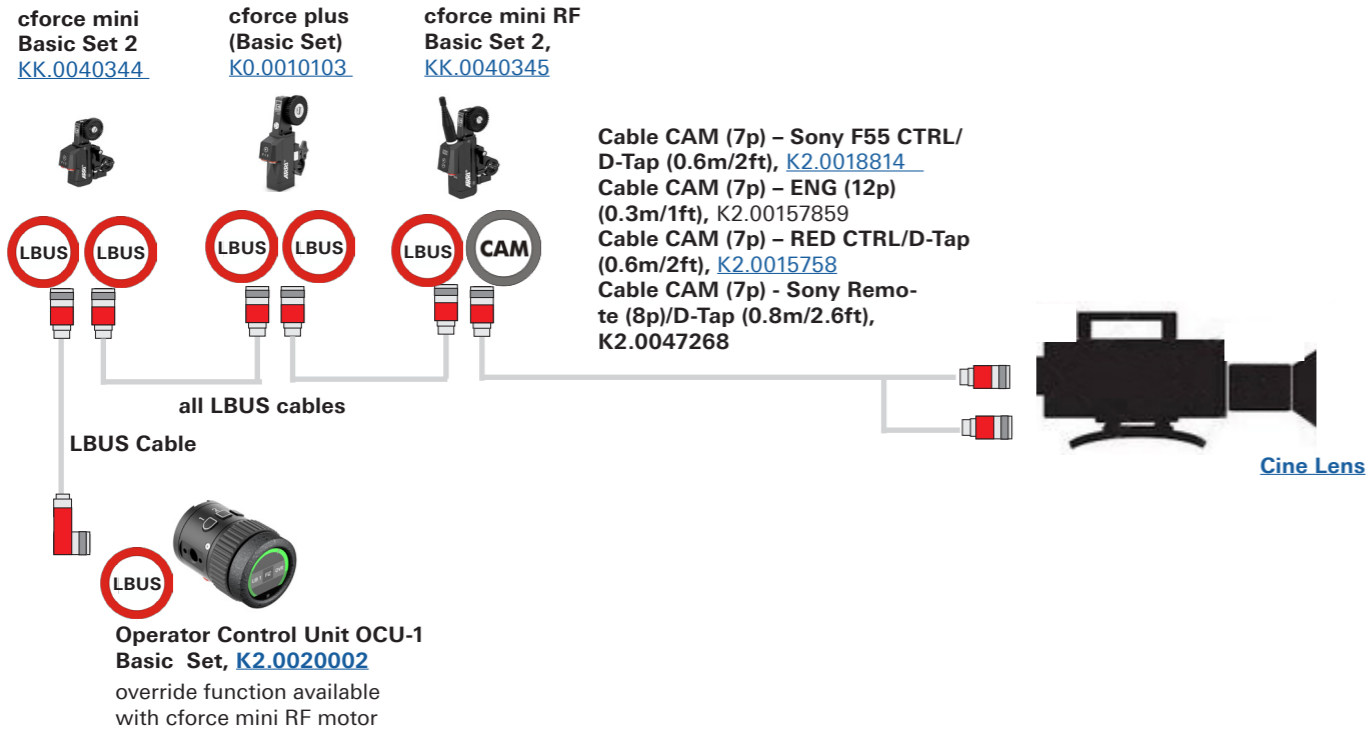


Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations 3rd Party Camera

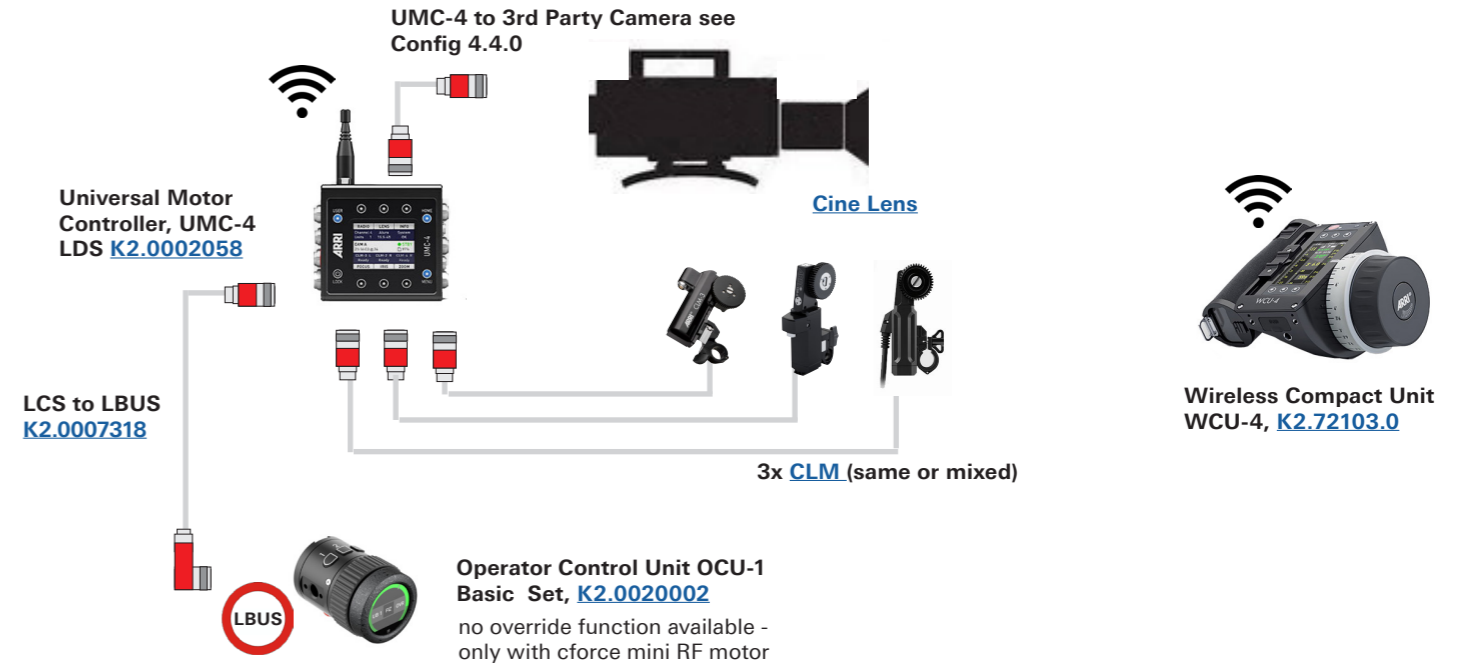


Configuration Overview | 4.4.3 / 2023.09

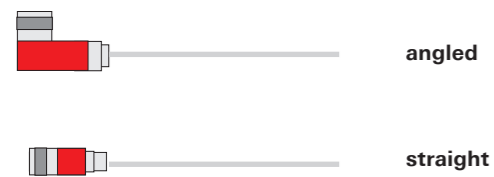
3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

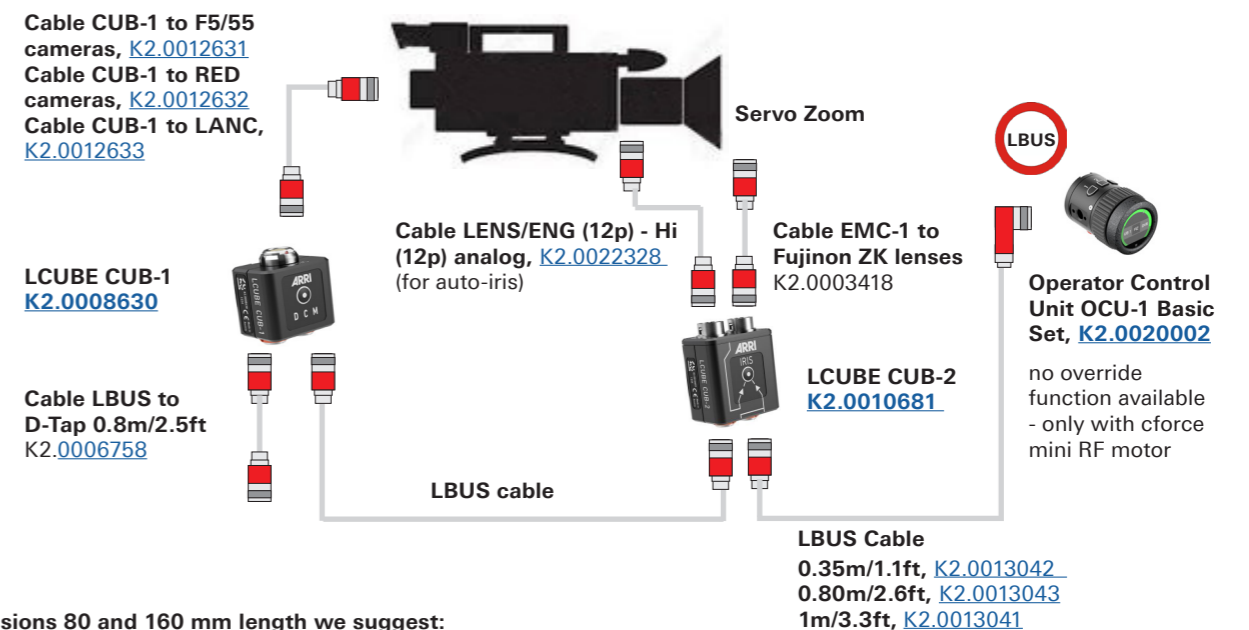
Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

Accessories



3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 and higher



- * For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:
 Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- * For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:
 Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

cforce mini RF - Cable Guide



Configuration Overview | 4.5.1 / 2023.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Vari-cam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used to supply additional power to an LBUS chain	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For adding additional power into an LBUS system, or for powering the cforce mini RF without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Broadcast cameras that feature a 12p Hirose Lens connector. Required for remote iris control by Sony or Skaarhoj RCP. Can also be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

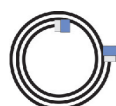
cforce mini



cforce mini Basic Set 2
KK.0040344



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately



- LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- LBUS to LCS, [K2.0007318](#)



cforce mini Motor Unit
[K2.0006354](#)



cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, [K2.0036610](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)

cforce plus



cforce plus (Basic Set)
[K0.0010103](#)



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately



- LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- LBUS to LCS, [K2.0007318](#)



cforce plus Motor Unit, [K2.0008819](#)



cforce plus Clamp Console
19/15 mm, [K2.0008678](#)



cforce plus Gear m0.8/32p, 60t,
[K2.0009335](#)

cforce mini RF



cforce mini RF Basic Set 2,
KK.0040345



- Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015754](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), [K2.0015755](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015756](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015757](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.0015758](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0015759](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0015760](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), [K2.018814](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.018813](#)
- Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0023832](#)
- Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), [K2.0025027](#)



cforce mini RF Motor Unit
K2.0016802



cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, [K2.0036610](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)



Outdoor Antenna, straight,
for UMC-4 Motor Controller,
[K2.0002007](#)



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)
- Cable LCS (5p) – LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): [K2.0007318](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, [K2.0013042](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, [K2.0013043](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, [K2.0013041](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", [K2.0012785](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, [K2.0013040](#)
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, [K2.0012630](#)

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). [K2.0023823](#)

cforce mini / CLM-5 Accessories



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm,
[K2.0006176](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in
K2.0006176) [K2.0006175](#)



cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm
[K2.0036610](#)



cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 15mm
K2.0038503



cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 5/8in
K2.0038504



- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)
- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, [K2.0006372](#)
- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, [K2.0006367](#)
- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, [K2.0006365](#)
- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, [K2.0006363](#)
- CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, [K2.0006370](#)

- CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8/32p, 50t, [K2.72108.0](#)
- CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8, 50t, 25mm, [K2.72112.0](#)

cforce plus / CLM-4 Accessories



CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter
15mm, [K2.72106.0](#)



CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge Adapter
15mm, [K2.72107.0](#)



CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, [K2.72113.0](#)



Gear Screw for CLM-4
[K2.72127.0](#)



CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth,
[K2.72111.0](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth,
[K2.0002044](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth,
[K2.72110.0](#)

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth,
[K2.72109.0](#)

Lens Type

Focus Gear

Iris Gear

Zoom Gear

CINE	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch
Panavision	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)
Fujifilm B4 ENG	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Modul 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)
Canon B4 ENG	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Modul 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)

CLM-4 & Accessories



Controlled Lens Motor CLM-4 (Set)
[K0.60185.0](#)



Cable for CLM-4 Motor, [K2.72099.0](#)



CLM-4 Gear Set
0.8, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4,
[K2.72116.0](#)
(incl. one metal core)



Standard Clamp Console for CLM-4
[K2.72101.0](#)



Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3
[K2.65140.0](#)



Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3
[K2.65141.0](#)



19 mm to 15 mm insert for CLM-4, [K2.0002080](#)



CLM-4 Clamp Insert 5/8"
[K2.72115.0](#)



Gear Flange for CLM-4
[K2.0000244](#)



CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth (incl. metal gear Flange), [K2.72108.0](#)



CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth, 25mm extra wide [K2.72112.0](#)

CLM-4 / cforce plus Accessories



cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Adapter 15mm, [K2.72106.0](#)



cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Bridge 15mm, [K2.72107.0](#)



CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, [K2.72113.0](#)



CLM-4, cforce plus Gear Screw, [K2.72127.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth, [K2.72111.0](#)

CLM-4 Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth, [K2.0002044](#)



CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth, [K2.72110.0](#)



CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth, [K2.72109.0](#)

CLM-5 ** & Accessories

**** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available**



CLM-5 Motor Unit**
[K2.0006360](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, [K2.0006176](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)



CLM-5 Motor Cable, [K2.0006332](#)



CLM-5 (Basic Set)**
[K2.0006361](#)

CLM-5** / cforce mini Accessories

**** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available**



CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, [K2.0006176](#)




CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in K2.0006176) [K2.0006175](#)



CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, [K2.0003753](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, [K2.0006372](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, [K2.0006367](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, [K2.0006365](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, [K2.0006363](#)
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, [K2.0006370](#)

CLM-3** & Accessories


**** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available**



Controlled Lens Motor CLM-3 (Set)** [K0.60057.0](#)



CLM-3 Motor Unit**
[K2.65143.0](#)




Cable for CLM-3 Motor, [K2.65145.0](#)



Gear for Cine Lenses Module 0.8, 60 teeth for CLM-3, [K2.65142.0](#)



Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3
[K2.65140.0](#)



Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3
[K2.65141.0](#)



19 mm to 15 mm inserts for CLM-3 (pair), [K2.0002077](#)



CLM-3 gear module 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, [K2.65142.0](#)

CLM-3 gear module, 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, 25mm extra-wide, [K2.0001256](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 84 teeth, [K2.0001918](#)

CLM-3 gear module with 48 pitch, 90 teeth, [K2.0002055](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.5, 96 teeth, [K2.0001914](#)

CLM-3 gear module 0.4/64 pitch, 120 teeth, [K2.0001911](#)

LDE-1 Lens Data Encoder**

**** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available**



Lens Data Encoder LDE-1,** [K2.0002680](#)



LDE-1 Cable
[K2.0003040](#)



LDE-1 Gear m0.8/32p, 60t, [K2.0003036](#)
For standard cine lenses focus/iris/zoom, Panavision focus only.

LDE-1 Gear m0.4/64p, 120t, [K2.0003050](#)
For Panavision iris, Fujinon ENG iris, Canon ENG iris.

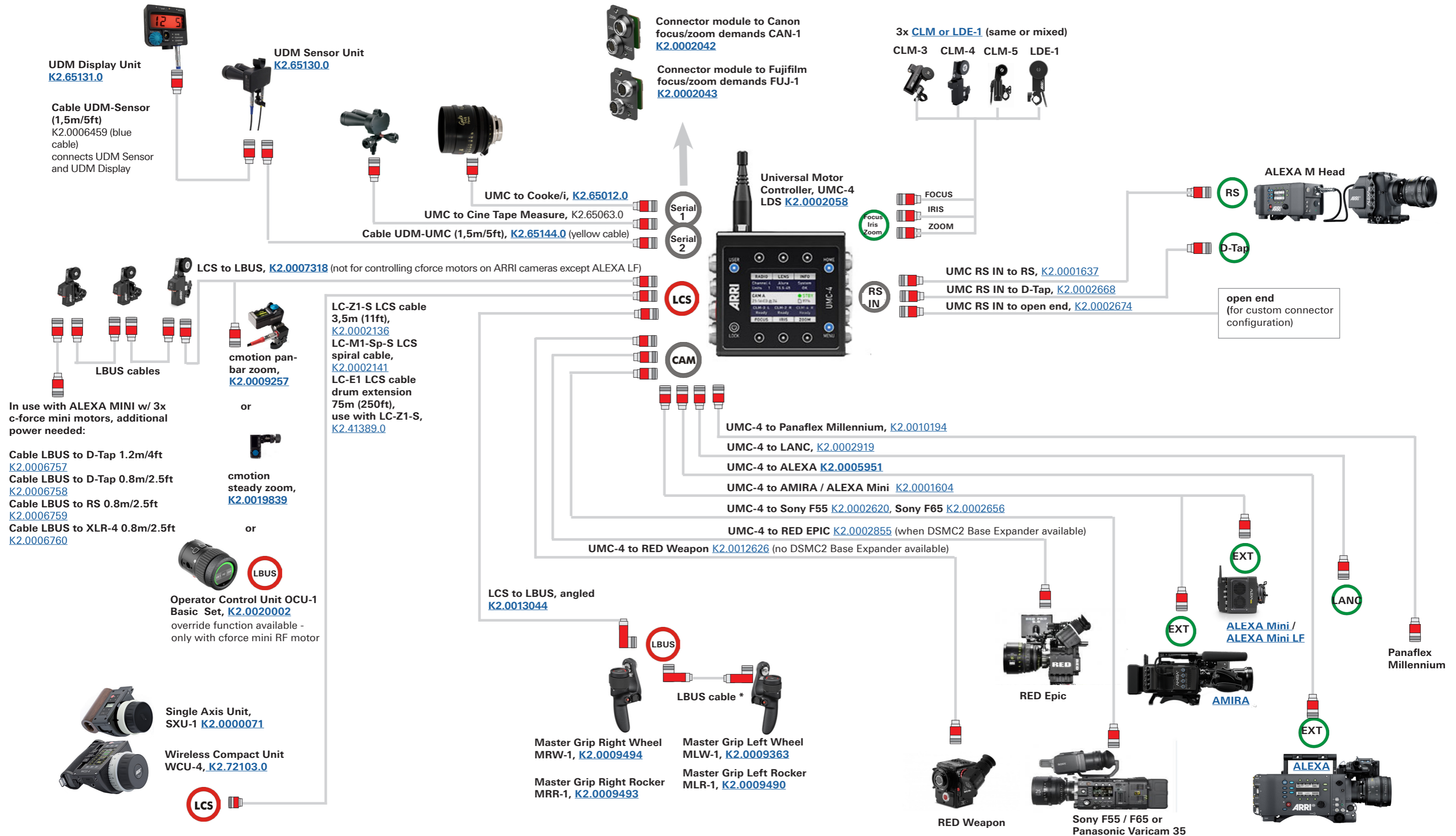
LDE-1 Gear 48p, 90t, [K2.0003052](#)
For Panavision zoom.

Lens Type	Focus Gear	Iris Gear	Zoom Gear
CINE	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch
Panavision	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)
Fujifilm B4 ENG	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)
Canon B4 ENG	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)

Universal Motor Controller UMC-4



Configuration Overview | 4.6.0 / 2021.06



Lens Control System



ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)

K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400, LCS, Single Module
 K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
 The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:

- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft K2.0019301
- SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0019300



ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037440](#), incl. Antenna
 coupling through ARRI Service

Stabilized Remote Head



ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040049](#)

includes:
 K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
 K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
 Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.



ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037428](#), incl. Antenna



ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040050](#)

includes:
 K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
 K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
 Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft



ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037425](#), incl. Antenna

Cables



ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036900](#)



ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036903](#)



ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036901](#)



ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft,
[K2.0036902](#)



Required optional extension cables:
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, [K2.0037701](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see **Configuration Overview 4.8.1 & 4.8.2**

SRH Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see **Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1**



ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033763](#)



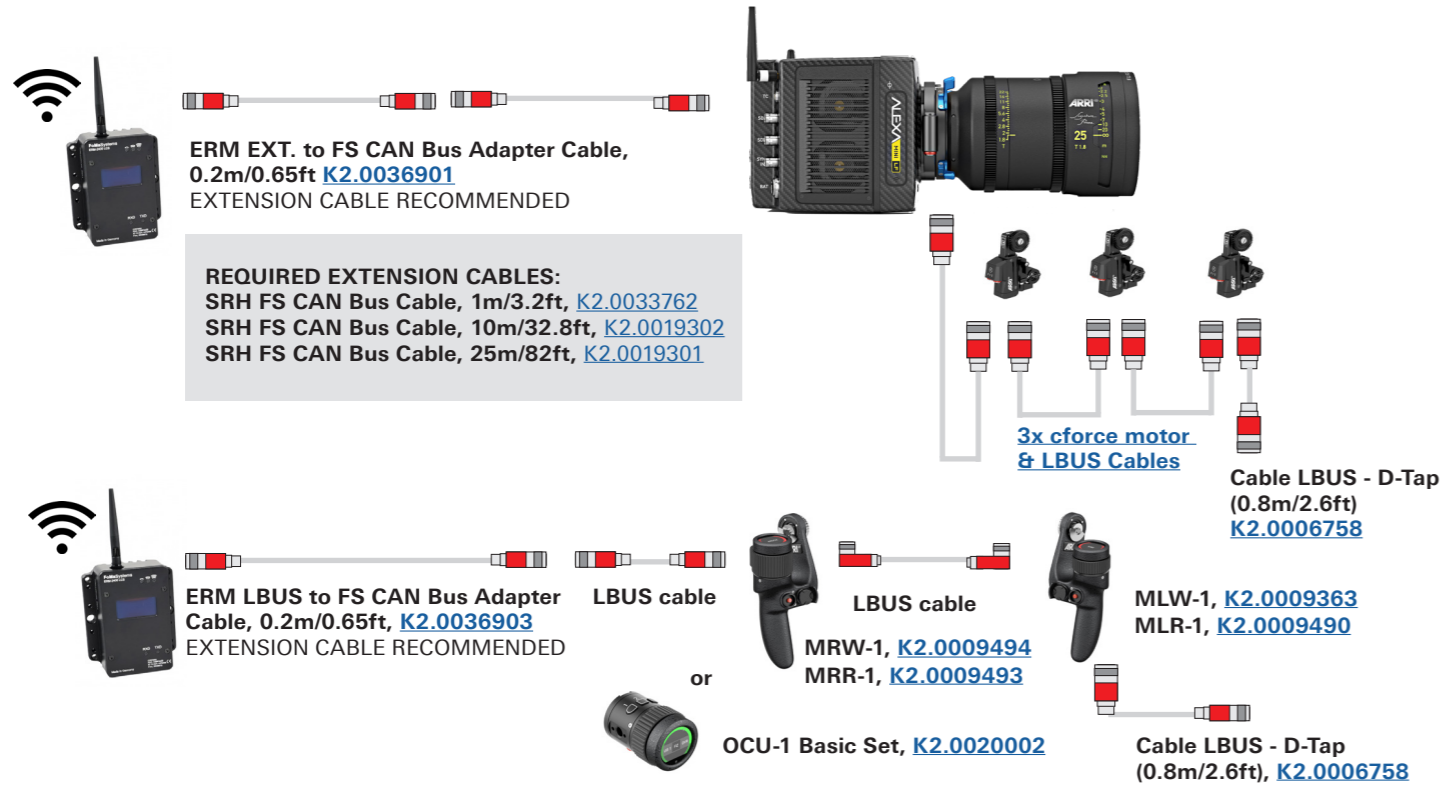
ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033765](#)

ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part I

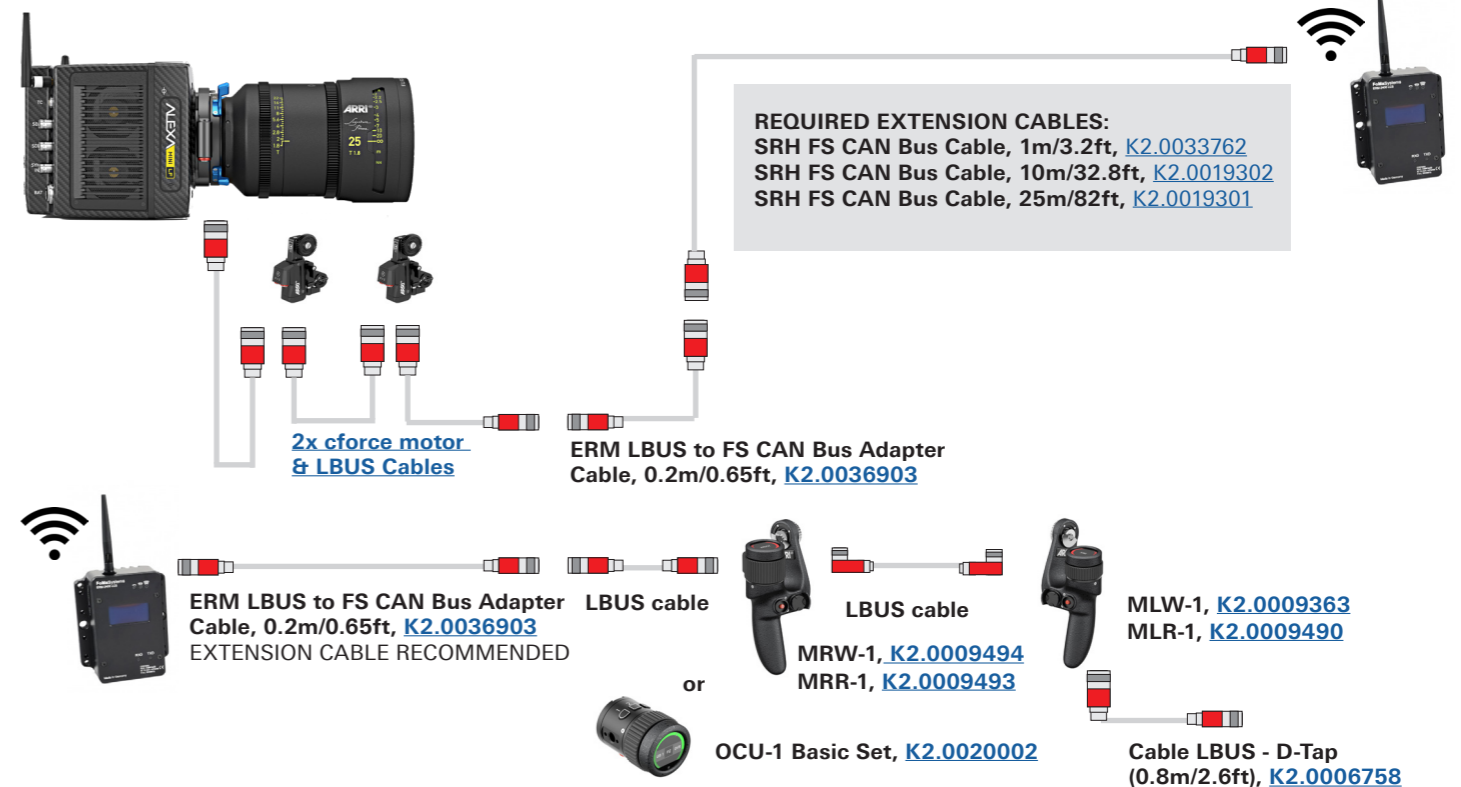


Configuration Overview | 4.7.1 / 2023.06

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 3 motors



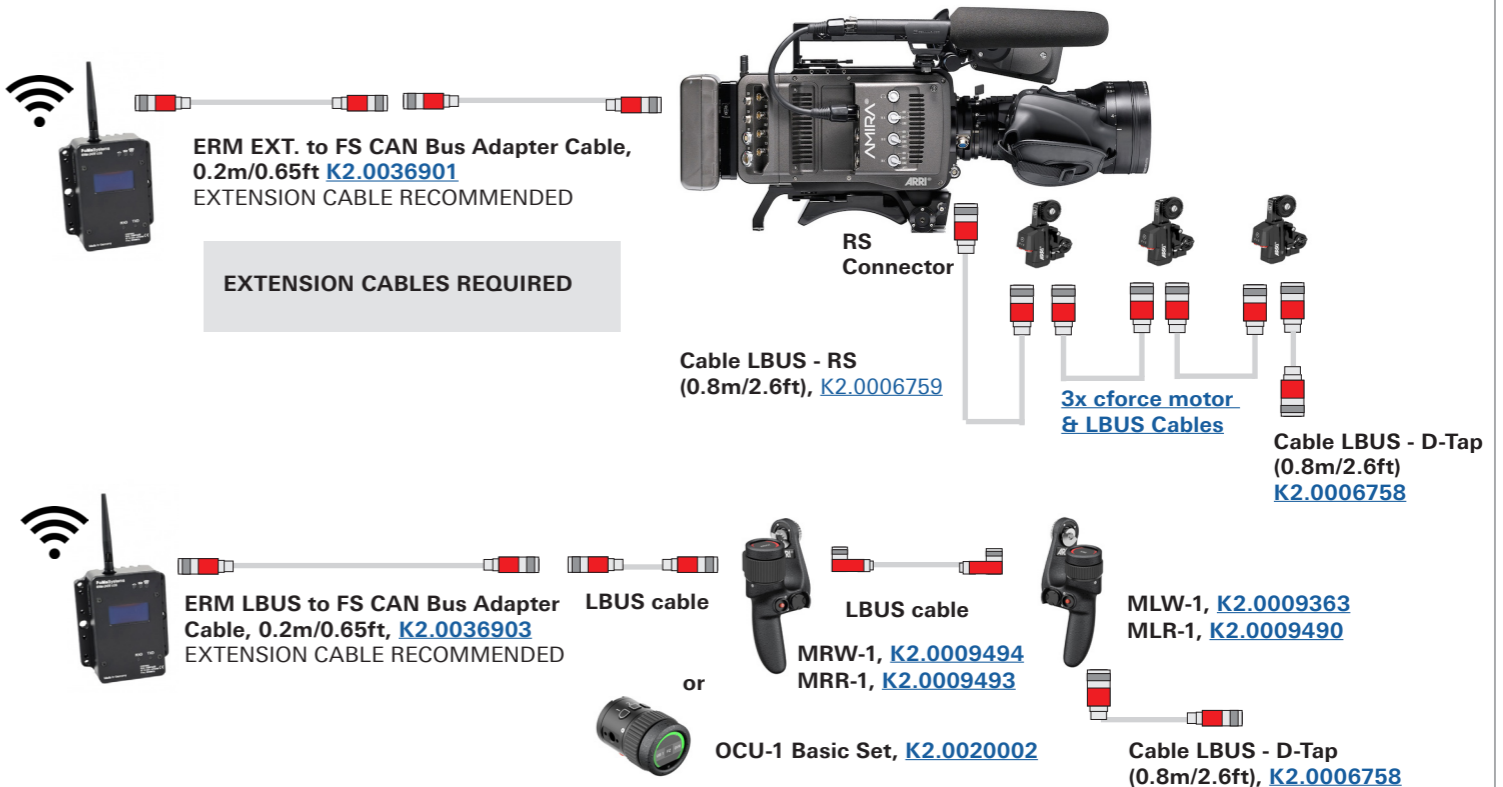
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 2 motors



Amira with 3 motors - cforce mini RF and/or cforce mini/plus



Amira with 3 cforce mini motors



ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part II



Configuration Overview | 4.7.2 / 2021.06

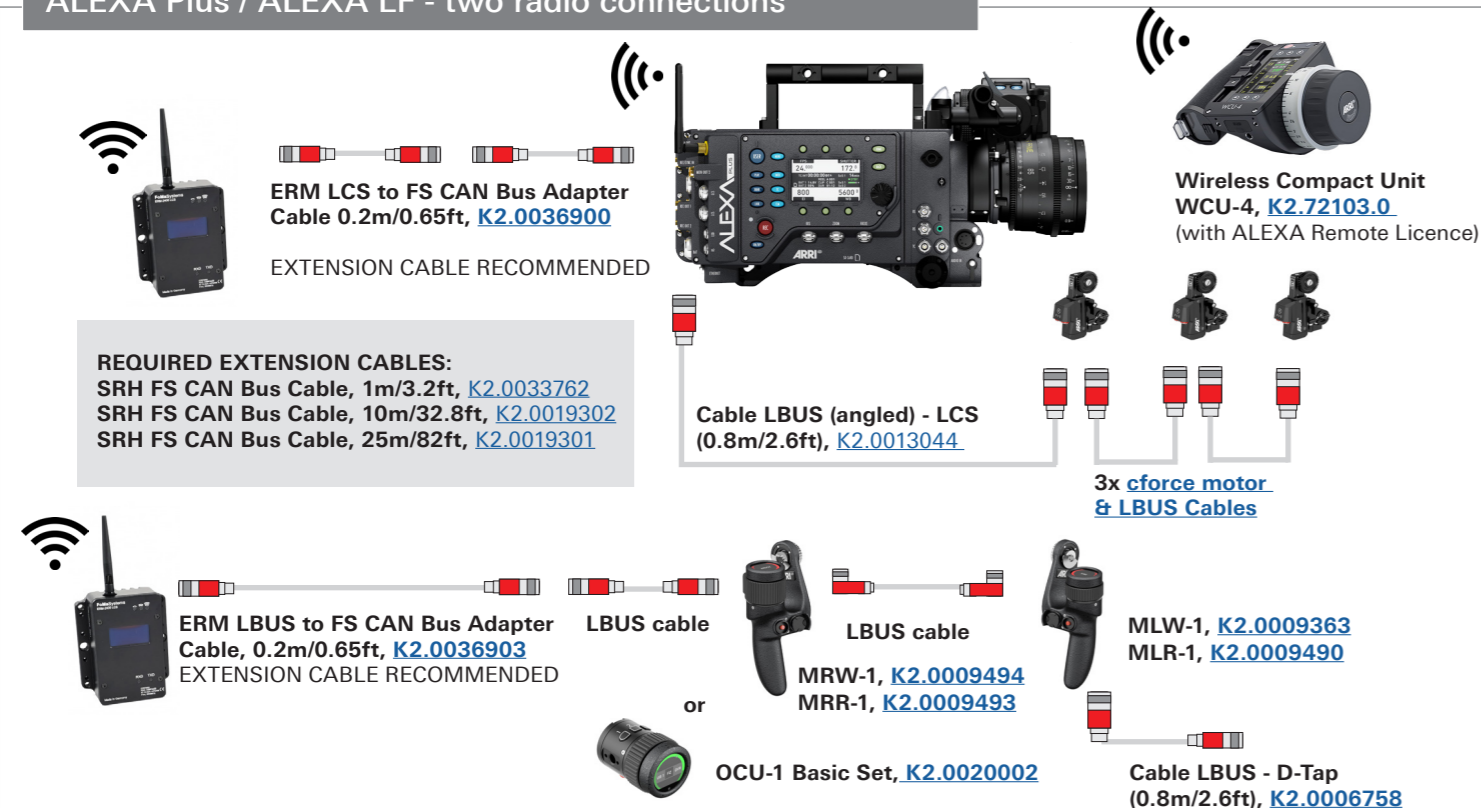
ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with CLM motors



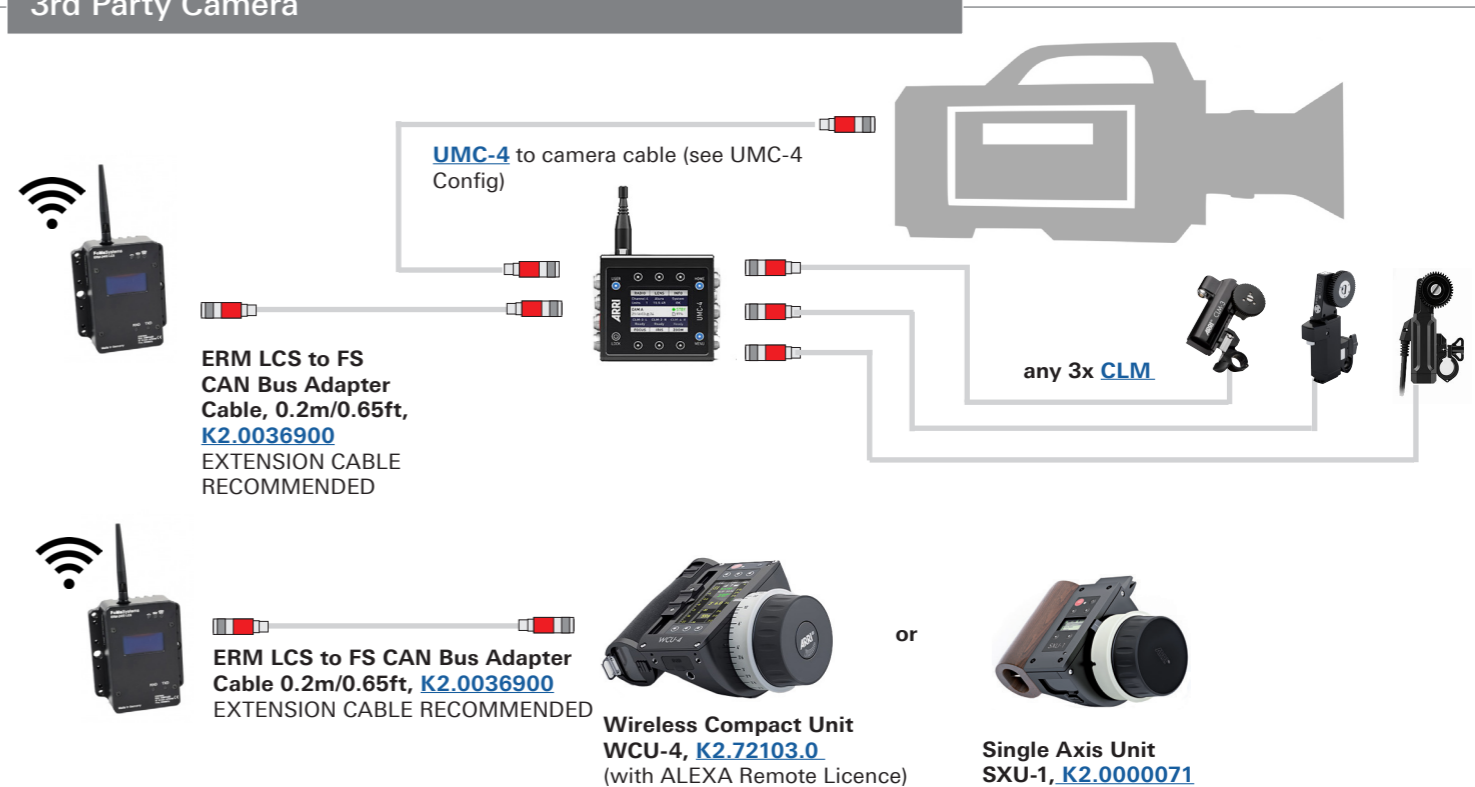
ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with c-force motors



ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF - two radio connections



3rd Party Camera



Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1



Configuration Overview | 4.8.0 / 2024.01

UDM-1 Distance Measure

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set

[K0.60055.0](#)

Set includes:
UDM Sensor Unit, K2.65130.0
UDM Display Unit, K2.65131.0
Cable UDM-Sensor, K2.0006459



UDM Sensor Unit
[K2.65130.0](#)

UDM Display Unit
[K2.65131.0](#)

Cable UDM-Sensor (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.0006459](#) (blue cable)
connects UDM Sensor and UDM Display

Cable UDM-PSC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65262.0](#) (yellow cable)
Additional PSC power cable
needed

PSC Power Cable



PSC Cable System:
Both needed:
PSC cable to device
PSC power cable to power source

ARRI PSC power supply cables

K2.65206.0 PSC-XLR3	1,5m/5ft	1,5m/5ft	24 Volts battery
K2.65207.0 PSC-XLR4	1,5m/5ft	1,5m/5ft	12 Volts battery
K2.65211.0 PSC-RS	0,6m/2ft	0,6m/2ft	ARRI RS socket
K2.65212.0 PSC-FI2	0,6m/2ft	1,5m/5ft	ARRI OBB-2 battery

Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)

Connects to CUB-1



LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
[KK.0009001](#)



LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)



cforce motors



ALEXA Mini /
ALEXA Mini LF

Cable UDM - EXT (16p)
(0.5m/1.6ft) [K2.65261.0](#) (yellow cable)
Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA
cameras with SUP 8.0 or later



ALEXA

UDM values / Lens Data

Focus Tracking

Cable UDM - SERIAL (7p) (1.5m/5ft),
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)



Connects to UMC-4



Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)
[K2.0041172](#)



Connects to RIA-1



Cable UDM-RS (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65240.0](#) (yellow cable)
Connects to camera RS socket



any camera
with RS



AMIRA

Cable UDM-D.Tap (0,8m/2,6ft)
[K2.0023553](#)



Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)



Connects to CUB-1



LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
[KK.0009001](#)

Cable CAM (10p) - RS (3p) (0.5m/1.6ft), [K2.0001606](#)



AMC-1

LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)



cforce motors



Focus Tracking

UDM values / Lens Data

WCU-4



Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)

Hi-5



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body
Set, [KK.0039973](#)
Radio Module needed

UDM values /
no Lens Data

cmotion cdistance



cmotion cfinder III



cmotion cdistance
K2.0015667



LBUS Cable

- LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

- LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

Cable UDM-ALEXA (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65261.0](#) (yellow cable)
Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA cameras with SUP 8.0 or later

Cable UDM-SERIAL (1,5m/5ft)
[K2.65144.0](#) (yellow cable)

Cable LBUS - RS (0.8m/2.6ft)
[K2.006759](#)

- LBUS 0.2m/8", [K2.0006749](#)
- LBUS 0.3m/1ft, [K2.0006750](#)
- LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, [K2.0006751](#)
- LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, [K2.0006752](#)
- LBUS 1.5m/5ft, [K2.0006753](#)
- LBUS 3m/10ft, [K2.0006754](#)
- LBUS 6m/20ft, [K2.0006755](#)
- LBUS 15m/49ft, [K2.0006756](#)

additional power might be needed:

- Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft
[K2.0006757](#)
- Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft
[K2.0006758](#)
- Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft
[K2.0006759](#)
- Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft
[K2.0006760](#)



cforce motor



ALEXA



UMC-4

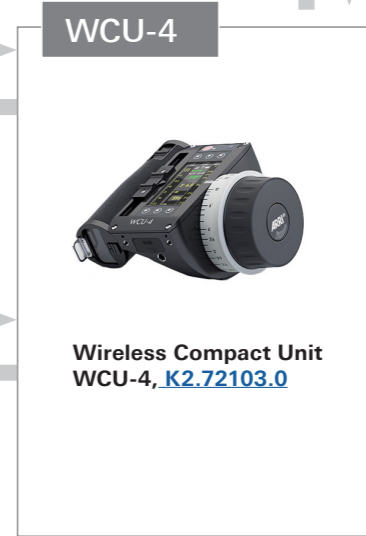


AMIRA

SMC/EMC/AMC to RS, [K2.0001606](#)



ALEXA Mini /
ALEXA Mini LF



WCU-4

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, [K2.72103.0](#)



cdistance readout



AMC-1

Focus Tracking

UDM values / Lens Data

UDM values / Lens Data

Focus Tracking

UDM values / Lens Data

Focus Tracking

UDM values /
no Lens Data

Configuration Overview | 5.1.0 / 2022.12

Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1

Basic Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 [KK.0016260](#)

Consists of:	
Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015883
Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015880
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0



Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
[K2.0015883](#)



Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
[K2.0015880](#)

Pro Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 [KK.0016261](#)

Consists of:	
Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015883
Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015880
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0016259
HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0016711
Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1	K2.0006471
15 mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm (2x)	K2.66254.0



Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1,
[K2.0016259](#)



HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1
[K2.0016711](#)

Sets for RED DSMC2

Pro Cine Set 19 mm for RED DSMC2 [KK.0010059](#)

Consists of:	
Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Bridge Plate Sled, BPS-2	K2.66260.0
Bottom dove-tail plate 300 mm/12 inch	K2.0000324
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	1K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582



Cine Plate for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0008886](#)



Top Plate for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0009664](#)

Pro Cine Set 19 mm for RED DSMC2 [KK.0010066](#)

Consists of:	
Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods)	K2.47090.0



Broadcast Plate for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0009614](#)



Top Handle for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0008903](#)

Pro Cine Set 15 mm for RED DSMC2 [KK.0010068](#)

Consists of:	
Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)	K2.47091.0



Monitor Bracket for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0009582](#)



Viewfinder Bracket for RED Bomb,
[K2.0008712](#)

Broadcast Set for RED DSMC2 [KK.0010069](#)

Consists of:	
Broadcast plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009614
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1	K2.0000399
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582

Brackets for Electronic Viewfinders

Viewfinder Cross Pipe RMB-3 Set [KK.0013311](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder Cross Pipe	K2.0013302
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186



Monitor Bracket for Canon LM-V1/2,
[K2.0015520](#)

Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1,
[K2.0016259](#)

EVF bracket set for Sony DVF-EL200 [KK.0022326](#)

Consists of:	
Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)	K2.0021525

EVF bracket set for Zacuto Gratical [KK.0010048](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical	K2.0008624



Viewfinder Bracket for VariCam,
[K2.0010580](#)



EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical,
[K2.0008624](#)

EVF bracket set for Canon Monitor Unit [KK.0010060](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit	K2.0008955



EVF bracket for Small HD Sidefinder,
K2.0008711



Viewfinder Bracket for Canon EVF,
[K2.0008955](#)

EVF bracket set for VariCam [KK.0012560](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for VariCam	K2.0010580

EVF bracket set for RED Bomb Viewfinder [KK.0012695](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for RED Bomb Viewfinder	K2.0008712



Viewfinder Bracket for RED Bomb,
[K2.0008712](#)



EVF Bracket for Canon EVF-V70,
[K2.0013195](#)

EVF bracket set for RED DSMC2 [KK.0012693](#)

Consists of:	
Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0012522



Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2,
[K2.0012522](#)



EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice),
[K2.0021525](#)



Viewfinder Cross Pipe
[K2.0013302](#)

Configuration Overview | 5.2.0 / 2023.12

Sets for Sony BURANO

Basic Cine Set for Sony BURANO

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony BURANO	K2.0049751
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0

[KK.0050113](#)

Pro Cine Set for Sony BURANO

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony BURANO	K2.0049751
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO	K2.0049819
Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO	K2.0049816
Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO	K2.0049904
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1	K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2	K2.0048324
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
15mm Reduction Insert (2x)	K2.66255.0
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186

[KK.0050115](#)

Basic Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony BURANO	K2.0049751
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0

[KK.0050114](#)

Pro Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony BURANO	K2.0049751
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO	K2.0049819
Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO	K2.0049816
Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO	K2.0049904
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1	K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2	K2.0048324
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
15mm Reduction Insert (2x)	K2.66255.0
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186

[KK.0050116](#)

Sets and parts for Sony Venice Extension Unit 1/2

Basic Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2

Consists of:	
Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024564
Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0039457
Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024566
Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024761
Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024569
Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024573
Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair	K2.0024574
Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0047941

[KK.0047971](#)

Pro Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2

Consists of:	
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140mm/5.5in, Ø15mm	K2.66254.0
Cage Top Handle, CTH-1	K2.66227.0
15mm Reduction Insert	K2.66255.0
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024564
Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0039457
Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024566
Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024761
Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024569
Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair	K2.0024574
Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0024573
Wooden Handgrip WHG-1	K2.0024965
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186
Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit	K2.0047941
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138

[KK.0047962](#)

Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024564](#)



Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0039457](#)



Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024569](#)



Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024573](#)



Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0047941](#)



Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024761](#)



Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit, [K2.0024566](#)



Parts for Sony BURANO

Top Plate for Sony BURANO, [K2.0049751](#)



Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO, [K2.0049816](#)



Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO, [K2.0049819](#)



Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO, [K2.0049904](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1, [K2.0047776](#)



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2, [K2.0048324](#)



Sets and parts for Sony Venice 1/2

Basic Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043699
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Support Rods 340mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270

[KK.0043758](#)

Pro Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043699
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Support Rods 340mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043731
Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043725
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)	K2.0021525
Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140

[KK.0043759](#)

Basic Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043699
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Support Rods 340mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270

[KK.0043757](#)

Pro Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2

Consists of:	
Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043699
Plate for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043726
Support Rods 340mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043731
Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2	K2.0043725
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)	K2.0021525
Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140

[KK.0043753](#)

Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2, [K2.0043699](#)



Plate for Sony Venice 1/2, [K2.0043726](#)



Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1, [K2.0043749](#)



Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2, [K2.0043731](#)



Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2, [K2.0043725](#)



Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair), [K2.0024574](#)



Sets for Canon EOS C300 MkIII / C500 MkII



Basic Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [KK.0033625](#)
 Consists of:
 Plate for Canon C300 Mk III / C500 MkII K2.0033439
 Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
 Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm K2.66252.0



Pro Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [KK.0037326](#)
 Consists of:
 Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0033441
 Plate for Canon C500 MkII K2.0033439
 Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5 K2.0017138
 Camera Center Handle CCH-4 K2.0017270
 Sliding Adapter for CCH-4 K2.0019282
 Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3 K2.0006186
 15mm Reduction Insert K2.66255.0
 Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140
 Bracket for Canon LM-V1 K2.0015520
 Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm K2.66252.0
 Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0037185
 Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII K2.0037183

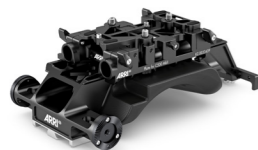


Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, [K2.0033439](#)



Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, [K2.0033441](#)



Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [K2.0037185](#)



Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MkII [K2.0037183](#)

Sets for Canon C300 / C300 Mk II / C500



Basic Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007700](#)
 Consists of:
 Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007705](#)
 Consists of:
 Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-8 [KK.0007703](#)
 Consists of:
 Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods) K2.47090.0
 3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-9 [KK.0007704](#)
 Consists of:
 Cine Plate C300 MkII K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods) K2.47091.0
 3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007702](#)
 Consists of:
 Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0

Basic Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II [KK.0007699](#)
 Consists of:
 Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II + QRP-1, Consists of: [KK.0007701](#)
 Broadcast Plate C300 MkII K2.0006797
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate C300 MkII K2.0006859
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399
 3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square K2.54077.0

Sets for Canon C200

Basic Cine Set for Canon C200 [KK.0016044](#)
 Consists of:
 Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
 Cine Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C200 [KK.0016051](#)
 Consists of:
 Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
 Cine Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006864
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015513
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Shoulder Pad CSP-1 K2.0006807
 Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 K2.0015520
 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C200 + QRP-1 [KK.0016052](#)
 Consists of:
 Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518
 Broadcast Plate C300 Mk II K2.0006797
 Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66252.0
 Top Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015513
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399
 Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 K2.0015520
 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1 K2.0006140



Adapter Plate for Canon C200 [K2.0015518](#)



Top Plate for Canon C200 [K2.0015513](#)



Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 [K2.0015520](#)

Viewfinder Brackets for Canon



Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, [K2.0013195](#)



EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit, [K2.0008955](#)

Sets for Canon C700

Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013598](#)
 Consists of:
 Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
 Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
 Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
 Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0

Cine 19mm Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013597](#)
 Consists of:
 Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
 Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
 Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
 Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods) K2.47090.0

Cine 15mm Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013599](#)
 Consists of:
 Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
 Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
 Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
 Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods) K2.47091.0

Broadcast Pro Set for Canon C700 [KK.0013596](#)
 Consists of:
 Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191
 Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm K2.66253.0
 Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229
 Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1) K2.0006140
 Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700 K2.0013195
 Center Camera Handle, CCH-2 K2.73002.0
 Quick Release Plate, QRP-1 K2.0000399



Plate for Canon C700 [K2.0013191](#)



Top Plate for Canon C700 [K2.0013229](#)



Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, [K2.0013195](#)



Handgrip Adapter HGA-1 Set LBS-2 [KK.0005673](#)
 Consists of (without rods):
 Handgrip Adapter, HGA-1 K2.66191.0
 Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2 K2.66275.0

Arrihead



ARRIHEAD 2
with integrated encoders, K2.52090.0
without encoders, [K2.43670.0](#)

Reduction Gear, [K2.34301.0](#)
Wedge Plate, K2.47171.0
Handwheel, big, K2.47001.0

Support Accessories



NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1, [K2.0047776](#)

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2, [K2.0048324](#)

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, [K2.0001223](#)

Microphone Bracket Holder MBH-1 [K2.66256.0](#)

Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2, [K2.66275.0](#)

Universal Bridge Support UBS-3, [K2.0013320](#)

Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair) [K2.66174.0](#)

Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair) [K2.65269.0](#)

Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair) [K2.65268.0](#)

Rosette Adapter RA-4 K2.47091.0

Rosette Adapter RA-5 [K2.0024563](#)

Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair) [K2.0024574](#)

Extension Spacer 50 mm [K2.0013615](#)

Quick Release HD



Quick Release Plate QRP-1, [K2.0000399](#)

Quick Release HD



19mm Adapter for Sony F5/F55, K2.66271.0

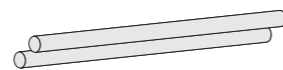


Quick Release HD Baseplate [K2.47796.0](#)

Support Rod Holder 19 mm, [K2.47798.0](#)
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, [K2.47799.0](#)



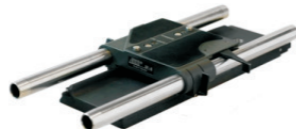
Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)



Bottom Plates



Bridge Plate



Bridge Plate Set BP-8
19 mm, K2.47090.0



Bridge Plate Set BP-9
15 mm, K2.47091.0



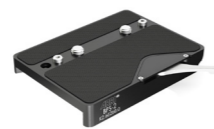
Bridge Plate BP-8
19 mm, [K2.0031436](#)



Bridge Plate BP-9
15 mm, [K2.0031435](#)

Bridge Plate Sled

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 Set [KK.0005813](#), includes:



Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 [K2.66260.0](#)

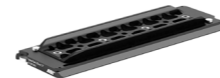


Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in [K2.0015896](#)

Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in [K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in [K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in [K2.0015950](#)



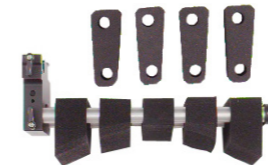
Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in [K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-15, [K2.0000437](#)
Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, [K2.0000440](#)



LWS Shoulder Support



Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, [K2.66209.0](#)
(incl. UMB-1 and straight foam)



Universal Mounting Bracket for 15mm rods (UMB-1) K2.66168.0



Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, [K2.0006807](#)

Lens Support - Studio



Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods [K2.47227.0](#)



Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods [K2.47228.0](#)

Lens Support - Lightweight



Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, [K2.0017029](#)



LLS-1 Pin, [K2.0038782](#)

19 mm Studio Rods



540 mm, [K2.72028.0](#)
stainless steel



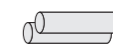
440 mm, [K2.0001022](#)
stainless steel



340 mm, [K2.66269.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



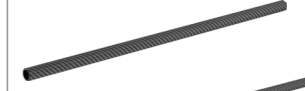
240 mm, [K2.66270.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



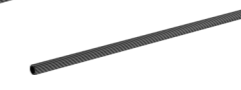
150 mm, [K2.0016090](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



90 mm, [K2.0016088](#)
stainless steel, lightweight



Single Support Rods 540 mm K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black



Single Support Rods 340 mm K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Handle Support

Handle Extension Set

Consists of:
Includes:
Handle Extension HEX-1
Handle Extension HEX-2
Handle Extension HEX-3
Handle Extension HEX-4
Handle Extension HEX-5
Handle Extension HEX-90
Wooden Shell for HEX
Plastic Shell for HEX

[KK.0037820](#)

Includes:
K2.0019791
K2.0019792
K2.0019797
K2.0019798
K2.0036917
K2.0019810
K2.0037131
K2.0037132



Handle Extension HEX-1
[K2.0019791](#)



Handle Extension HEX-2
[K2.0019792](#)



Handle Extension HEX-3
[K2.0019797](#)



Handle Extension HEX-4
[K2.0019798](#)



Handle Extension HEX-5
[K2.0036917](#)



Handle Extension HEX-90
[K2.0019810](#)



Wooden Shell for HEX
[K2.0037131](#)



Plastic Shell for HEX
[K2.0037132](#)



Handle Extension Block, HEB-1, [K2.0001016](#)



Handle Extension Block long, HEB-3, [K2.0001017](#)



Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-1
[K2.0034248](#)



Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-2
[K2.0036623](#)

Top Handles



Cage Top Handle, CTH-1
[K2.66227.0](#)



Center Camera Handle CCH-2
[K2.73002.0](#)



Camera Center Handle CCH-4
[K2.0017270](#)



CCH-2 Support, [K2.0038176](#)

Handgrip Accessories



Standard Grip Left SGL-1, [K2.0016317](#)



Standard Grip Right SGR-1, [K2.0016318](#)



Standard righthand articulating Handgrip
[K2.45886.0](#)



Handgrip without on/off switch,
[K2.47861.0](#)



Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin,
[K2.47862.0](#)



Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin,
[K2.66278.0](#)



Handgrip Extension 80 mm, [K2.0012913](#)



Handgrip Extension 160 mm, [K2.0012911](#)



Handgrip Extension 240 mm, [K2.0012917](#)



Extension Tube
[K2.47136.0](#)



Extension Spacer 50 mm, [K2.0013615](#)



15 mm Cable Clip
[K2.0012921](#)

Handgrip Sets



UBS-3 Handgrip Set without on/off
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip Extension long
Universal Bridge Support, UBS-3

[KK.0005675](#)

K2.47861.0 (2x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.0013320 (1x)



UBS-3 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip with on/off switch RS 3-pin
Handgrip Extension long
Universal Bridge Support, UBS-3

[KK.0005677](#)

K2.47861.0 (1x)
K2.47862.0 (1x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.0013320 (1x)



UBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off Hirose 4-pin
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin
Handgrip Extension long
Universal Bridge Support, UBS-2

[KK.0005679](#)

K2.47861.0 (1x)
K2.66278.0 (1x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.66277.0 (1x)



Handgrip Set Right
Consists of:
Articulating Camera Handgrip
Handgrip Extension long

[KK.0005710](#)

K2.45886.0 (1x)
K2.47863.0 (1x)



Articulating Handgrip Set
Consists of:
Articulating Handgrip Right
Articulating Handgrip Left

[K2.0001021](#)

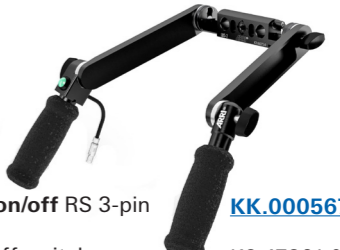
K4.54521.0 (1x)
K4.54523.0 (1x)



LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip Extension long
Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2

[KK.0005674](#)

K2.47861.0 (2x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.66275.0 (1x)



LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip with on/off switch RS 3-pin
Handgrip Extension long
Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2

[KK.0005676](#)

K2.47861.0 (1x)
K2.47862.0 (1x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.66275.0 (1x)



LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off Hirose 4-pin
Consists of:
Handgrip without on/off switch
Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin
Handgrip Extension long
Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2

[KK.0005678](#)

K2.47861.0 (1x)
K2.66278.0 (1x)
K2.47863.0 (2x)
K2.66275.0 (1x)



Handgrip Set
Consists of:
Articulating Handgrip Set
Extension Tube for Handgrip
Handgrip Extension short

[KK.0005821](#)






K2.0001021 (1x)
K2.47136.0 (2x)
K2.47648.0 (2x)

**** discontinued items
no stock available anymore**

Brackets for Rods

-  **LSA-1 Lighting Spigot Adapter**
K2.0014833
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5**
[K2.0014827](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6**
[K2.0020163](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6 set**
[KK.0020673](#)
-  **Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**
[K2.0014323](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8**
[K2.0034309](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8 Set**
[KK.0037732](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-2, ****
[KK.0005807](#)
-  **Dovetail Insert Rod Bracket for WHA**, K2.52150.0
-  **WHA-2 Rosette Bracket**
[K2.52153.0](#)
-  **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3**, [K2.0006186](#)







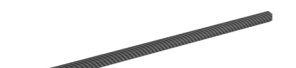
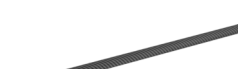
15 mm Studio Rods

-  **540 mm**, [K2.72029.0](#)
stainless steel
-  **440 mm**, [K2.0001031](#)
stainless steel
-  **340 mm**, [K2.66252.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **240 mm**, [K2.66253.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **140 mm**, [K2.66254.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight

Adapters with Rosette

-  **Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair)**
[K2.66174.0](#)
-  **Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair)**
[K2.65269.0](#)
-  **Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair)**
[K2.65268.0](#)
-  **Rosette Adapter RA-4**
K2.47091.0
-  **Rosette Adapter RA-5**
[K2.0024563](#)
-  **Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair)**
[K2.0024574](#)
-  **Extension Spacer 50 mm**
[K2.0013615](#)

19 mm Studio Rods

-  **540 mm**, [K2.72028.0](#)
stainless steel
-  **440 mm**, [K2.0001022](#)
stainless steel
-  **340 mm**, [K2.66269.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **240 mm**, [K2.66270.0](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **150 mm**, [K2.0016090](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **90 mm**, [K2.0016088](#)
stainless steel, lightweight
-  **Single Support Rods 540 mm**
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black
-  **Single Support Rods 340 mm**
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Monitor Mounting

-  **Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-120**
[K2.65020.0](#)
-  **Monitor Arm MMA-65**
[K2.41101.0](#)
recommended for HDM-7
-  **Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-240**
K2.41100.0
-  **Adjustable Monitor Mount AMM-1**
[K2.0014829](#)
-  **Monitor Adapter for Transvideo**
K2.0014831
-  **Monitor Adapter for Small HD**
[K2.0014832](#)

Recorder / Battery Bracket

-  **Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1**
[K2.0006471](#)

Accessory Rail System Sets














- ARS Cube Set Pro**, [KK.0037692](#)
includes:
K2.0033852 3x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1
K2.0034009 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-2
K2.0034278 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-3

- ARS-1 Cube Set**, [KK.0037722](#)
includes:
K2.0033852 3x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1

- ARS-2 Cube Set**, [KK.0037723](#)
includes:
K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0034009 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-2

- ARS-3 Cube Set**, [KK.0037724](#)
includes:
K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0034278 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-3

Brackets

-  **Quick Change Adapter 3/8"**, [K2.52080.0](#)
-  **Dovetail Insert, 3/8 inch thread**, [K2.52082.0](#)
-  **Dovetail Shoe, 3/8 inch thread**, [K2.52083.0](#)
-  **Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-1**, [K2.66256.0](#)
-  **L-Bracket**, K2.0001967
-  **V-Plate**, K2.0001758
-  **3/8" Thread Adapter**
K2.0014893
-  **3/8" Accessory Shoe**
[K2.54077.0](#)
-  **Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1**, [K2.0001223](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Small ARS-1**, [K2.0016751](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1**, [K2.0033852](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Small ARS-1**, [K2.0016751](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Small ARS-2**, [K2.0034009](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Small ARS-3**, [K2.0034278](#)
-  **Accessory Rail Bracket ARB-1** ** K2.0019444

** discontinued items
no stock available anymore

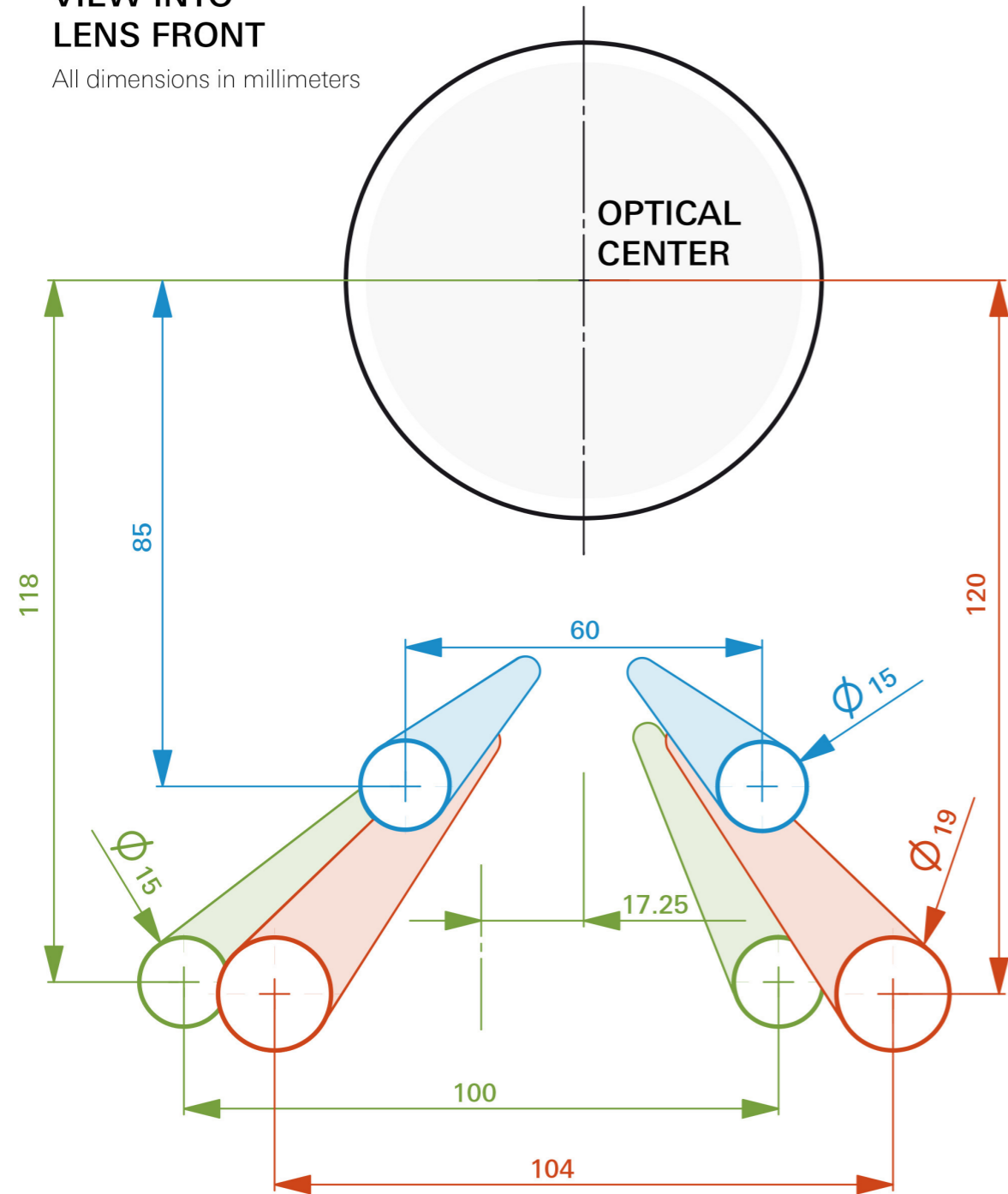
Rod Standards (blue rods): 15mm LWS (Light Weight Support)

Configuration Overview | 5.7.0 / 2024.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, [K2.0008509](#)



Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, [K2.0023839](#)



Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, [K2.0006807](#)



15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, [K2.0019773](#)



Low bracket for CSP-1, [K2.0008408](#)



Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1 [K2.0006471](#)

Lens Support



Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, [K2.0017029](#)



LLS-1 Pin, [K2.0038782](#)



LLS-1 Lens Bridge, [K2.0038783](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, [K0.0001280](#)



Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, [K2.0001221](#)



Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, [K2.75006.0](#)
(compatible with BP-8)



Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, [K2.75000.0](#)

Matte Boxes



[MMB-2](#)



[LMB 4x5](#)



[SMB-2 Matte Box **](#)
15mm LWS Arm, [K2.0002467](#)

** discontinued items
no stock available anymore

Follow Focus



[MFF-2](#)



[FF-4](#)



[FF-5](#)

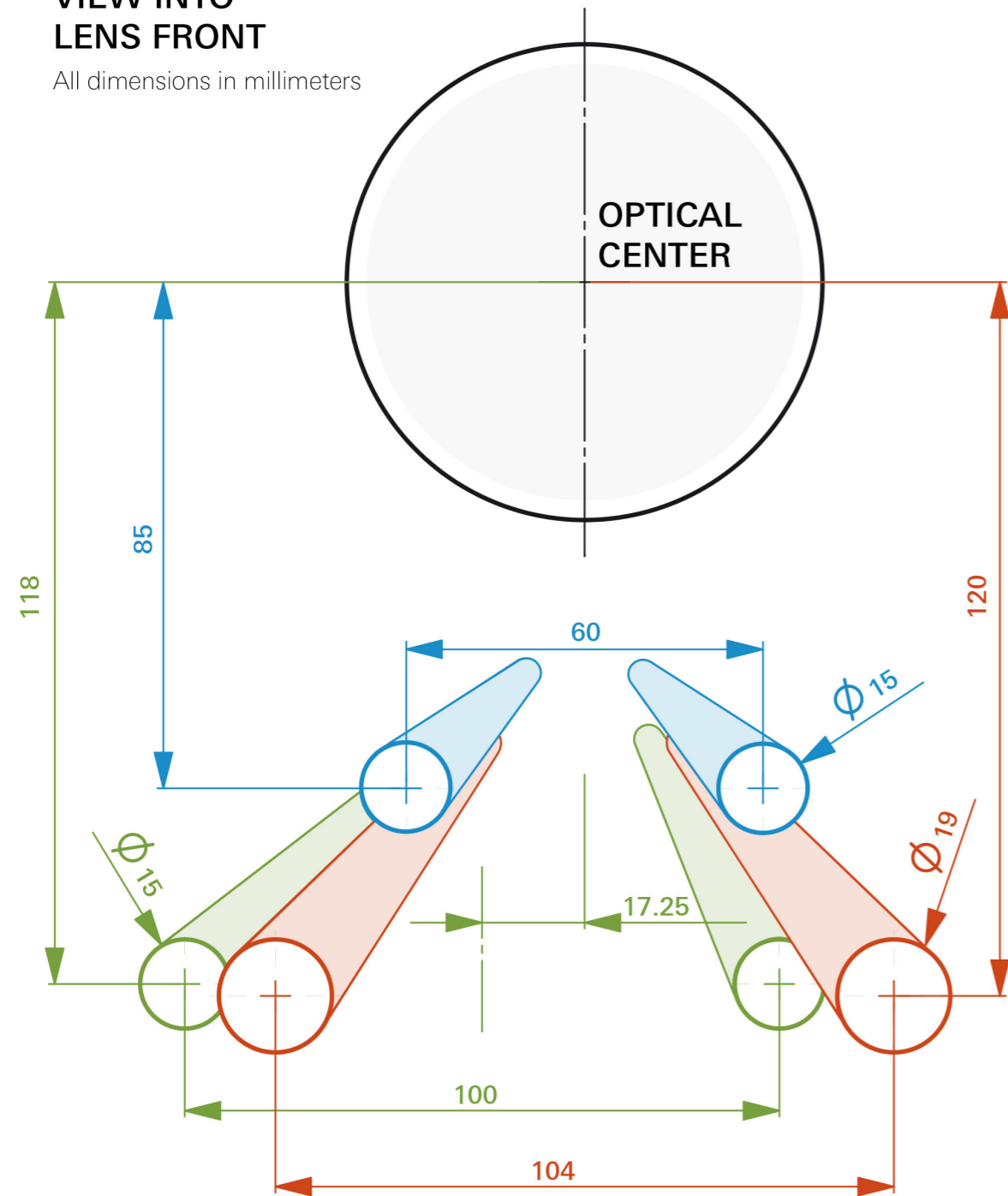
Rod Standards (red rods): 19mm Studio Support

Configuration Overview | 5.7.1 / 2021.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



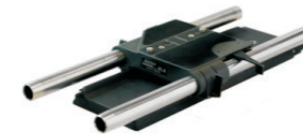
Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1
19mm for ALEXA Mini
[K2.0014894](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3
19mm for AMIRA, [K2.0019580](#)

Bridge Plate Sets



Bridge Plate Set BP-8
19 mm, [K2.47090.0](#)



Bridge Plate Set BP-12
19 mm, [KK.0005819](#)

Lens Support - Studio



Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods
[K2.47227.0](#)

Matte Boxes



LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6
LMB 19mm Studio
Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



SMB-1 / SMB-2
Matte Box **

** discontinued items
no stock available
anymore

Quick Release HD



Quick Release
HD Baseplate
[K2.47796.0](#)

19mm Adapter for
Sony F5/F55, [K2.66271.0](#)



Bridge Plate Sled
BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)

Support Rod Holder
19mm, [K2.47798.0](#)



Bottom Plates

Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate
150mm/6in, [K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
450mm/18in, [K2.0015950](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
600mm/24in, [K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, [K2.0000440](#)



Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24"
incl. RSB-19, [KK.0005685](#)

Follow Focus



FF-4



FF-5

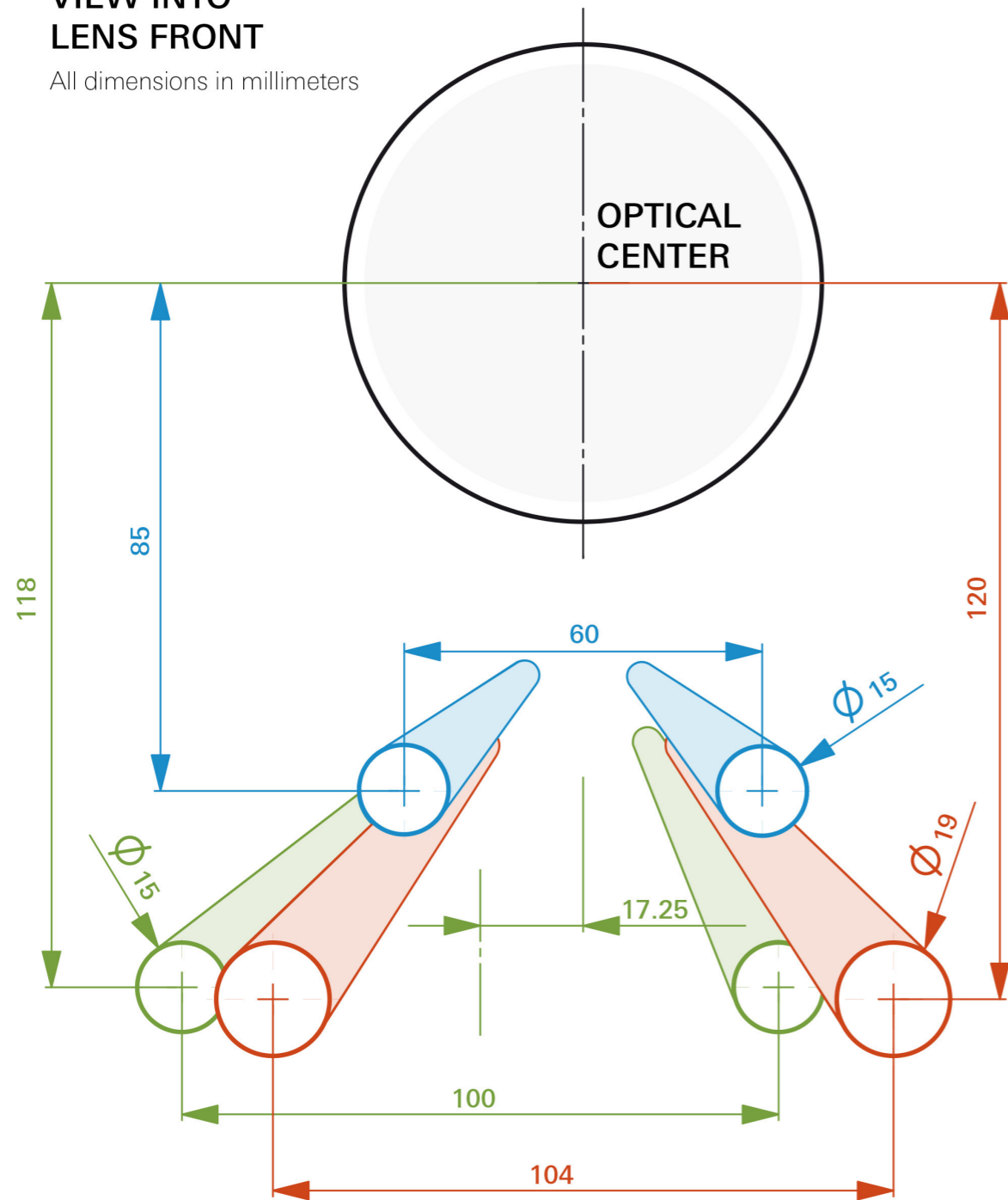
Rod Standards (green rods): 15mm Studio Support

Configuration Overview | 5.7.2 / 2024.01

Rod Standards

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT

All dimensions in millimeters



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2
15mm for ALEXA Mini,
[K2.0019441](#)

AMIRA Camera Support



Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4
15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

Bridge Plate Sets



Bridge Plate Set BP-9
15 mm, K2.47091.0



Bridge Plate Set BP-13
15 mm, KK.0005771

Lens Support - Studio



Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods
[K2.47228.0](#)

Matte Boxes



LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6



SMB-1 / SMB-2
Matte Box **

** discontinued items
no stock available
anymore

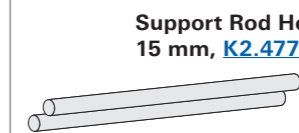
Quick Release HD



Quick Release
HD Baseplate
[K2.47796.0](#)



Bridge Plate Sled
BPS-1, [K2.47797.0](#)



Support Rod Holder
15 mm, [K2.47799.0](#)



Bottom Plates

Bottom Plates



Bottom Dovetail Plate
150mm/6in, [K2.0020427](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, [K2.0015896](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
450mm/18in, [K2.0015950](#)



Bottom Dovetail Plate
600mm/24in, [K2.0015952](#)



Rod Support Bracket RSB-15
[K2.0000437](#)



Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24"
incl. RSB-15, [KK.0005684](#)

Follow Focus



FF-4



FF-5

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine Sets

Cine: Gear Ratio 2:1



MFF-2 Cine Standard Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,

[KK.0005759](#)

K2.65255.0
K2.65253.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine Hard Stop Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,

[KK.0005760](#)

K2.65255.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine 2-Speed Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob 2-Speed,
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth,

[KK.0005761](#)

K2.65255.0
K2.66129.0
K2.65259.0



MFF-2 Cine Standard/Hard Stop Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Knob Hard stop,
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth,

[KK.0005762](#)

K2.65255.0
K2.65253.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD Sets

HD: Gear Ratio 1:1



MFF-2 HD ENG Standard Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Standard left,
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth,
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth,

[KK.0005772](#)

K2.65260.0
K2.65253.0
K2.47632.0
K2.47631.0



MFF-2 HD ENG Hard Stop Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth,
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth,

[KK.0005773](#)

K2.65260.0
K2.65248.0
K2.47632.0
K2.47631.0



MFF-2 HD SLR Hard Stop Set

Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD,
Focus Knob Hard Stop,
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth,

[KK.0005774](#)

K2.65260.0
K2.65248.0
K2.65259.0

Base and Accessories MFF-2



MFF-2 Cine, [K2.65255.0](#)

gears and knob need to be ordered separately gear ratio: 1:2

Flexible Shaft, short
[K2.34100.0](#) (300 mm)



MFF-2 HD, [K2.65260.0](#)

gears and knob need to be ordered separately gear ratio: 1:1



Flexible Shaft, long
[K2.32731.0](#) (900 mm)



Focus lever
[K2.32730.0](#)

Follow Focus Gears



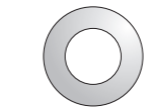
Hard Stop Focus Knob for left, [K2.65248.0](#)
(incl. 1x K4.47621.0)



Marking Disk bevelled, [K4.47621.0](#)
flat, [K2.47292.0](#)



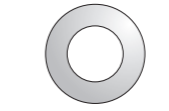
Focus Knob Standard left, [K2.65253.0](#)
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)



Marking disk bevelled, [K2.47248.0](#)
flat, [K2.32701.0](#)



2-Speed Focus Knob left, [K2.66129.0](#)
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)

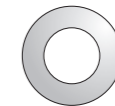


Marking disk bevelled, [K2.47248.0](#)
flat, [K2.32701.0](#)



Zip Gear cpl., [K2.66131.0](#)
incl. zoom or locking pin to equip photo lens with a proper 0,8 gearing zooming or as a support with LS-11 (for 15 mm rods - rods not incl.)

Zip Gear Basic Set, [KK.0005755](#)
consists of 2 zip gears cpl.



Set of Marking Disk (10x [K2.32701.0](#)), [KK.0005768](#)

Set of Marking Disk (5x [K2.32701.0](#)), [KK.0005769](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear for smaller prime lenses and 16mm zooms
[K2.65276.0](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 25mm

Gear for lenses with axial movement of focus ring
[K2.47557.0](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for prime lenses with large barrels or lenses with extending element when pulling focus, [K2.0020132](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 43 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for zoom lenses with large barrels or lenses with extending element when pulling focus, [K2.0020752](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 43 Tooth, 6mm

Module Gear for larger prime lenses and 35mm zooms
[K2.65259.0](#)



FF Gear 32 Dp. 14,5 PA, 35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear for Panavision lenses
[K2.66055.0](#)



FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 6mm, ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.5 Module for Canon ENG/EFP lenses
[K2.47631.0](#)



FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 10mm, ENG

Module Gear - wide face for Canon and Angenieux ENG lenses, [K2.65124.0](#)



FF Gear 0.6 Mod, 64 Tooth, 6mm, ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.6 Module for Fujinon ENG/EFP lenses
[K2.47632.0](#)



FF Gear 0.6 Mod, 64 Tooth, 10mm, ENG

Module Gear - wide face for Fujinon ENG lenses
[K2.65125.0](#)



FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 64 Tooth, 6mm

Gear for larger prime lenses or for higher transmission ratio on FF5 HD with larger lenses, [K2.65102.0](#)



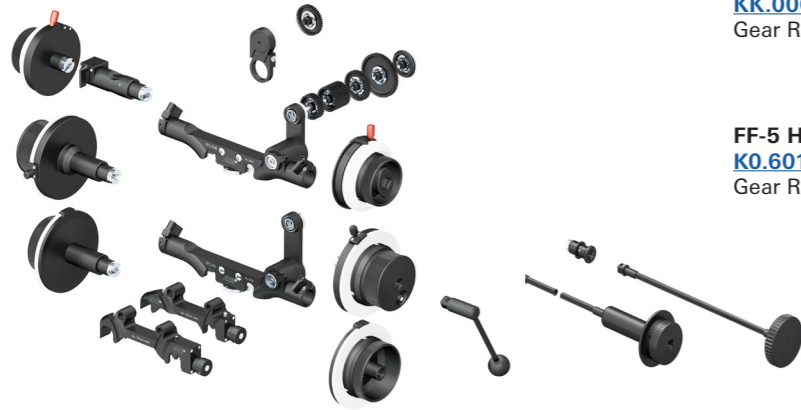
Friction gear
[K2.66130.0](#)

Studio Follow Focus FF-5 System / FF-4



Configuration Overview | 6.2.0 / 2021.03

Follow Focus FF-5 Sets



FF-5 Cine Set basic
[KK.0005757](#)
Gear Ratio 2:1
incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0

FF-5 HD Set basic **
[K0.60145.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1
incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0

additional accessories e.g.
Bridgeplate Adapters for
19mm or 15mm have to
be ordered separately

**** discontinued items
no stock available anymore**

FF-5 Cine Set pro
[KK.0005758](#)
Gear Ratio 2:1
incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

FF-5 HD Set pro **
[K0.60146.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1
incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

Follow Focus FF-4 black edition

BLACK edition:
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 19 mm Rods [KK.0005745](#)
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 15 mm Rods [KK.0005746](#)
Set includes:
Main Unit K2.65221.0, BA Adapter K2.65224.0 (19mm) or
K2.47500.0 (15mm), Gear for Prime lenses K2.47252.0, Focus
lever K2.32730.0, Marking disk (4x) K2.32701.0, case K2.44965.0

Sample Configuration:

Gears see beside
please order separately

Left Focus Knob
K4.47589.0
(included in
K2.47121.0)
Marking Disk flat
[K2.32701.0](#)

**Follow Focus
Device FF-4, black**
(includes left focus
knob) [K2.65221.0](#)



Focus Knob right
[K2.47215.0](#)

Adapter BA-2, black
[K2.65224.0](#)
for 19 mm rods

Adapter BA-3, black
[K2.47500.0](#)
for 15 mm rods

**2-Speed Focus
Knob, [K2.43702.0](#)**

Basic Units and Accessories FF-5



FF-5 HD Base **
[K2.65252.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:1



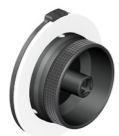
FF-5 Cine Base
[K2.65246.0](#)
Gear Ratio 1:2



BP Adapter 15 mm
[K2.47630.0](#)



BP Adapter 19 mm
[K2.47629.0](#)



**Focus Knob
Standard left**
[K2.65253.0](#)



**Focus Knob
Standard right**
[K2.47215.0](#)



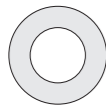
**2-Speed Focus
Knob left**
[K2.66129.0](#)



**2-Speed Focus
Knob right**
[K2.43702.0](#)



**Hard Stop Focus Knob
for left and right**
[K2.65248.0](#)



Marking Disk, flat [K2.32701.0](#)
Marking Disk, bevelled [K2.47248.0](#)
(for standard and 2-speed knob)



**Set of Marking Disk
(10x K2.32701.0), [KK.0005768](#)**
**Set of Marking Disk
(5x K2.32701.0), [KK.0005769](#)**



Marking Disk, flat [K2.47292.0](#)
Marking Disk, bevelled [K4.47621.0](#)
(for hard stop knob)



Flexible Shaft long
[K2.32731.0](#)



**Flexible Shaft
short, [K2.34100.0](#)**



Focus Lever
[K2.32730.0](#)



**Coupling for
Flexible Shaft**
[K2.47235.0](#)



Reverse Gear Set
[KK.0005770](#)
(incl. 1x Reverse Gear
K2.65247.0 &
2x Gear K2.65259.0)



**Extension for
Focus Knob**
[K2.32985.0](#)



Case for Follow Focus
[K2.44965.0](#)

Follow Focus Gears

For more Gears please see
Configuration Overview 7.1.0



Accessories for FF-4



Focus Lever
[K2.32730.0](#)



**Flexible
Shaft, long**
[K2.32731.0](#)
(900 mm)



**Flexible
Shaft, short**
[K2.34100.0](#)
(300 mm)



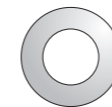
**Extension
for focus knob**
[K2.32985.0](#)



**Coupling
for flexible shaft**
[K2.47235.0](#)
(not for LFF-1)



**Case for Follow Focus
FF-3/FF-4, [K2.44965.0](#)**



Marking Disk, bevelled
[K2.47248.0](#) (for FF-3, FF-
4, FF-5HD and LFF-1
with large focus knob only)

Marking Disk, flat
[K2.32701.0](#) (for FF-3, FF-
4, FF-5HD and LFF-1
with large focus knob only)

Set of Marking Disk (10x K2.32701)
[KK.0005768](#)
Set of Marking Disk (5x K2.32701.0)
[KK.0005769](#)

Mini Matte Box MMB-2 (4" x 5.65")



Configuration Overview | 7.1.0 / 2021.01

MMB-2 Sets



**MMB-2 Double 4"x5.65"
114 Clamp-On Set, [KK.0005764](#)**

incl.
MMB-2 basic double 4"x5.65", K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0



**MMB-2 Double 4"x5.65" LWS Set
[KK.0005763](#)**

incl.
MMB-2 basic double 4"x5.65", K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0



**MMB-2 114 Clamp-On Set
[KK.0005749](#)**

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4x4/4.5" round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0



**MMB-2 Basic LWS Set
[KK.0005750](#)**

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4x4/4.5" round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0



MMB-2 Filter Frames



**4" x 4" / 4.5" Filter Frame round
[K2.66128.0](#)**



**Combo 4" x 4"/4" x 5.65" Filter Frame,
[K2.0021499](#)**

MMB-2 Basic Module



**MMB-2 Basic Module
double 4"x5.65"
[K2.66169.0](#)**
(filter frame not incl.)



**MMB-2 Basic Module
[K2.66124.0](#)**
(filter frame not incl.)



**MMB-2 Console
[K2.66127.0](#)**

Flags

**Sideflag full Set
MMB-2
[KK.0005747](#)**

incl.
Side flag holder MMB-2, K2.66134.0 (2x)
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0

**Sideflag Set
MMB-2
KK.0005748**

incl.
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0



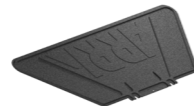
**Sideflag left
K2.66150.0**



**Sideflag right
K2.66148.0**

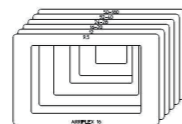


**Sideflag Holder
K2.66134.0**



**Topflag
[K2.66093.0](#)**

MMB-2 Accessories



**Mattes-Set for MMB-2
[K2.66159.0](#)**



**Hand Grip Set (pair)
[K2.66135.0](#)**



**Viewfinder Adapter
[K2.66158.0](#)**
has one 1/4" and one
3/8" thread incl.

MMB-2 Rings



**Flexible Light Protection
for moving zoom lenses**



Connection Ring flexible

connection ring 52, [K2.66156.0](#)
connection ring 58, [K2.66157.0](#)
connection ring 62, [K2.66154.0](#)
connection ring 67, [K2.66152.0](#)
connection ring 72, [K2.66153.0](#)
connection ring 77, [K2.66151.0](#)
connection ring 82, [K2.66155.0](#)

**Light Protection Ring Set Pro
[KK.0005754](#)** (incl. all 7 rings & flexible light protection)

**Light Protection Ring Set Basic
[KK.0005753](#)** (incl. 3 rings 72, 77, 82 mm & flexible light protection)



Reduction / Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 110 mm, [K2.66149.0](#)
clamp-on ring 104 mm, [K2.66146.0](#)
clamp-on ring 95 mm, [K2.66147.0](#)
clamp-on ring 87 mm, [K2.66190.0](#)
clamp-on ring 85 mm, [K2.0019466](#)
clamp-on ring 80 mm, [K2.66160.0](#)

**Clamp-On Ring Set Cine
[KK.0005785](#)**
(incl. all 5 still clamp on rings,
except 114-95)



Still Lens Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 52, [K2.66140.0](#)
clamp-on ring 58, [K2.66143.0](#)
clamp-on ring 62, [K2.66138.0](#)
clamp-on ring 67, [K2.66126.0](#)
clamp-on ring 72, [K2.66137.0](#)
clamp-on ring 77, [K2.66136.0](#)
clamp-on ring 82, [K2.66139.0](#)

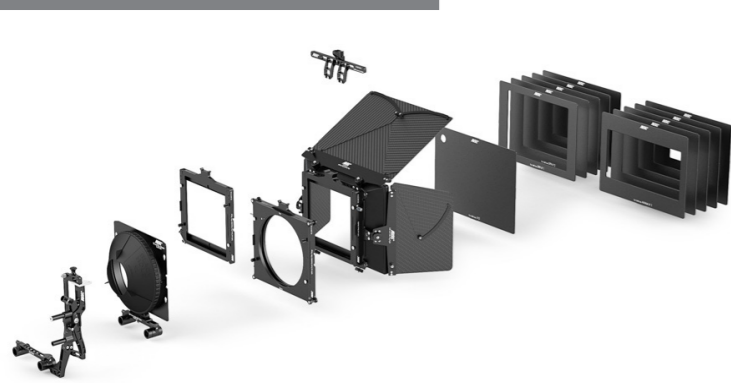
**Still Lens Clamp-On Set Pro
[KK.0005751](#)**
(incl. all 7 still clamp on rings)

**Still Lens Clamp-On Set Basic
[KK.0005752](#)**
(incl. 3 still clamp on rings 72, 77, 82 mm)

MMB-2 System



Sets for LMB 6x6



LMB 6x6 15mm Studio 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020232](#) - includes:
 K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
 K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
 K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
 K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm

LMB 6x6 19mm Studio 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020234](#) - includes:
 K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
 K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
 K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
 K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm

LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Set
[KK.0020010](#) - includes:
 K2.0019156 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165mm
 K2.66234.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø162mm
 K2.66233.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø156mm
 K2.0019275 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø143mm
 K2.66235.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø136mm
 K2.66236.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø134mm
 K2.66237.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø125mm
 K2.66238.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø114mm
 K2.66239.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø110mm
 K2.66240.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø104mm
 K2.66241.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø95mm



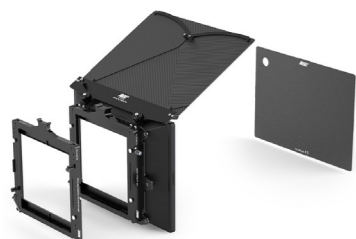
LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical, [K2.0019253](#)



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic, [K2.0019258](#)

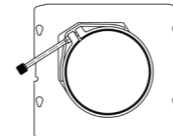
LMB 6x6 Pro 15mm Studio Set
[KK.0020235](#) - includes:
 K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
 K2.0019895 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 15mm Studio
 K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
 K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
 K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
 K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
 K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
 K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
 K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
 K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic

LMB 6x6 Pro 19mm Studio Set
[KK.0020233](#) - includes:
 K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
 K2.0019083 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 19mm Studio
 K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
 K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
 K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
 K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
 K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
 K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
 K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
 K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic

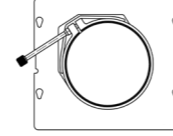


LMB 6x6 Clamp On 3-Stage Set
[KK.0020231](#) - includes:
 K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
 K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
 K2.0023162 1x LMB 6x6 Foam Insert

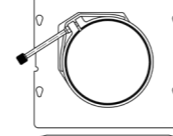
Clamp Adapter for LMB 6x6



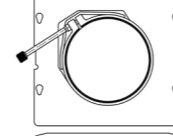
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 165mm, [K2.0019156](#)



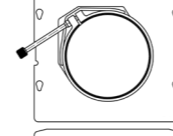
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 162 mm, [K2.0019086](#)



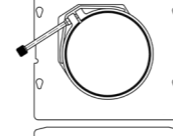
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 156 mm, [K2.0019115](#)



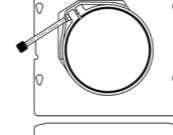
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 143 mm, [K2.0019275](#)



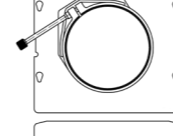
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 136 mm, [K2.0019122](#)



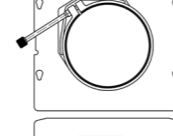
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 134 mm, [K2.0019129](#)



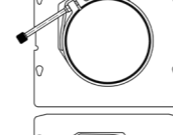
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 125 mm, [K2.0019135](#)



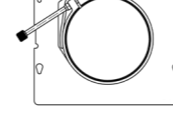
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 114 mm, [K2.0019140](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 110 mm, [K2.0019150](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 104 mm, [K2.0019152](#)



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter
 Ø 95 mm, [K2.0019157](#)

CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.
PLEASE CONTACT ARRI.

Accessories for LMB 6x6



LMB 6x6 Basic Module
[K2.0019218](#)



LMB 6x6 Side Flags
[K2.0019216](#)



LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag
[K2.0019178](#)



Diopter Frame 6"
[K2.0021310](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
[K2.0019133](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019159](#)



LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module
 15mm Studio, [K2.0019895](#)
 19mm Studio, [K2.0019083](#)



LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013440](#)



Reducer Frame 6.6x6.6 to 4x5.65"
[K2.66038.0](#)



Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6"
[K2.0001034](#)



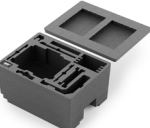
LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
[K2.0019085](#)



LMB Flag Holders
[K2.0013825](#)



LMB Accessory Adapter
[K2.0013014](#)



LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
[K2.0023162](#)

LMB 6x6 technical data:
 Max number filters: up to three 6.6"x6.6 filters

LMB 6x6 advanced features:

- For 6.6"x6.6 filter size
- One product covering a wide range of applications
- Offers quick and easy set up without tools
- Lightweight and streamlined

Ø = diameter of connection ring to lens

Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 4x5



Configuration Overview | 7.3.0 / 2021.09

Sets for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Pro Set

- [KK.0015177](#) - includes:
 K2.0007992 1x LMB-25 / MB-19 Set of Mattes anam.
 K2.0000069 1x LMB-25 Set of Mattes
 K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
 K2.0013825 2x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
 K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
 K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
 K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
 K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
 K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
 K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp-On Set 3-stage

- [KK.0015175](#) - includes:
 K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
 K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Note: Please order clamp adapters separately

LMB 4x5 15mm Lightweight Support (LWS) Set 3-stage

- [KK.0015176](#) - includes:
 K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
 K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
 K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
 K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 basic

- [KK.0015178](#) - includes:
 K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate with Filter Guides (including protection matte)
 K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders

Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,

- [KK.0038066](#), includes:
 K2.0033772 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
 K2.0036441 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Pro Set Diopter Accessory 138mm/4,5 inch

- [KK.0021007](#) - includes:
 K2.0013740 3x Diopter Frame 138mm
 K2.0014745 1x Diopter Stage 138mm
 K2.0014357 1x Diopter Adapter 138mm to 4.5in
 K2.0020158 3x Pouch Rota Pola 4x5/Diopter Frame 138
 K2.0020157 1x Pouch Diopter Stage 138

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 Pro

- [KK.0015181](#) - includes:
 K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate wit Filter Guides (including protection matte)
 K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
 K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
 K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
 K2.0013724 2x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
 K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
 K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage
 K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
 K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console

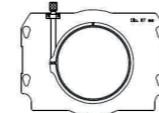
Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Set

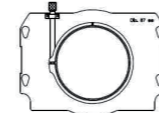
- [KK.0015133](#) - includes:
 K2.0014376 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 80mm
 K2.0015065 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 85mm
 K2.0014227 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 87mm
 K2.0014439 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 95mm
 K2.0015103 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 100mm
 K2.0014422 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 104mm
 K2.0014409 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 110mm
 K2.0014396 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 114mm
 K2.0014377 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 125mm
 K2.0014359 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 134mm
 K2.0014348 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 136mm
 K2.0014168 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 143mm (interface for LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console K2.0013427 integrated)
 K2.0015075 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 162mm

for more Clamp Adapter Sets please see price list or contact your dealer

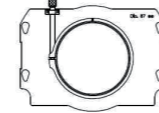
Clamp Adapter for LMB 4x5



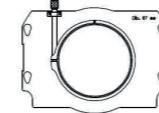
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 162mm, [K2.0015075](#)



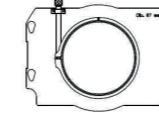
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 156mm, [K2.0039254](#)



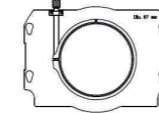
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 143mm, [K2.0014168](#)



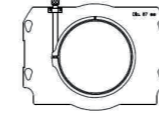
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 136mm, [K2.0014348](#)



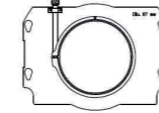
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 134mm, [K2.0014359](#)



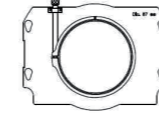
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 125mm, [K2.0014377](#)



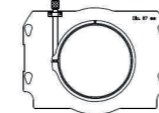
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 114mm, [K2.0014396](#)



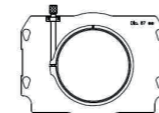
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 110mm, [K2.0014409](#)



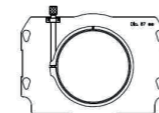
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 104mm, [K2.0014422](#)



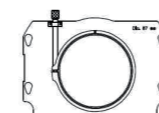
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 100mm, [K2.0015103](#)



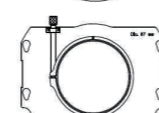
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 95mm, [K2.0014439](#)



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 87mm, [K2.0014227](#)



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 85mm, [K2.0015065](#)



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 80mm, [K2.0014376](#)

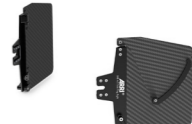
Accessories for LMB 4x5



LMB 4x5 Basic Module, [K2.0013589](#)



Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5, [K2.0033772](#)



LMB 4x5 Side Flags, [K2.0013750](#)



LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag, [K2.0013724](#)



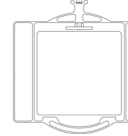
LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage [K2.0014006](#)



LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage, [K2.0013460](#)



LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module [K2.0013447](#)



Filter Frame 4"x 4" [K2.0015551](#)



LMB 4x5 19 mm Studio Rod Adapter [K2.0013432](#)



LMB 4x5 15 mm Studio Rod Adapter [K2.0013440](#)



LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console [K2.0013427](#)



LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter [K2.0014206](#)



Diopter Frame 138 mm [K2.0013740](#)



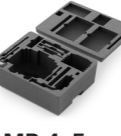
Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5" [K2.0014357](#)



Diopter Stage 138mm [K2.0014745](#)



Rota Pola Frame [K2.0009434](#)



LMB 4x5 Foam Insert [K2.0023149](#)



LMB 4x5 Flag Holders [K2.0013825](#)



3/8" Accessory Shoe [K2.66178.0](#)



LMB Accessory Adapter [K2.0013014](#)

CAUTION: Clamp-Adapter CAN VIGNETTE.

LMB 4x5 technical data:
 Max number filters: up to three 4"x5.65" or 4"x4" filters

- LMB 4x5 advanced features:
- One product covering a wide range of applications
 - Clamp-on, 15mm lightweight and 15 and 19mm Studio Rod Support Options
 - Offers quick and easy set up without tools
 - Tilting option
 - Safety gear such as a tray catcher and securing loop
 - Accessory mount for ultrasonic or other devices
 - Removable sunshade with captive screws

ø = diameter of connection ring to lens

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5



Configuration Overview | 7.3.1 / 2021.01

Accessories for LMB 6x6



LMB 6x6 Basic Module
[K2.0019218](#)



LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module
15mm Studio, [K2.0019895](#)
19mm Studio, [K2.0019083](#)



LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm,
[K2.0019085](#)



LMB 6x6 Side Flags
[K2.0019216](#)



LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag
[K2.0019178](#)



Diopter Frame 6"
[K2.0021310](#)



Diopter Stage 6"
[K2.0021332](#)



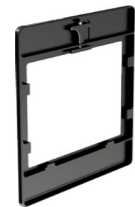
Diopter Adapter 6" to 138mm
[K2.0021298](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019133](#)



LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0019159](#)



Reducer Frame 6.6X6.6 to 4x5.65",
[K2.66038.0](#)



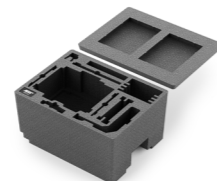
Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6"
[K2.0001034](#)



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical,
[K2.0019253](#)



LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic,
[K2.0019258](#)



LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
[K2.0023162](#)

Accessories for LMB 4x5



LMB 4x5 Basic Module
[K2.0013589](#)



LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
[K2.0013447](#)



LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
[K2.0013427](#)



LMB 4x5 Side Flags
[K2.0013750](#)



LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag,
[K2.0013724](#)



LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter,
[K2.0014206](#)



Diopter Frame 138 mm,
[K2.0013740](#)



Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5"
[K2.0014357](#)



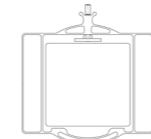
Diopter Stage 138mm
[K2.0014745](#)



LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
[K2.0014006](#)



LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage,
[K2.0013460](#)



Filter Frame 4"x 4"
[K2.0015551](#)



Rota Pola Frame
[K2.0009434](#)



LMB 4x5 Foam Insert
[K2.0023149](#)



Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,
[KK.0038066](#), includes:
[K2.0033772](#) 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
[K2.0036441](#) 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5



LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013432](#)



LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
[K2.0013440](#)



3/8" Accessory Shoe,
[K2.66178.0](#)



LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
[K2.0013825](#)



Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1,
[K2.0033852](#)

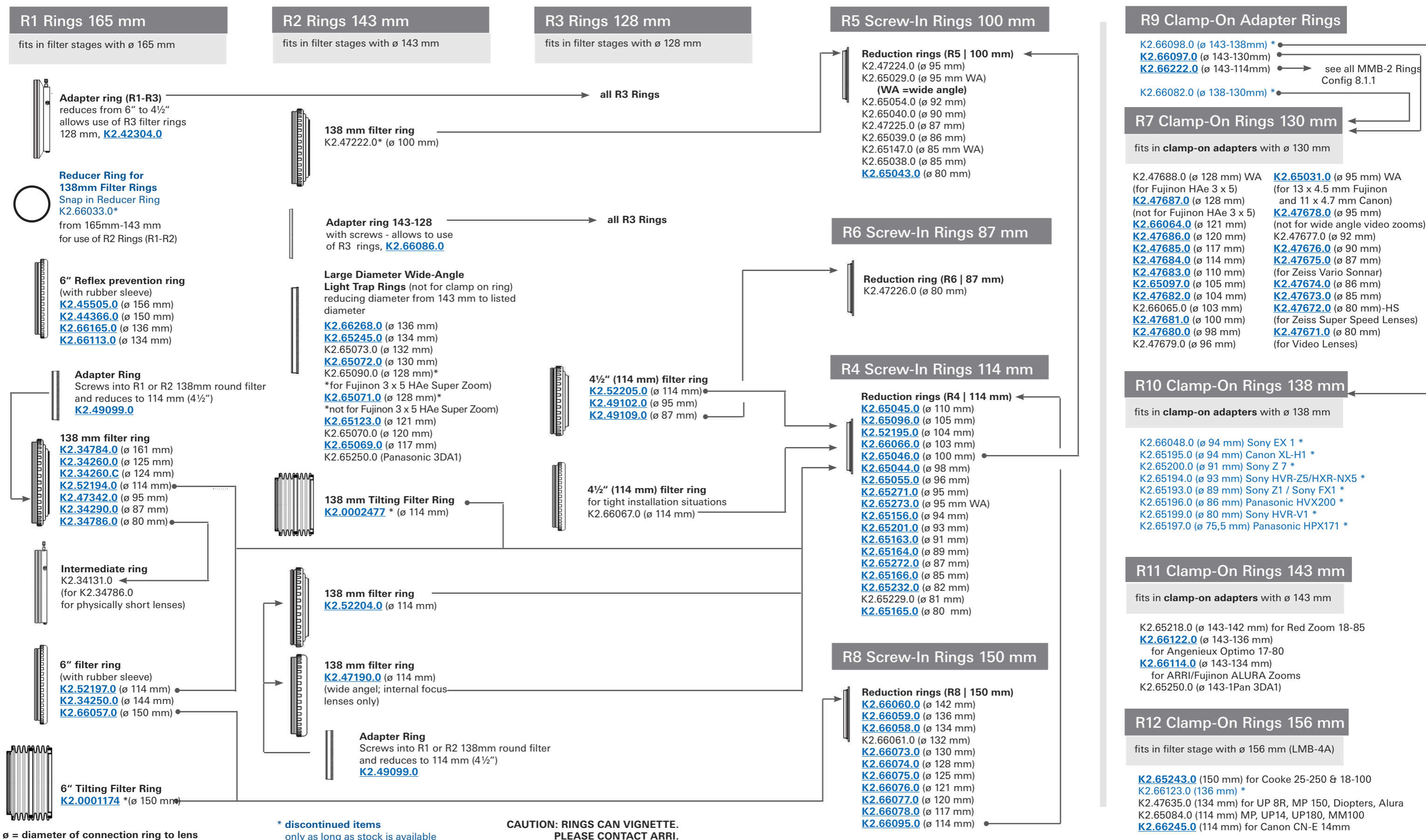


LMB Accessory Adapter
[K2.0013014](#)



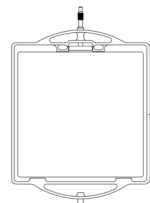
LMB 4x5 / LMB-6 Tray Catcher
[K2.66202.0](#)

Configuration Overview | 7.8.0 / 2021.01

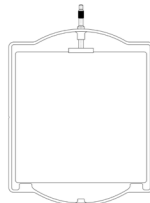


F1 Filter Frames

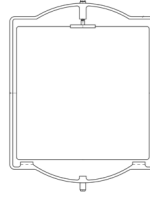
use for SMB-1, MB-14, MB-28, LMB-4A, LMB-6, LMB 6x6



Anti Reflection Filter Frame 6.6" x 6.6", non geared, [K2.0008125](#)



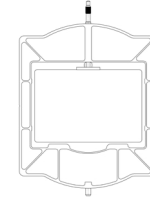
Triple Filter Frame 6.6" x 6.6", non geared [K2.0005906](#)



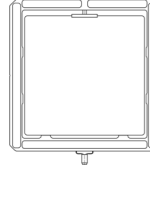
Filter Frame 6.6" x 6.6" non geared for SMB-1, MB-14, K4.47074.0



Filter Frame 6.6" x 6.6" geared for SMB-1, MB-14 K4.47076.0



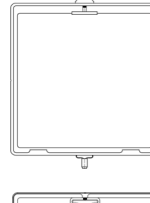
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" non geared [K2.0005874](#)



Filter Frame 5.65" x 5.65" non geared, [K2.66063.0](#)

to be used with SMB-1/MB-14 / MB-28 Stages

(for Stage K2.422993.0 use F6) MB-28 Filter Stage K2.66031.0 (for Stage K2.66032.0 use F5)



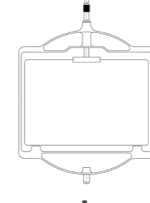
Filter Frame 6.6" x 6.6" special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, [K2.0001034](#)



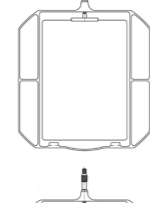
Reducer Frame from 6.6" x 6.6" to 4" x 5.65" for horizontal or vertical use [K2.66038.0](#)

F2 Filter Frames

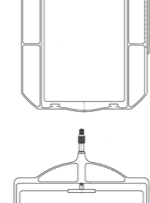
use for SMB-2, MB-18



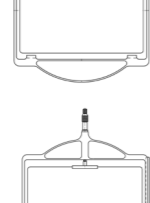
Triple Filter Frame 4" x 5.65", non geared [K2.0006085](#) only for SMB-2



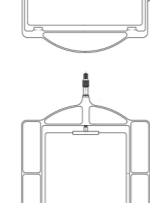
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" non geared, vertical [K2.47814.0](#)



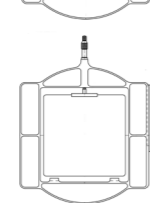
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" geared, vertical [K2.47815.0](#)



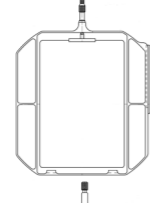
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" non geared, horizontal [K2.49083.0](#)



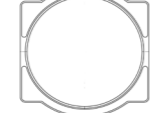
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" geared, horizontal [K2.49096.0](#)



Filter Frame 4" x 4" non geared [K2.47185.0](#)



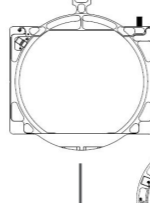
Filter Frame 4" x 4" geared [K2.47186.0](#)



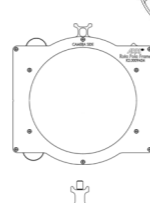
Filter Frame round for 138mm [K2.49023.0](#)

F4 Filter Frames

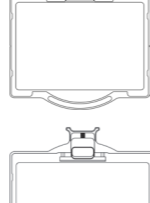
use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29



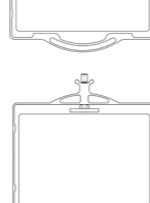
Diopter Frame 138 mm, K2.0013740 only compatible with LMB-5,15,25 and 4x5



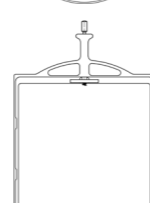
Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5" K2.0014357



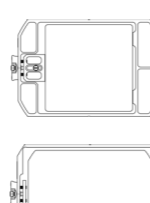
Rota Pola Frame [K2.0009434](#)



Anti Reflection Filter Frame 4" x 5.65", non geared, [K2.0008133](#) only for LMB-25



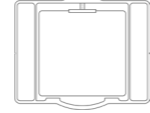
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" / 4" x 4" [K2.0021499](#) (LMB)



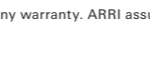
Filter Frame Combo 4" x 5.65" / 4" x 4" K2.66133.0



Filter Frame 5.65" x 5.65" [K2.66036.0](#)



Filter Frame 4" x 4" for MMB-1 side load, K2.66072.0



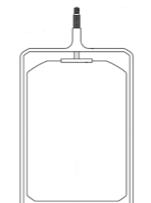
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" with closed corners for MMB-1 side load, K2.66053.0

Filter Frame Combo 4" x 4" / 4.5" round for MMB-2 Basic [K2.66128.0](#)

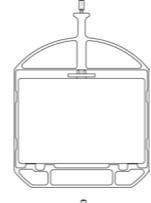
Filter Frame 4" x 4" K2.47104.0 (phase out)

F4 Filter Frames

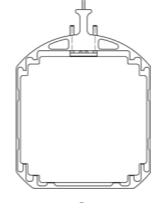
use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29



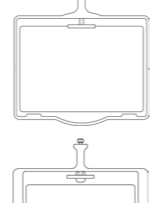
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" vertical (for MB-19, MB-29) K4.47493.0 [K2.0001035](#)



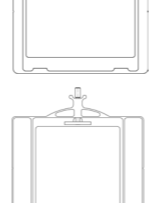
Filter Frame Combo 4" x 5.65" / 4" x 4" [K2.65230.0](#)



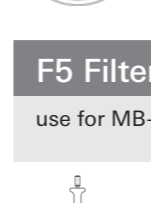
Filter Frame Combo 4" x 5.65" / 5" x 5" [K2.66037.0](#)



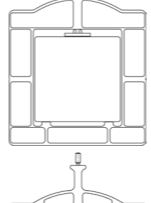
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" K2.47669.0



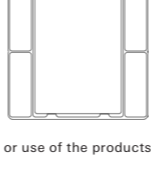
Filter Frame 5" x 5" [K2.65183.0](#)



Filter Frame 4" x 4" [K2.0015551](#)



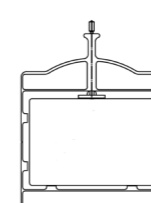
Filter Frame 4" x 4" K2.65098.0 (phase out)



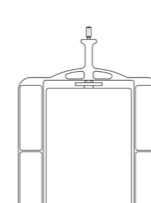
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" vertical, [K2.65049.0](#)

F5 Filter Frames

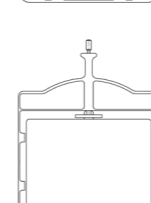
use for MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0



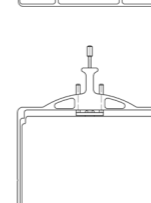
Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" horizontal, [K2.65048.0](#)



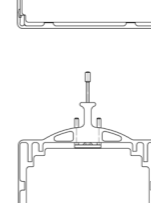
Filter Frame 4" x 6" vertical, [K2.66023.0](#)



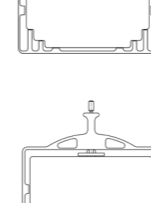
Filter Frame Combo 4" x 5.65" / 4" x 4" horizontal, [K2.65095.0](#)



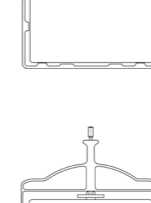
Filter Frame Combo 5.65" x 5.65" / 5" x 6" horizontal, [K2.65022.0](#)



Filter Frame Combo 4" x 5.65" / 5" x 5" [K2.65023.0](#)



Filter Frame Combo 5.65" x 5.65" / 4" x 5.65" vertical, K2.65148.0



Filter Frame 4" x 5.65" for 16x9 Wide-Angle [K2.66005.0](#)

ARRI FSND Filter 6.6" x 6.6"

Pouch included [visit website for more details](#)



- [ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013892](#)
- [ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013894](#)
- [ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013896](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013898](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013900](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013902](#)
- [ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013905](#)
- [ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6" x 6.6" K2.0013906](#)

ARRI FSND Filter 4" x 5.65"

Pouch included [visit website for more details](#)



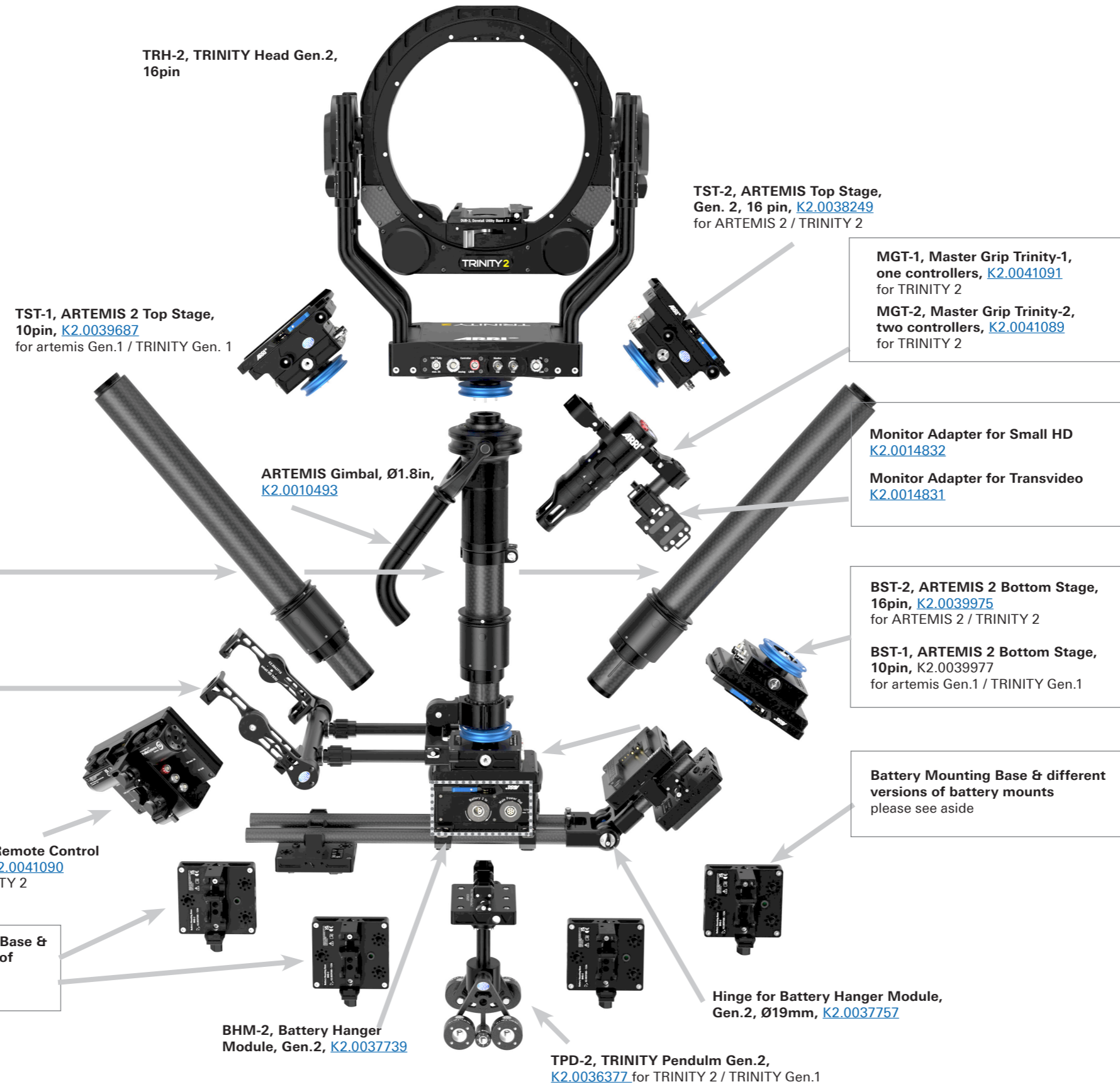
- [ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013887](#)
- [ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013901](#)
- [ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013895](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013904](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013897](#)
- [ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013890](#)
- [ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013903](#)
- [ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65" K2.0013891](#)

General Overview TRINITY 2 / ARTEMIS 2



Configuration Overview | 8.0.0 / 2023.05

ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 Overview



Batteries



BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), [K2.0039300](#) for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2

BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), [K2.0037707](#) for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1



B-Mount for BMS-2, [K2.0040284](#)

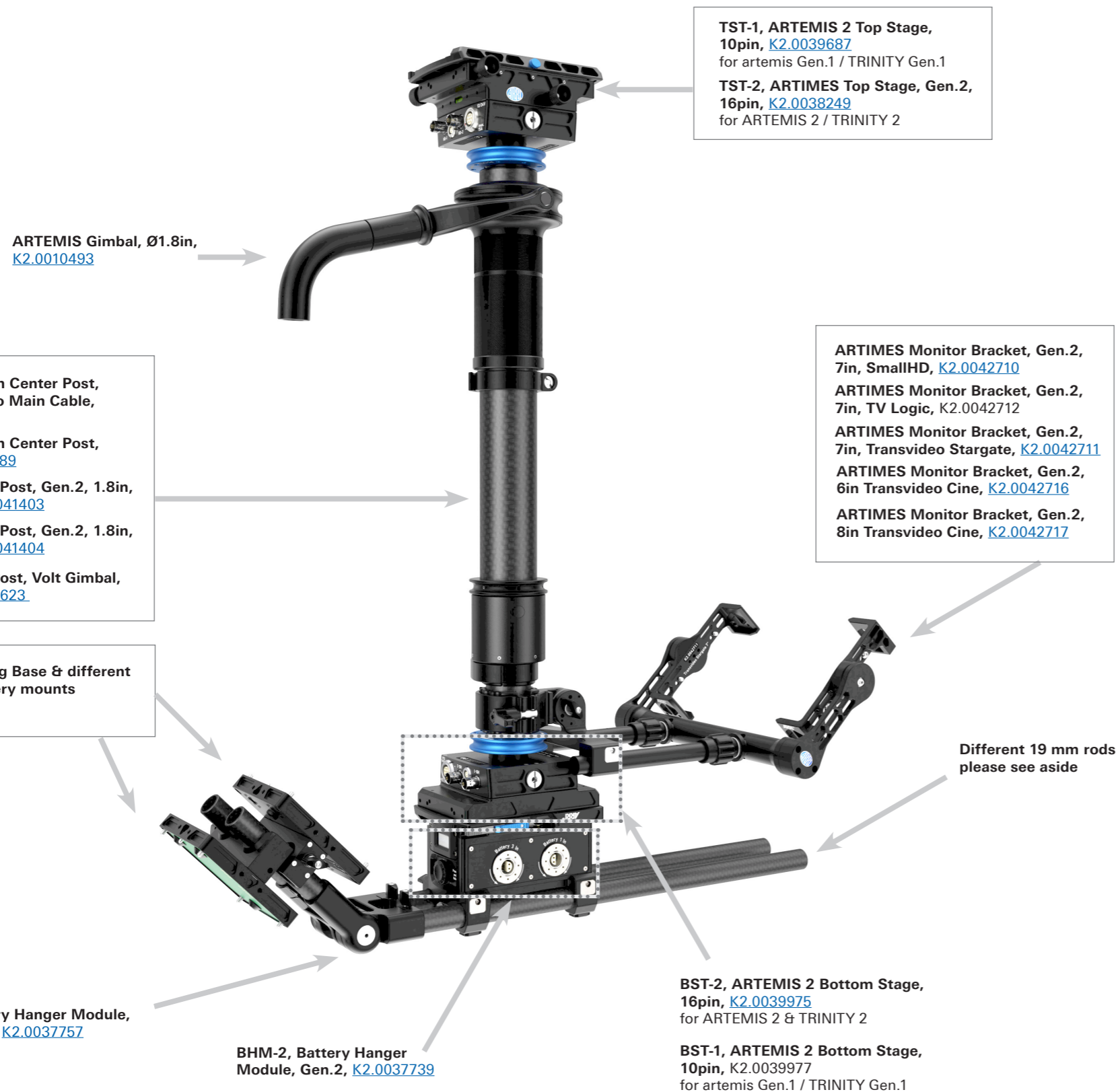


V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040286](#)

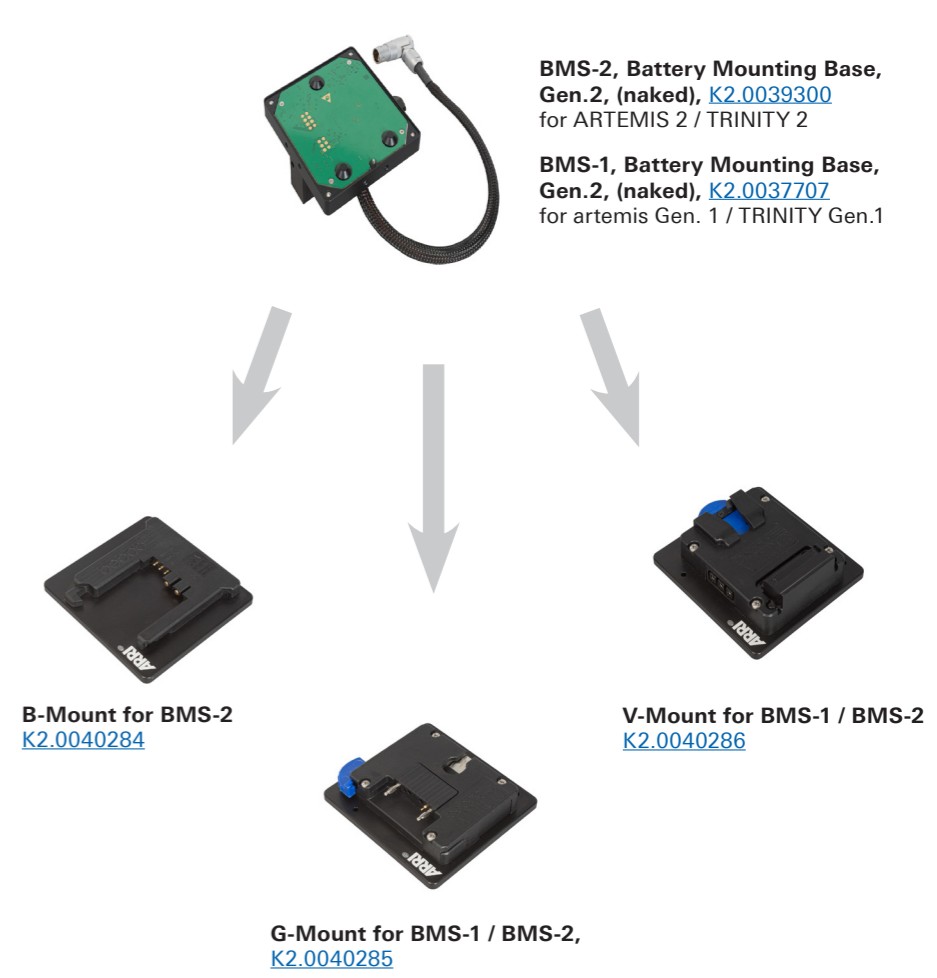


G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, [K2.0040285](#)

ARTEMIS 2 Overview



Batteries



19 mm Studio Rods

-
- Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, [K2.72028.0](#), stainless steel**
 - Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, [K2.0001022](#), stainless steel**
 - Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, [K2.0040791](#), carbon fibre, black**
 - Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, [K2.66269.0](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, [K2.0041327](#), carbon fibre, black**
 - Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, [K2.66270.0](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, [K2.0016090](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, [K2.0040790](#), carbon fibre, black**
 - Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19mm, [K2.0016088](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Single Support Rod 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, [K2.0014959](#), carbon fibre, black**
 - Single Support Rod 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, [K2.0014954](#), carbon fibre, black**
 - Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø19mm, [K2.0014961](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm [K2.0014960](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
 - Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, [K2.0043811](#), carbon fibre, black**

Configuration Overview | 8.1.1 / 2023.11

Basic Set



ARTEMIS 2, 1.8" Standard Post, Basic Set

includes:

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero	K2.0041201
Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin	K2.0039443
Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V	K2.0039448
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in	K2.0041984
ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in	K2.0010319
CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY	K2.0040046
ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in	K2.0010493
TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin	K2.0038249
ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in	K2.0010489
Post Main Cable, 3B, 16-pin	K2.0040332
BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin	K2.0039975
BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2	K2.0037739
Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data	K2.0037771
Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm	K2.0041327
Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm	K2.0040790
Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm	K2.0037757
BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x)	K2.0039300
Hex Key 3mm/0.11in	O5.15642.0

[KK.0044424](#)

ARTEMIS 2, 1.8in Shorty Post, Basic Set

includes:

please see price list for included parts

[KK.0044510](#)

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post, Basic Set

includes:

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero	K2.0041201
Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin	K2.0039443
Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V	K2.0039448
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in	K2.0041984
CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY	K2.0040046
TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin	K2.0038249
ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt	K2.0036904
Post Main Cable, 3B, 16-pin	K2.0040332
BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin	K2.0039975
BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2	K2.0037739
Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data	K2.0037771
Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm	K2.0041327
Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm	K2.0040790
Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm	K2.0037757
BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x)	K2.0039300
Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.3 m/0.9ft	K2.0037460
SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXI-MA, SAM plates	K2.0037912

[KK.0044425](#)



Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set

includes:

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt	K2.0036904
Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4m/1.3ft	K2.0037460
Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-3	K2.0037912
Arm Post 0.74in / 0.625in, Volt Gimbal	K2.0040244
Docking Pin Sleeve for Tiffen Volt Gimbal	K2.0049047

[K0.0048623](#)

Mandatory Battery Mounts

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)



[K0.0044355](#)

[K2.0040285](#)

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)



[K0.0044356](#)

[K2.0040286](#)

B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes:

B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x)



[K0.0044357](#)

[K2.0040284](#)

Optional Monitor Sets

7in Transvideo Stargate Monitor Set

includes:

Transvideo 7in Stargate Monitor	K2.0019438
ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, Transvideo Stargate	K2.0042711
HD SDI BNC Cable	K2.0010476
Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin	K2.0010546

[K0.0044370](#)

7in Small HD 703 Monitor Set

includes:

SmallHD 703 Monitor	K2.0041765
ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, SmallHD	K2.0042710
HD SDI BNC Cable	K2.0010476
Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin to 0B 2pin	K2.0041723

[K0.0044371](#)

Components



C-stand with detachable Turtle Base, [K2.0010433](#)



ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, [K2.0010489](#)



ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, No Main Cable [K2.0041474](#)



ARTEMIS Post Extension, 1.8in, 3B, length 8.5in, 16-pin, [K2.0041976](#)



ARTEMIS Super Post, Gen.2, 1.8in, 3B, 16-pin, [KK.0041404](#)



Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, [K0.0048623](#)



Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal, [K2.0010569](#)



ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, [K2.0014280](#)



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine, [K2.0042716](#)



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine, [K2.0042717](#)



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, SmallHD, [K2.0042710](#)



ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, Transvideo Stargate, [K2.0042711](#)

CSS Bracket



SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set [KK.0049354](#)



SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, [K2.0037912](#)



ARTEMIS Focus Bracket, [K2.0010446](#)



ARTEMIS adapter for motion receiver, [K2.0010447](#)



Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, [K2.0006186](#)



Counterweight Ring, Donut, 800 g, [K2.0031236](#)



Arm Post Clamp Ring Ø5.8in, [K2.0010510](#)



CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, [K2.0042837](#)



D-Bracket, 10in Ø5.8in, [K2.0010451](#)



Arm Post 3in, Ø5,8in for Spring Arm, [K2.0010454](#)
 Arm Post 6in, Ø5,8in for Spring Arm, [K2.0010453](#)
 Arm Post 10in, Ø5,8in for Spring Arm, [K2.0010455](#)
 Arm Post 12in, Ø5,8in for Spring Arm, [K2.0010456](#)

19 mm Rods Single / Pair

Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0043811](#)
 Single Support Rod 340mm, 13.4in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.14954](#)
 Single Support Rod 540mm, 21.3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0014959](#)

Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014960](#)
 Single Support Rod 150mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014961](#)

Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040790](#)
 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0041327](#)
 Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040791](#)

Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016088](#)
 Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016090](#)
 Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66270.0](#)
 Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66269.0](#)
 Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0001022](#)
 Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.72028.0](#)

CSS Dovetails



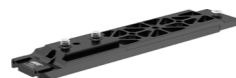
Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, [K2.0039861](#)



Dovetail Utility Base DUB-2, [K2.0044813](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, [K2.0041201](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 for ALEXA [K2.0018851](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini [K2.0014215](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini, [KK.0016116](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA [K2.0014630](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA, [KK.0016114](#)



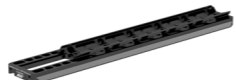
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4, [K2.0033662](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6, [K2.0024508](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, [K2.0039405](#)



Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in, [K2.0039803](#)



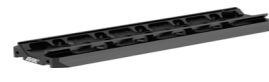
Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF, [KK.0038971](#)



Long Stabilizer Mount 19mm Mini/Mini LF, [KK.0038972](#)



Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in, [K2.0038536](#)



Stabilizer Plate for CBP, [K2.0014981](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm, [K2.0038537](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, [K2.0038618](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates [K2.0035956](#)



Compact Lens Support CLS-1, [K2.0039089](#)



Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2, [K2.0040036](#)



SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set [KK.0049354](#)

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest



ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, Consists of:
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb
 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
 Arm Soft Bag

[KK.0020296](#)

K2.0010330
 K2.0010435
 K2.0010434
 K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, Consists of:
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb
 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
 Arm Soft Bag

[KK.0020297](#)

K2.0010331
 K2.0010435
 K2.0010434
 K2.0010463

t, Consists of:
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb
 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
 Arm Soft Bag

[KK.0020298](#)

K2.0010332
 K2.0010435
 K2.0010434
 K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, Consists of:
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb
 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
 Arm Soft Bag

[KK.0039452](#)

K2.0037435
 K2.0010435
 K2.0010434
 K2.0010463



ARTEMIS Vest, [K2.0010333](#)

19 mm Rods Single / Pair



Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0043811](#)
 Single Support Rod 340mm, 13.4in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.14954](#)
 Single Support Rod 540mm, 21.3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0014959](#)

Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014960](#)
 Single Support Rod 150mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014961](#)



Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040790](#)
 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0041327](#)
 Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040791](#)

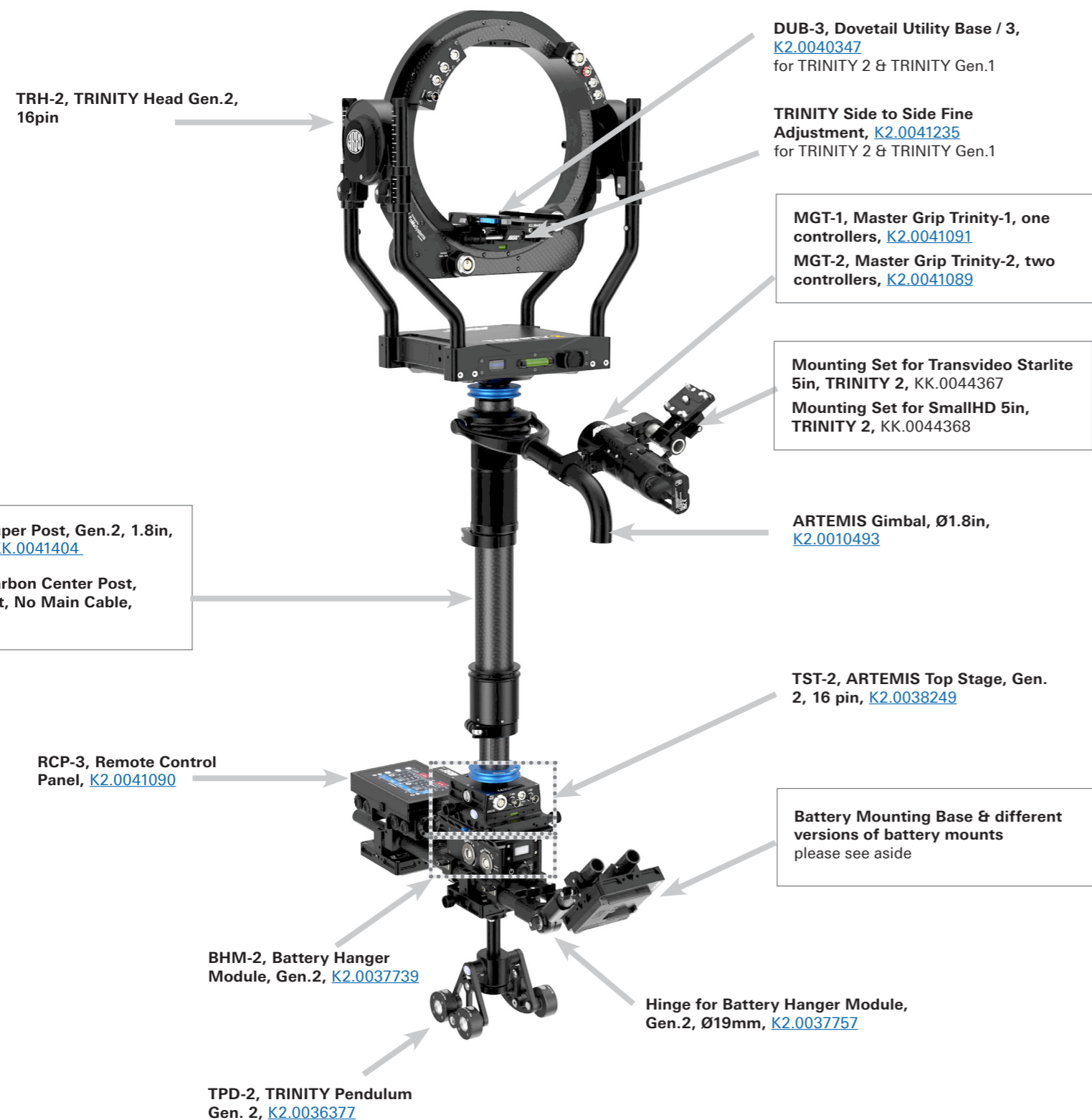
Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016088](#)
 Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016090](#)
 Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66270.0](#)
 Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66269.0](#)
 Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0001022](#)
 Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.72028.0](#)

CSS Protection

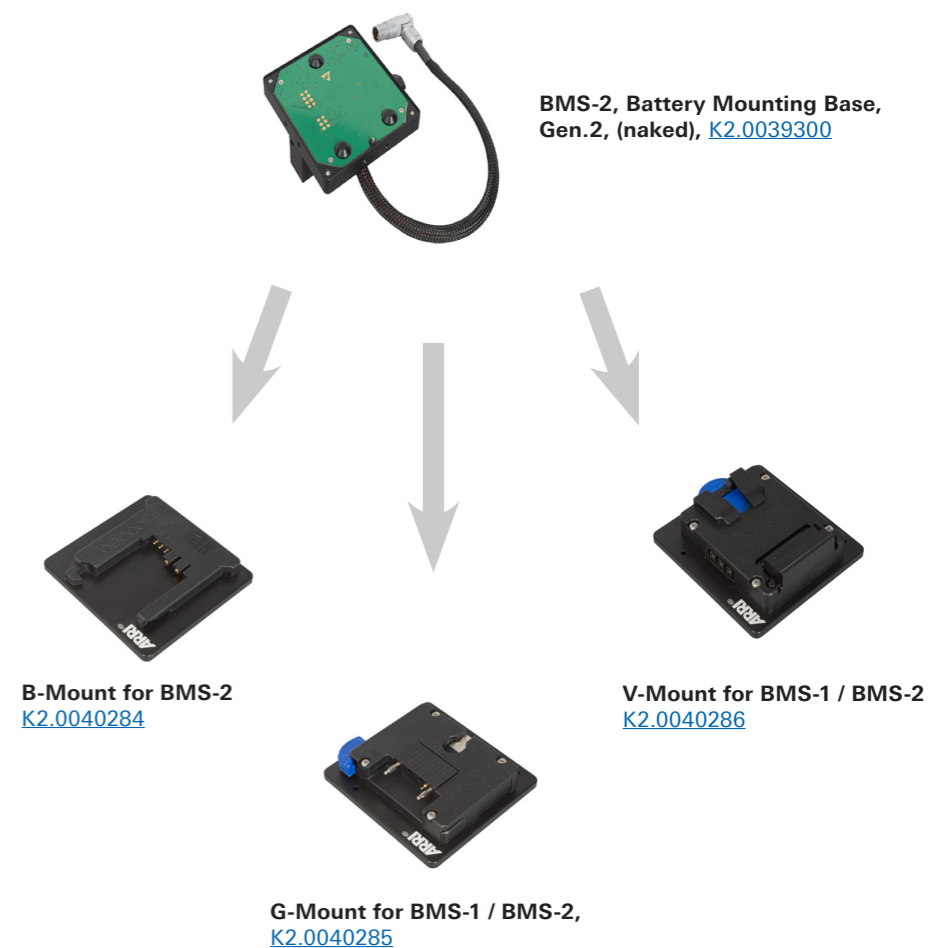


Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, [K2.0044440](#) for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2

TRINITY 2 Overview



Batteries



19 mm Studio Rods



- Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, [K2.72028.0](#), stainless steel**
- Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, [K2.0001022](#), stainless steel**
- Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791, carbon fibre, black**
- Single Support Rod 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black**
- Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, [K2.66269.0](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
- Single Support Rod 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black**
- Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø19mm, [K2.0014961](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
- Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, [K2.66270.0](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
- Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm [K2.0014960](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
- Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, [K2.0016090](#), stainless steel, lightweight**
- Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, [K2.0043811](#), carbon fibre, black**
- Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790, carbon fibre, black**
- Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, [K2.0016088](#), stainless steel, lightweight**

Basic Set



- TRINITY 2, Basic Set** [KK.0044429](#)
includes:
- TRH-2, TRINITY 2 Head, 16pin, X-Body K2.0042636
 - TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in K2.0042631
 - DUB-3, Dovetail Utility Base / 3 K2.0040347
 - TRINITY Side to Side Fine Adjustment K2.0041235
 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero K2.0041201
 - Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin K2.0039443
 - Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V K2.0039448
 - 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in K2.0041984
 - ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in K2.0010319
 - CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY K2.0040046
 - Hex Key 3mm/0.11in O5.15642.0
 - ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in K2.0010493
 - Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal K2.0010569
 - ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in K2.0010489
 - Post Main Cable, 3B, 16-pin K2.0040332
 - TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin K2.0038249
 - BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2 K2.0037739
 - Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data K2.0037771
 - Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm K2.0041327
 - Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm K2.0040790
 - Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm K2.0037757
 - BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x) K2.0039300
 - TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen. 2 K2.0036377
 - Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr (4x) K2.0033569
 - RCP-3, Remote Control Panel K2.0041090
 - CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm K2.0042837
 - RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in K2.0043883

Mandatory Joysticks Sets

Master Grip TRINITY 2, One Controller Set
includes:
MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin



[K0.0044362](#)
K2.0041091
K2.0041984
K2.0043861
K2.0038998
K2.0038999

TRINITY 2 analog Joystick Set
includes:
1x Trinity Joystick ASM
1x Joystick ASM
1x Sleeve for Joystick ASM
1x Joystick Cable for Arri Starlite
1x Joystick Cable for Starlite
1x Main Cable Joystick



[K0.0044364](#)

Master Grip TRINITY 2, Two Controllers Set
includes:
MGT-2, Master Grip TRINITY 2, two controllers
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin



[K0.0044363](#)
K2.0041089
K2.0041984
K2.0043861
K2.0038998
K2.0038999

Mandatory Battery Mounts

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)



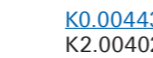
[K0.0044355](#)
K2.0040285

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)



[K0.0044356](#)
K2.0040286

B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes:
B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x)



[K0.0044357](#)
K2.0040284

Balance Components



TRINITY Skater
[K2.0049637](#)

Mandatory Monitor Sets

5in Transvideo Starlite Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048722**
includes:
Transvideo StarliteHD5-ARRI OLED Monitor K2.0006960
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700



5in Small HD Cine 5 Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048707**
includes:
SmallHD Cine 5 Monitor, 5in K2.0048548
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700



Mounting Set for Transvideo Starlite 5in, TRINITY 2, **K0.0044367**
includes:
Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm K2.0043811
Monitor Adapter for Transvideo K2.0014831



Mounting Set for SmallHD 5in, TRINITY 2, **K0.0044368**
includes:
Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm K2.0043811
Monitor Adapter for Small HD K2.0014832



Universal Monitor Mounting Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048742**
Includes:
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700



CSS Brackets & Components



Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, [KK.0033710](#)



Counterweight Ring, Donut, 800 g, [K2.0031236](#)



Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr, 0,33 lbs, [K2.0033569](#)



Counterweight, CW-2, 300gr, 0,66 lbs, [K2.0033574](#)



Counterweight, CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs, [K2.0043875](#)



Counterweight, CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs, [K2.0043876](#)



CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, [K2.0042837](#)



3/8-16 Extension, 19mm, [K2.0042826](#)



SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, [K2.0044225](#)



ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, [K2.0014280](#)

19 mm Rods Single / Pair

Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0043811](#)
Single Support Rod 340mm, 13.4in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.14954](#)
Single Support Rod 540mm, 21.3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0014959](#)

Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014960](#)
Single Support Rod 150mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0014961](#)

Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040790](#)
Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0041327](#)
Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, (carbon) [K2.0040791](#)





Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016088](#)
Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0016090](#)
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66270.0](#)
Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.66269.0](#)
Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.0001022](#)
Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) [K2.72028.0](#)



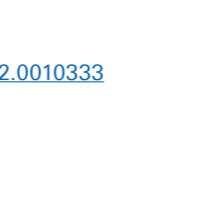
CSS Dovetails & Components

 Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1 , K2.0039861	 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2 , K2.0040036	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero , K2.0041201	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 for ALEXA , K2.0018851	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini , K2.0014215
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini , KK.0016116	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA , K2.0014630	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA , KK.0016114	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4 , K2.0033662	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 , K2.0024508
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in , K2.0039405	 Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in , K2.0039803	 Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in , K2.0038536	 Stabilizer Plate for CBP , K2.0014981	 Compact Lens Support CLS-1 , K2.0039089
 Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF , KK.0038971	 Long Stabilizer Mount 19mm Mini/Mini LF , KK.0038972	 Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates , K2.0035956	 Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm , K2.0038537	 Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm , K2.0038618
 SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set , KK.0049354	 TRINITY Skater , K2.0049637			



CSS Grip

 Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1 , K2.0041117	 Top Point Kit , K2.0020638	 MSP-1, Multi Support Plate for TRINITY , K2.0015385	 C-Stand Turtle Base , K2.0010433
 CSS Euro Mount , K2.0010426	 CSS Mitchell Mount , K2.0010427		




ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set , Consists of: ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb 6 mm Hex Key 1/4" 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" Arm Soft Bag KK.0020296 K2.0010330 K2.0010435 K2.0010434 K2.0010463
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set , Consists of: ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb 6 mm Hex Key 1/4" 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" Arm Soft Bag KK.0020297 K2.0010331 K2.0010435 K2.0010434 K2.0010463
 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set , Consists of: ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb 6 mm Hex Key 1/4" 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32" Arm Soft Bag KK.0020298 K2.0010332 K2.0010435 K2.0010434 K2.0010463
 ARTEMIS Vest , K2.0010333



19 mm Rods Single / Pair

 Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.0043811
Single Support Rod 340mm, 13.4in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.14954
Single Support Rod 540mm, 21.3in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.0014959
Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.0014960
Single Support Rod 150mm, 3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.0014961
 Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.0040790
Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.0041327
Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, (carbon) K2.0040791
Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, (stainless steel) K2.0016088
Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.0016090
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.66270.0
Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.66269.0
Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.0001022
Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, (stainless steel) K2.72028.0

CSS Controller Sets

 DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheels, Set, Two Wheels Set , KK.0021212	 DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set , KK.0021211
 Mitchell Wedge Lock Set , K2.0049453	

CSS Radio Sets

 TRINITY RF-2400 Radio Set , K0.0044373	 ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH , KK.0040049
--	--

CSS Protection

 Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, incl. Foam inlay , K2.0048641	 Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, empty , K2.0044439
 Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7 , K2.0044440	 Case TRINITY Head, SKB 3i-2317-14BE , K2.0016275

Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO Basic Set No Joystick - Set



Configuration Overview | 8.3.0 / 2024.01

Stabilized Remote Head EVO 360



360 EVO Basic Set, No Joystick

- includes: [KK.0050103](#)
- 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head [K2.0049722](#)
 - RCP-2 EVO Remote Control Panel [K2.0049724](#)
 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero [K2.0041201](#)
 - Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin [K2.0039443](#)
 - Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V [K2.0039448](#)
 - 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in [K2.0041984](#)
 - SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric [K2.0019298](#)
 - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft [K2.0019302](#)
 - SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft [K2.0019306](#)
 - SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft [K2.0021427](#)
 - SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft [K2.0021428](#)
 - Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount [K2.0038756](#)
 - 3/8in-16 Camera Screw (2x) [K2.0037206](#)
 - 90 degree angled Hex Key 4mm [K2.0037205](#)
 - Zip bag for tools [K2.0037207](#)
 - TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in [K2.0042681](#)
 - Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head [K2.0049726](#)

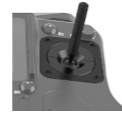


360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head, [K2.0049722](#)
only available in KK-Set



RCP-2 EVO Remote Control Panel, [K2.0049724](#)
only available in KK-Set

Joysticks



Standard Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039880](#)



Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039881](#)



Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0039882](#)



Focus Knob for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019291](#)



Zoom Rocker for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019292](#)



Additional Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, left side, [K2.0019290](#)



Focus / Zoom Set for SRH Remote Control Panel, [K0.0019595](#)

Radio Sets



ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, [KK.0040049](#)



ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)



ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, [KK.0040050](#)

For more details see Configuration Overview 8.6.0 & 8.6.1

Controllers



DRW-1 Set, Two Wheels Set

- includes:
- 2x DRW-1 Module [K2.0019319](#)
 - 2x Hand Wheel 150 complete [N2.25004.A](#)
 - 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base [K2.0019325](#)
 - 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft) [K2.0006750](#)
 - 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.5m/1.5ft) [K2.0006751](#)
- For SRH-3 only

[KK.0021212](#)



DRW-1, Third Wheel Set

- includes:
- 1x DRW-1 Module [K2.0019319](#)
 - 1x Hand Wheel 150 complete [N2.25004.A](#)
 - 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.5m/1.5ft) [K2.0006751](#)

[KK.0021211](#)



DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, includes:

- DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2 [K2.0044672](#)
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set [K2.0020002](#)
- OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)
- Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 [K2.0009493](#)
- Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm (2x) [K2.0048586](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm (2x) [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) (2x) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) (2x) [K2.0006753](#)

[K0.0048723](#)

DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, includes:

- DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2 [K2.0044672](#)
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set [K2.0020002](#)
- OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)
- Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1 [K2.0009490](#)
- Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm (2x) [K2.0048586](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm (2x) [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) (2x) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) (2x) [K2.0006753](#)

[K0.0048724](#)

DEP-1, Digital Encoder Pedal, Pro Set

- includes:
- DEP-1, Host Pedal [K2.0039147](#)
 - DEP-1, Client Pedal [K2.0039149](#)
 - Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft) [K2.0001637](#)

[K0.0039160](#)



DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, [K2.0022594](#)



DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2, [K2.0044672](#)



DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set, OCU-1, Right Rocker, includes:

- DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head [K2.0022594](#)
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set [K2.0020002](#)
- OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)
- Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 [K2.0009493](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) [K2.0006753](#)

[K0.0033404](#)

DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set, OCU-1, Left Rocker, includes:

- DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head [K2.0022594](#)
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set [K2.0020002](#)
- OCU-1 Rosette Bracket [K2.0020003](#)
- Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1 [K2.0009490](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm (2x) [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) (2x) [K2.0006753](#)

[K0.0033403](#)



DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set, Right Wheel, Left Rocker, includes:

- DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head [K2.0022594](#)
- Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1 [K2.0009494](#)
- Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1 [K2.0009490](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm (2x) [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) (2x) [K2.0006753](#)

[K0.0033402](#)

DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set, Left Wheel, Right Rocker, includes:

- DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head [K2.0022594](#)
- Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 [K2.0009363](#)
- Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 [K2.0009493](#)
- Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm (2x) [K2.0012919](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) [K2.0006752](#)
- Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft) [K2.0006753](#)

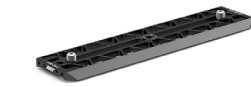
[K0.0033400](#)

Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO - Accessories

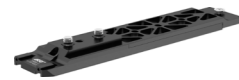


Configuration Overview | 8.3.1 / 2024.01

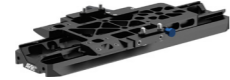
CSS Dovetails



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, [K2.0041201](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 for ALEXA [K2.0018851](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini [K2.0014215](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini [KK.0016116](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA [K2.0014630](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA [KK.0016114](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4, [K2.0033662](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10", [K2.0024508](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, [K2.0048425](#)



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, [K2.0039405](#)



Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in, [K2.0039803](#)



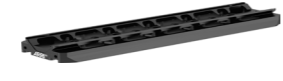
Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in, [K2.0038536](#)



Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF, [KK.0038971](#)



Long Stabilizer Mount 19mm Mini/Mini LF, [KK.0038972](#)



Stabilizer Plate for CBP, [K2.0014981](#)



Compact Lens Support CLS-1, [K2.0039089](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm, [K2.0038537](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, [K2.0038618](#)



CSS Long Steel QL Plate 315mm (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0040041](#)



CSS Extra Long Steel QL Plate 450mm (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0040040](#)



CSS Broadcast Dovetail Plate (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0034512](#)



Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, [K2.0039861](#)



Dovetail Utility Base DUB-2, [K2.0044813](#)



Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, [K2.0034180](#) for ALEXA Mini & Mini LF



Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2, [K2.0040036](#) for ALEXA 35



CSS Short QL Plate 200mm (SAM plate standard width) [K2.0019295](#)



CSS Long QL Plate 315mm (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0019294](#)



CSS Extra long QL Plate 450mm (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0033425](#)

CSS Brackets



Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1, [K2.0041117](#)



SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, [K2.0044225](#)



Counterweight Set, 150 g, 300 g, [KK.0033710](#)



SRH Side Accessory Mounting Bracket, [K2.0019296](#)



SRH Side Brackets for Remote Control Panel, [K2.0019289](#)



SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control, [K2.0019293](#)



SRH Rod Support Set, [K2.0033426](#)



SRH Top Support Bracket, [K2.0019727](#)



SSB-7, Stabilizer System Bracket 7, DEH-2 Set [KK.0049407](#)
includes:
Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-7 [K2.0048281](#)
Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm (2x) [K2.0043811](#)
Cartoni Counterweights Rod ø22mm, 2x0,5kg (2x) [K2.0048587](#)

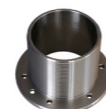
Additional CSS Grip



Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Metric, Basic Set
includes:
Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, metric
SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, metric
Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

[KK.0039359](#)

[K2.0038752](#)
[K2.0024106](#)
[K2.0038756](#)
[K2.0038758](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 45mm / 1.77in, [K2.0019297](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 40mm / 1.57in, Metric, [K2.0024108](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, metric, [K2.0024106](#) imperial, [K2.0041922](#)

Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial, Basic Set
includes:
Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial
SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, imperial
Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

[KK.0041936](#)

[K2.0041912](#)
[K2.0041922](#)
[K2.0038756](#)
[K2.0038758](#)



Mitchell Wedge Lock Set [K2.0049453](#)



SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric [K2.0019298](#)



SRH Modular Low Mount Rack, [K2.0024658](#)

Protection



Rain Cover SRH-3 & SRH-360, [K2.0043054](#)



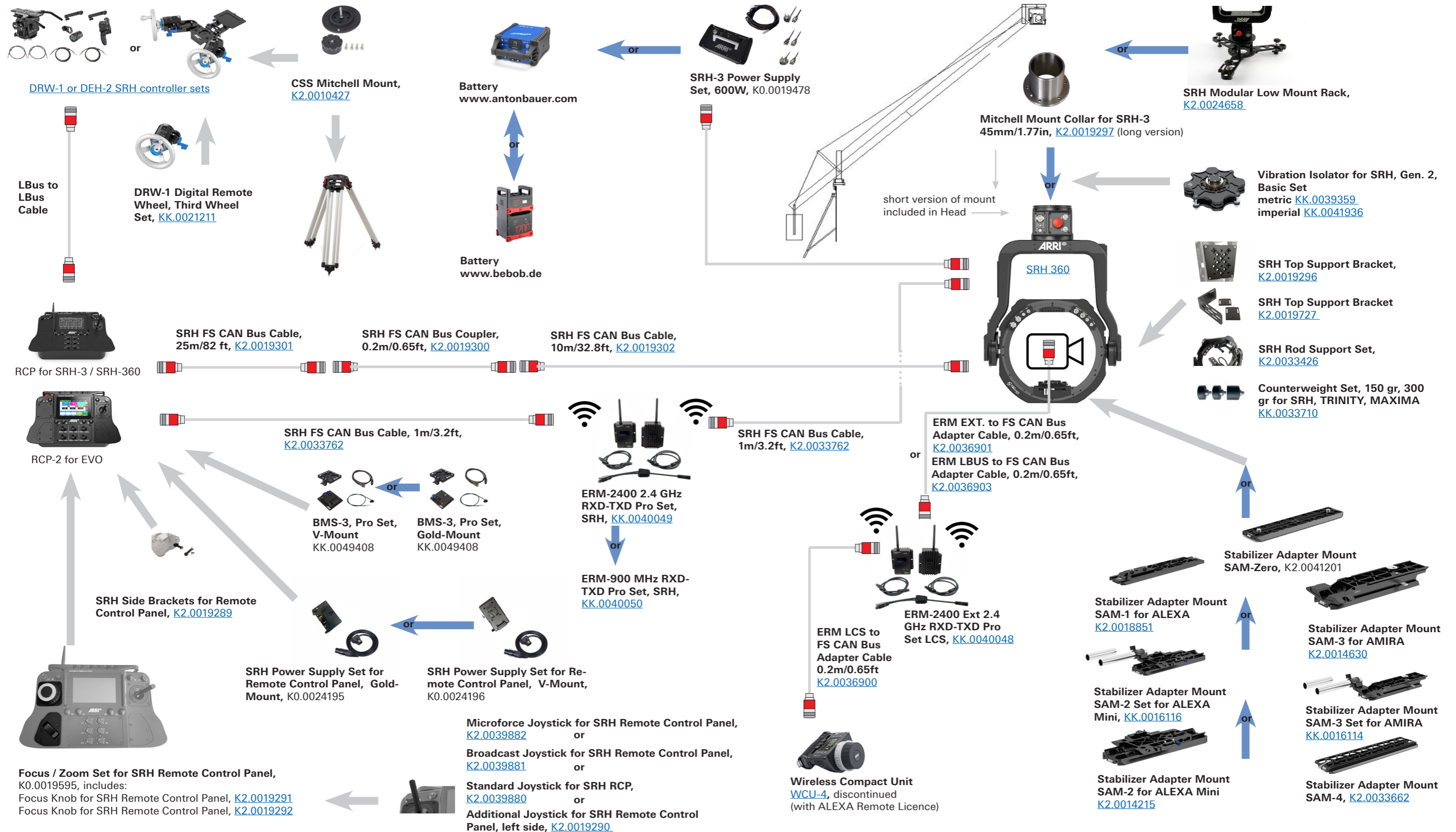
Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head, [K2.0049726](#)

Stabilized Remote Head - Sample Configuration Cine



Configuration Overview | 8.3.2 / 2024.01

Cine Configuration

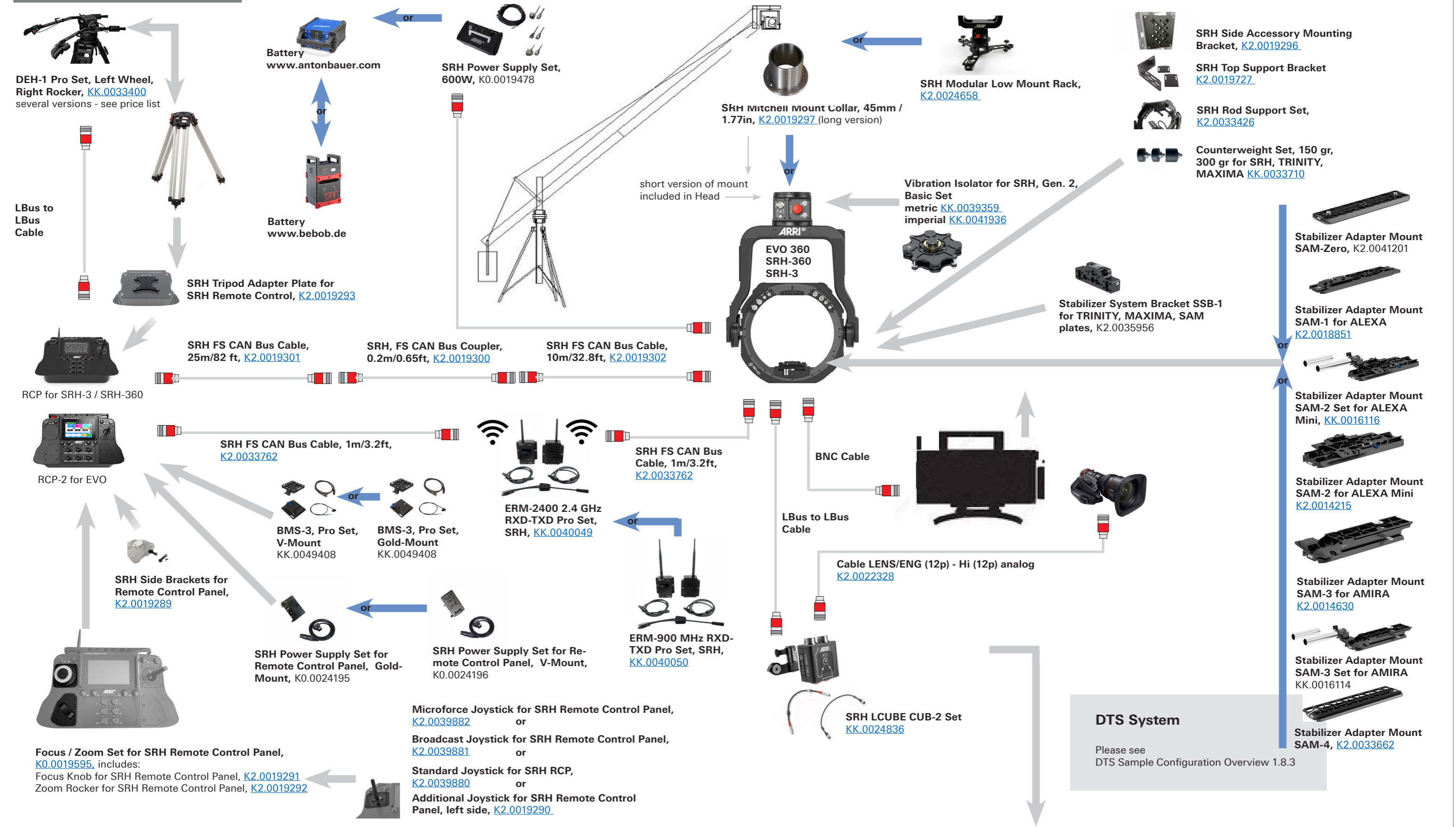


Stabilized Remote Head - Sample Configuration Live Production



Configuration Overview | 8.3.3 / 2024.01

Broadcast Configuration



Configuration Overview | 8.4.0 / 2023.05

MAXIMA QL Support

MAXIMA, Handheld, Pro Set, Gold Mount includes:
 MAXIMA, Gold Mount
 Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen. 1
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
 Cam Power, Cine, 12 V, XLR, HiCap
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

[K0.0013398](#)
[K2.0013396](#)
[K2.0010337](#)
[K2.0010538](#)
[K2.0010540](#)
[K2.0010470](#)
[K2.0041201](#)

MAXIMA, Handheld, Pro Set, V-Mount includes:
 MAXIMA, Handheld, V-Mount
 Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen. 1
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

[K0.0013399](#)
[K2.0013397](#)
[K2.0010337](#)
[K2.0010538](#)
[K2.0010540](#)
[K2.0010470](#)
[K2.0041201](#)



CSS Dovetails

 Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1 , K2.0039861	 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2 , K2.0040036	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero , K2.0041201	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 for ALEXA , K2.0018851
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini , K2.0014215	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini , KK.0016116	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA , K2.0014630	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA , KK.0016114
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4 , K2.0033662	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 , K2.0024508	 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in , K2.0039405	 Stabilizer Plate for CBP , K2.0014981
 Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in , K2.0039803	 Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in , K2.0038536	 Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF , KK.0038971	 Long Stabilizer Mount 19mm Mini/Mini LF , KK.0038972
 Compact Lens Support CLS-1 , K2.0039089	 Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm , K2.0038537	 Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm , K2.0038618	 CSS Broadcast Dovetail Plate (SAM plate standard width) , K2.0034512

MAXIMA Accessories

 Arm Post 10" - Ø 5/8" for Spring Arm , K2.0010455	 Arm Post 12" - Ø 5/8" for Spring Arm , K2.0010456	 Arm Post Clamp Ring 5/8" , K2.0010510	 Thumb Controller for Maxima , K2.0010424	 Pan Lock for Maxima , K2.0014908	 Case MAXIMA QL, SKB , K2.0010529
 Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen. 1 , K2.0010337	 Transvideo Starlite HD5-ARRI OLED Monitor , K2.0006960				

Spider / Mounting

 Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1 , K2.0041117	 Top Holder for Maxima , K2.0010336	 Cone for Spider, MAXIMA , K2.0014995	 Spider for Maxima , K2.0010425	 Mounting Plate for Maxima , K2.0014909
 Top Point Kit , K2.0020638	 CSS Euro Mount , K2.0010426	 CSS Mitchell Mount , K2.0010427	 Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA , KK.0033710 see price list for single weights	

Mounting

 CSS Mitchell Mount , K2.0010427	 CSS Euro Mount , K2.0010426
--	--

MAXIMA Gimbal - Sample Configuration



Configuration Overview | 8.4.1 / 2023.05

MAXIMA QL Support

MAXIMA, Handheld, Pro Set, Gold Mount includes:
 MAXIMA, Gold Mount
 Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen. 1
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
 Cam Power, Cine, 12 V, XLR, HiCap
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

[K0.0013398](#)

K2.0013396
 K2.0010337
 K2.0010538
 K2.0010540
 K2.0010470
 K2.0041201



MAXIMA, Handheld, Pro Set, V-Mount

includes:
 MAXIMA, Handheld, V-Mount
 Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen. 1
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
 Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

[K0.0013399](#)

K2.0013397
 K2.0010337
 K2.0010538
 K2.0010540
 K2.0010470
 K2.0041201

Spider / Mounting

CSS Mitchell Mount
[K2.0010427](#)

CSS Euro Mount,
[K2.0010426](#)



Mounting



Mounting Plate for Maxima
[K2.0014909](#)

3rd Party Support Systems



Easy Rig



Black Arm

3rd Party Dollies & Tripods



Dollie with Euro Mount



Tripod with Mitchell Mount

Vest / Arms / Arm Posts



ARTEMIS Vest, [K2.0010333](#)



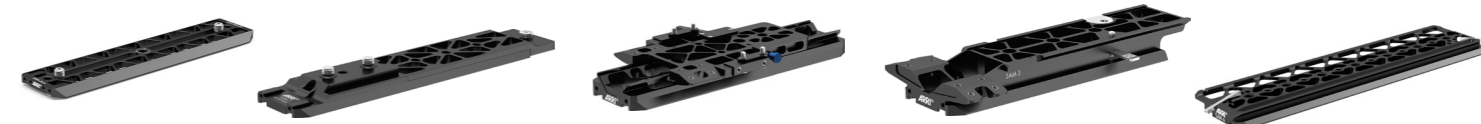
ARTIMES Spring Arm Carbon



Arm Post Clamp Ring
 5/8", [K2.0010510](#)

Arm Post 10" - Ø 5/8"
[K2.0010455](#)
Arm Post 12" - Ø 5/8"
[K2.0010456](#)

Accessories



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero,
[K2.0041201](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 for ALEXA
[K2.0018851](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini
[K2.0014215](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA
[K2.0014630](#)

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4, [K2.0033662](#)



CSS Short QL Plate 200mm (SAM plate standard width),
[K2.0019295](#)



CSS Long QL Plate 315mm (SAM plate standard width),
[K2.0019294](#)



CSS Extra long QL Plate 450mm (SAM plate standard width), [K2.0033425](#)



Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, [K2.0035956](#)



Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, [KK.0033710](#)



Case MAXIMA QL, SKB
[K2.0010529](#)

Lens Control System



ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)
 K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400, LCS, Single Module
 K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
 K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
 The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:
 • SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft K2.0019302
 • SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft K2.0019301
 • SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0019300



ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037440](#), incl. Antenna
 coupling through ARRI Service

Stabilized Remote Head



ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040049](#)
 includes:
 K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
 K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
 Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.



ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037428](#), incl. Antenna



ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040050](#)
 includes:
 K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
 K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
 K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
 K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
 Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft



ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module
[K2.0037425](#), incl. Antenna

Cables



ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036900](#)



ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036903](#)



ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036901](#)



ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0036902](#)



Required optional extension cables:
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, [K2.0037701](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
 SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)



ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033763](#)



ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna, [K2.0033765](#)

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see **Configuration Overview 4.8.1 & 4.8.2**

SRH Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see **Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1**

Bracket



SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set
[KK.0049354](#)

External Radio Module ERM - Sample Configurations for CSS



Configuration Overview | 8.5.1 / 2021.02

Digital Encoder Head or Wheels with ERM LCS



ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036903](#)

Extension cable



or



Required EXTENSION CABLES:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)
recommended: 1m legal distance

ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
[K2.0036903](#)

Extension cable



Cable LBUS - D-Tap (1.2m/4ft)
[K2.0006757](#)



12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4pin XLR, 1.5m/5ft,
[K2.0021422](#)

Stabilized Remote Head with ERM SRH



SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)

Extension cable



SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 24V, 3pin XLR, 10m/33ft, [K2.0021427](#)

SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft, [K2.0021428](#)



Required EXTENSION CABLES:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, [K2.0019302](#)
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, [K2.0019301](#)

SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, [K2.0033762](#)

Extension cable



12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4pin XLR, 1.5m/5ft,
[K2.0021422](#)



any small Battery with D-Tap socket

Configuration Overview | 9.1.0 / 2020.02

ARRISCAN XT incl. Wet Gate



ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet // 230V, D0.0019818
includes:
D0.0019817 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 230V
D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet // 110V, D0.0019816
includes:
D0.0019815 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 110V
D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

ARRISCAN XT



ARRISCAN XT Archive // 230V, D0.0019817
includes:
D1.0016977 1x ARRISCAN XT
D2.0019752 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
D2.14935.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Package (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization
D2.0020671 1x AXT UPS 230V

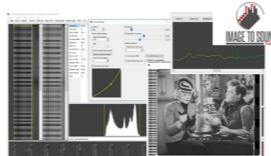
ARRISCAN XT Archive // 110V, D0.0019815
includes:
D1.0016977 1x ARRISCAN XT
D2.0019752 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
D2.14935.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Package (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization
D2.0020774 1x AXT UPS 110V

Wet Gate

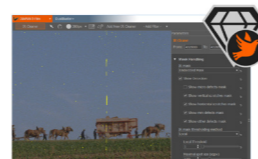


35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14900.0
Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

ARRISCAN XT Software Options



Optical Sound Decoding System, D0.0019236
Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image files no matter whether it is print film or sound negative, variable density or variable area. High quality overlapping scans provided, the software directly translates into sound parameters using a sophisticated toolbox to improve the sound quality.
includes:
D2.0019231 1x Optical Sound Decoding Software License
D2.0019232 1x Optical Sound Decoding Workstation (HP Z240 Workstation / OS Win10 Pro / Lynx Studio E44 PCIe Audio Card / 2x LCD Displays 27" 1920x1080 - Dell / 2x Audio Monitors - Genelec / Audio Mixer - SPL 2Control / Studio Headphones - Beyerdynamic / Audio Cables)



IR-Cleaner, D0.0019788
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including special DIAMANT-Film IR-Cleaner dust busting GUI application for running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC with command-line interface for automated post-scan dust & scratch repair.
includes:
D2.0019781 1x IR-Cleaner Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

IR-Cleaner DustBuster+, D0.0019786
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including DIAMANT-Film DustBuster+ for running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC, Windows 10/8/7 and MacOS-X with command-line interface for automated post-scan dust & scratch repair.
includes:
D2.0019780 1x DustBuster+ Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14700.0
Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

Networking & File Transfer



Host Computer SAN Kit, D2.0019890
Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StorNext or CXFS SAN storage.



Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit, D2.0020102
Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 x8 network adapter with multimode SFP+ Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

Service & Maintenance

ARRISCAN XT - Basic 10.0019907
included Key Benefits:
• 15% discount on spare parts
• Instant gate exchange in case of gate defect
• Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
• 16 hours free of charge service on-site
• 1x free of charge on-site visit (incl. Travel expenses and travel time)
• Free of charge software updates
• Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
• Reaction time within 24 hours

ARRISCAN XT - Prime 10.0020230
included Key Benefits:
• All spare parts included
• Instant gate exchange in case of gate defect
• Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
• All necessary service visits covered
• Free of charge software updates
• Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
• Reaction time within 24 hours

Transport Options



Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125), D2.14380.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for traditional ARRISCANs not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets



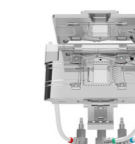
Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125), D2.14370.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCANs already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

16mm Supporting Film Plate, D2.0000482
Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inchs film core

Wet Gate Accessories



Additional Wet Gate Drying System, D2.14940.0



35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm) D2.14800.0



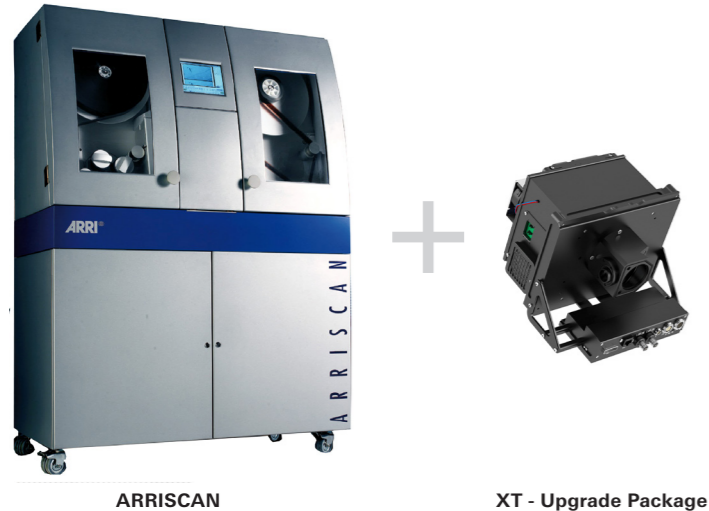
16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm) D2.14700.0

Upgrade ARRISCAN to ARRISCAN XT



Configuration Overview | 9.2.0 / 2020.02

ARRISCAN → ARRISCAN XT



ARRISCAN

ARRISCAN XT - Upgrade Package

ARRISCAN XT

ARRISCAN XT - Upgrade Package // 230V D2.0016979
ARRISCAN XT - Upgrade Package // 110V D2.0019855

ARRISCAN XT on-site upgrade available for all Arriscan „Classic“. Includes camera head replacement to ALEXA XT sensor, exchange of image processing unit, power supply unit, illumination rack, touch panel, new ARRISCAN XT branding, GUI software update, new UPS and new host computer integrated in ARRISCAN housing. Fully compatible to all existing film gates, wet gate system and sprocketless transport.

Note:
 > Ownership of replaced parts will pass to ARRI
 > Renewed 12 month manufacturer warranty for exchanged new components

ARRISCAN XT Software Options

Optical Sound Decoding System, D0.0019236
 Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image files no matter whether it is print film or sound negative, variable density or variable area. High quality overlapping scans provided, the software directly translates into sound parameters using a sophisticated toolbox to improve the sound quality.
 includes:
 D2.0019231 1x Optical Sound Decoding Software License
 D2.0019232 1x Optical Sound Decoding Workstation (HP Z240 Workstation / OS Win10 Pro / Lynx Studio E44 PCIe Audio Card / 2x LCD Displays 27" 1920x1080 - Dell / 2x Audio Monitors - Genelec / Audio Mixer - SPL 2Control / Studio Headphones - Beyerdynamic / Audio Cables)

IR-Cleaner, D0.0019788
 Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including special DIAMANT-Film IR-Cleaner dust busting GUI application for running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC with command-line interface for automated post-scan dust & scratch repair.
 includes:
 D2.0019781 1x IR-Cleaner Software License
 10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

IR-Cleaner DustBuster+, D0.0019786
 Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including DIAMANT-Film DustBuster+ for running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC, Windows 10/8/7 and MacOS-X with command-line interface for automated post-scan dust & scratch repair.
 includes:
 D2.0019780 1x DustBuster+ Software License
 10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

Built-In Stabilization, D2.14355.1
 Software license for on-the-fly image stabilization referenced to perf position, when pin-registered scanning is not possible. Registration pin must be retracted.

Networking & File Transfer

Host Computer SAN Kit, D2.0019890
 Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StorNext or CXFS SAN storage.

Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit, D2.0020102
 Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 x8 network adapter with multimode SFP+ Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

Transport Options

Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125), D2.14380.0
 Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for traditional ARRISCANs not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets

Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125), D2.14370.0
 Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCANs already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

16mm Supporting Film Plate, D2.0000482
 Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inches film core

Wet Gate accessories

Additional Wet Gate Drying System, D2.14940.0

Wet Gate Preparation Kit Extended (up to Serial No. 110), D2.14920.0

Film Gate upgrades

35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.0020755
 Upgrade from regular pin registered 35mm Gate (D2.0019653) to 35mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm) includes:
 D2.0019031 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
 D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.14325.0
 Upgrade from regular 16mm Gate (D2.14200.0) to 16mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm) includes:
 D2.14936.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
 D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade, D2.0019031
 Upgrade from regular pin registered 35mm Gate (D2.0019653) to 35mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)

16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade, D2.14936.0
 Upgrade from regular 16mm Gate (D2.14200.0) to 16mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)

Service & Maintenance

ARRISCAN XT Upgrade - Prime 10.0021165
 The Prime XT Upgrade contract is the perfect complement to ensure that you get the best possible service for your upgraded ARRISCAN XT. All spare parts and related service needs which are not included in the XT Upgrade Package are covered.

- Key Benefits:
- Includes all spare parts which are not part of the XT Upgrade Package
 - Instant gate exchange in case of gate defect
 - Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
 - All necessary service visits covered
 - Free of charge software updates
 - Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
 - Reaction time within 24 hours

Wet Gate

Wet Gate also compatible without XT upgrade

35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14900.0
 Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
 Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
 includes:
 D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
 D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
 D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
 D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14700.0
 Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
 Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
 includes:
 D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
 D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
 D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate System, D0.14800.0
 Complete 35mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
 Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
 includes:
 D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
 D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
 D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
 D2.14800.0

16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
 D2.14700.0